



Controls, Start–Up, Operation and Troubleshooting

IMPORTANT: This literature covers 48/50LC 04-06 models with *ComfortLink* Software version 1.X.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--|------|
| SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS | 2 |
| GENERAL | 3 |
| BASIC CONTROL USAGE | 3 |
| <i>ComfortLink</i> Control | 3 |
| Scrolling Marquee | 3 |
| Accessory Navigator Display | 4 |
| Operation | 4 |
| System Pilot™ and Touch Pilot Devices | 4 |
| CCN Tables and Display | 4 |
| Conventions Used in This Manual | 6 |
| START-UP | 6 |
| Unit Preparation | 6 |
| Compressor Mounting | 6 |
| Refrigerant Service Ports | 6 |
| Crankcase Heater | 6 |
| Compressor Rotation | 6 |
| Power Supply | 6 |
| Internal Wiring | 6 |
| Evaporator Fan | 6 |
| Condenser Fans and Motors | 7 |
| Return-Air Filters | 7 |
| Outdoor-Air Inlet Screens | 7 |
| Accessory Installation | 7 |
| Orifice Change (48LC) | 7 |
| Gas Heat (48LC) | 8 |
| CONTROLS QUICK SET-UP | 8 |
| Control Set Point and Confirmation Log | 8 |
| Thermostat Control | 8 |
| Space Temperature Sensor Control - Direct Wired (T-55 or T-56 or T-59) | 8 |
| T-58 Communicating Room Sensor | 8 |
| CCN Linkage Control | 8 |
| System Pilot™ - Communication Space Sensor | 8 |
| Thermidistat Control | 8 |
| Space Humidistat Control | 9 |
| Relative Humidity Sensor Control | 9 |
| CCN Communication | 9 |
| Accessories | 9 |
| Programming Operating Schedules | 9 |
| SERVICE TEST | 11 |
| Independent Outputs | 11 |
| Fan Test | 11 |
| Cooling Test | 11 |
| Heating Test | 11 |
| THIRD PARTY CONTROL | 11 |
| Cooling/Heating Control | 11 |
| Dehumidification Control | 11 |
| Remote Occupancy | 12 |
| Fire Shutdown | 12 |
| Alarm Output | 12 |
| Economizer Damper Control | 12 |
| CONTROLS OPERATION | 12 |
| Display Configuration | 12 |
| Unit Configuration | 12 |
| Modes | 13 |
| General Operation | 13 |
| Temperature Setpoint Determination | 14 |
| Occupancy Determination | 14 |
| Indoor Fan Operation | 14 |
| Cooling Operation | 15 |
| Heating Operation | 18 |
| Economizer | 19 |
| Air-Side Economizer High Limit Switches Control | 22 |
| Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) | 23 |
| Temperature Compensated Start | 25 |
| Carrier Comfort Network (CCN)® Configuration | 25 |
| Demand Limit | 26 |
| Linkage | 26 |
| Alarm Handling | 26 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING | 27 |
| Complete Unit Stoppage | 27 |
| Restart Procedure | 27 |
| Alarms and Alerts | 27 |
| Control Module Communication | 32 |

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Communication Failures | 32 |
| Cooling Troubleshooting | 33 |
| Economizer Troubleshooting | 34 |
| Title 24 FDD Status Points | 34 |
| Heating Troubleshooting | 36 |
| Phase Loss Protection | 39 |
| Thermistor Troubleshooting | 39 |
| Transducer Troubleshooting | 40 |
| Forcing Inputs and Outputs | 40 |
| MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS | 43 |
| General | 43 |
| Main Base Board (MBB) | 49 |
| Economizer Control Board (ECB) | 51 |
| Integrated Gas Control (IGC) Board | 53 |
| Low Voltage Terminal Board | 54 |
| Communication Interface Board (CIB) | 54 |
| Central Terminal Board (CTB) | 54 |
| Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) | 56 |
| VFD Diagnostics (with Keypad) | 58 |
| Scrolling Marquee Display | 61 |
| Accessory Navigator™ Display | 61 |
| Carrier Comfort Network (CCN)® Interface | 61 |
| Protective Devices | 63 |
| Field-Installed Accessories | 63 |
| APPENDIX - LOCAL DISPLAY AND | |
| CCN TABLES | 66 |
| CONTROL SET POINT AND CONFIGURATION LOG | 80 |
| UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST | 87 |

SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS

Installation and servicing of air-conditioning equipment can be hazardous due to system pressure and electrical components. Only trained and qualified service personnel should install, repair, or service air-conditioning equipment. Untrained personnel can perform the basic maintenance functions of replacing filters. Trained service personnel should perform all other operations.

When working on air-conditioning equipment, observe precautions in the literature, tags and labels attached to the unit, and other safety precautions that may apply. Follow all safety codes. Wear safety glasses and work gloves. Use quenching cloth for unbrazing operations. Have fire extinguishers available for all brazing operations.

Follow all safety codes. Wear safety glasses and work gloves. Have fire extinguisher available. Read these instructions thoroughly and follow all warnings or cautions attached to the unit. Consult local building codes and National Electrical Code (NEC) for special requirements.

Recognize safety information. This is the safety-alert symbol . When you see this symbol on the unit and in instructions or manuals, be alert to the potential for personal injury.

Understand the signal words DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION. These words are used with the safety-alert symbol. DANGER identifies the most serious hazards which **will** result in severe personal injury or death. WARNING signifies a hazard which **could** result in personal injury or death. CAUTION is used to identify unsafe practices which **may** result in minor personal injury or product and property damage. NOTE is used to highlight suggestions which **will** result in enhanced installation, reliability, or operation.

WARNING

ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could cause personal injury or death.

Before performing service or maintenance operations on unit, turn off main power switch to unit and install lockout tag. Ensure electrical service to rooftop unit agrees with voltage and amperage listed on the unit rating plate.

CAUTION

UNIT DAMAGE HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may cause equipment damage.

This unit uses a microprocessor-based electronic control system. Do not use jumpers or other tools to short out components or to bypass or otherwise depart from recommended procedures. Any short-to-ground of the control board or accompanying wiring may destroy the electronic modules or electrical components.

! WARNING

FIRE, EXPLOSION HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in personal injury, death and/or property damage.

Improper installation, adjustment, alteration, service, or maintenance can cause property damage, personal injury, or loss of life. Refer to the User's Information Manual provided with this unit for more details.

Do not store or use gasoline or other flammable vapors and liquids in the vicinity of this or any other appliance. **What to do if you smell gas:**

1. DO NOT try to light any appliance.
2. DO NOT touch any electrical switch, or use any phone in your building.
3. IMMEDIATELY call your gas supplier from a neighbor's phone. Follow the gas supplier's instructions.
4. If you cannot reach your gas supplier, call the fire department.

GENERAL

This publication contains Start-Up, Controls, Operation, Service, and Troubleshooting information for the 48/50LC rooftop units. (See Table 1.) These units are equipped with *ComfortLink* controls version 1.X or higher and use Puron® refrigerant. The specific base unit installation instructions, service manual and/or wiring label diagram may also be required in conjunction with this book as a guide to a specific unit on the roof. All the units in table 1 are Staged Air Volume (SAV™) units that provide stand-alone or network operation.

Table 1 – Rooftop Units

| MODEL | SIZE | NOMINAL TONS |
|---------|------|--------------|
| 48/50LC | 04 | 3 |
| | 05 | 4 |
| | 06 | 5 |

BASIC CONTROL USAGE

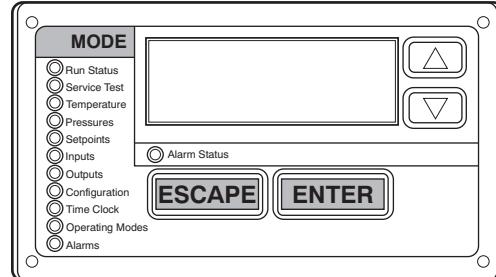
ComfortLink Control

The *ComfortLink* control is a comprehensive unit-management system. The control system is easy to access, configure, diagnose and troubleshoot.

The *ComfortLink* control is fully communicating and cable-ready for connection to the Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) building management system. The control provides high-speed communications for remote monitoring via the Internet. Multiple units can be linked together (and to other *ComfortLink* control equipped units) using a 3-wire communication bus.

The *ComfortLink* control system is easy to access through the use of a unit-mounted display module. There is no need to bring a separate computer to this unit for start-up. Access to control menus is simplified by the ability to quickly select from 11 menus. A scrolling readout provides detailed explanations of control information. Only four, large, easy-to-use buttons are required to maneuver through the entire controls menu. The display readout is designed to be visible even in bright sunlight.

For added service flexibility, an accessory hand-held Navigator™ module is also available. This portable device has an extended communication cable that can be plugged into the unit's communication network at the main control box. The Navigator display provides the same menu structure, control access and display data as is available at the unit-mounted Scrolling Marquee display.



C06320

Fig. 1 - Scrolling Marquee

48/50LC

Scrolling Marquee

This device is the keypad interface used to access the control information, read sensor values, and test the unit. The Scrolling Marquee is located in the main control box and is standard on all units. The Scrolling Marquee display is a 4-key, 4-character, 16-segment LED (light-emitting diode) display module. The display also contains an Alarm Status LED. (See Fig. 1.)

The display is easy to operate using 4 buttons and a group of 11 LEDs that indicate the following menu structures:

- Run Status
- Service Test
- Temperatures
- Pressures
- Set points
- Inputs
- Outputs
- Configuration
- Timeclock
- Operating Modes
- Alarms

Through the Scrolling Marquee, the user can access all of the inputs and outputs to check on their values and status, configure operating parameters plus evaluate the current decision status for operating modes. The control also includes an alarm history which can be accessed from the display. In addition, through the Scrolling Marquee, the user can access a built-in test routine that can be used at start-up commissioning and to diagnose operational problems with the unit. (See Table 2.)

Accessory Navigator Display

The accessory hand-held Navigator display can be used with the 48/50LC units. (See Fig. 2.) The Navigator display operates the same way as the Scrolling Marquee device. The Navigator display is plugged into the LEN (local equipment network) port on either CIB or the J3 port on the ECB (economizer control board).



Fig. 2 - Accessory Navigator Display

Operation

All units are shipped from the factory with the Scrolling Marquee display, which is located in the main control box. (See Fig. 1.) In addition, the *ComfortLink* control also supports the use of the handheld Navigator display.

Both displays provide the user with an interface to the *ComfortLink* control system. The displays have up and down arrow keys, an ESCAPE key and an ENTER key. These keys are used to navigate through the different levels of the display structure. The Navigator display and the Scrolling Marquee operate in the same manner, except that the Navigator display has multiple lines of display and the Scrolling Marquee has a single line. All further discussions and examples in this document will be based on the Scrolling Marquee display. See Table 2 for the menu structure.

The four keys are used to navigate through the display structure, which is organized in a tiered mode structure. If the buttons have not been used for a period, the display will default to the AUTO VIEW display category as shown under the RUN STATUS category. To show the top-level display, press the ESCAPE key until a blank display is shown. Then use the up and down arrow keys to scroll through the top-level categories. These are listed in Appendix A and will be indicated on the Scrolling Marquee by the LED next to each mode listed on the face of the display.

When a specific mode or sub-mode is located, push the ENTER key to enter the mode. Depending on the mode, there may be additional tiers. Continue to use the up and down keys and the ENTER keys until the desired display item is found. At any time, the user can move back a mode level by pressing the ESCAPE key. Once an item has been selected the display will flash showing the item, followed by the item value and then followed by the item units (if any).

Items in the Configuration and Service Test modes are password protected. The display will flash PASS and WORD when required. Use the ENTER and arrow keys to enter the four digits of the password. The default password is 1111.

Pressing the ESCAPE and ENTER keys simultaneously will scroll an expanded text description across the display indicating the full meaning of each display point. Pressing the ESCAPE and ENTER keys when the display is blank (MODE LED level) will return the display to its default menu of rotating AUTO VIEW display items. In addition, the password will need to be entered again before changes can be made.

Changing item values or testing outputs is accomplished in the same manner. Locate and display the desired item. If the display is in rotating auto-view, press the ENTER key to stop the display at the desired item. Press the ENTER key again so that the item value flashes. Use the arrow keys to change the value of state of an item and press the ENTER key to accept it. Press the ESCAPE key and the item, value or units display will resume. Repeat the process as required for other items.

There are some points that can be forced from the Scrolling Marquee or the Navigator. If the user needs to force a variable, follow the same process as when editing a configuration parameter. A forced variable, regardless where the force has come from will be displayed with a blinking “.” on a Scrolling Marquee and a blinking “f” on a Navigator following its value. For example, if economizer commanded position (EC.CP) is forced, the Navigator display shows “80f”, where the “f” is blinking to signify a force on the point. The Scrolling Marquee display shows “80.” Where the “.” is blinking to signify a force on the point. Remove the force by selecting the point that is forced with the key ENTER and then pressing the up and down arrow keys simultaneously.

Depending on the unit model, factory-installed options and field-installed accessories, some of the items in the various Mode categories may not apply.

System Pilot™ and Touch Pilot Devices

The System Pilot device (33PILOT-01) and Touch Pilot device (33CNTPILOT) can be used as CCN communication user-interfaces. These devices can be put on the CCN bus and addressed to communicate with any other device on the network. Unlike the Scrolling Marquee and Navigator, these pilots read the unit's CCN tables and its CCN points can be monitored, forced, or configured. The Pilot devices can be used to install and commission a 3V zoning system, linkage compatible air source, universal controller, and all other devices operating on the Carrier communicating network.

Additionally, the System Pilot device can serve as a wall-mounted temperature sensor for space temperature measurement. The occupant can use the System Pilot device to change set points. A security feature is provided to limit access of features for unauthorized users. See Fig. 3 for System Pilot device details.

CCN Tables and Display

In addition to the unit-mounted Scrolling Marquee display, the user can also access the same information through the CCN tables by using the Service tool or other CCN programs/devices. The variable names used for the CCN tables and the Scrolling Marquee menus may be different and more items may be displayed in the CCN tables. Details on the CCN tables are included with the local display menus in Appendix A. Appendix A is structured towards the organization of the local display (Scrolling Marquee) menus. Because of the variety of CCN programs and devices, the CCN tables, sub-tables, and points are referenced within that organization.

Table 2 – Scrolling Marquee Mode and Menu Display Structure

| RUN STATUS | SERVICE TEST | TEMPERATURES | PRESURES | SETPOINTS | INPUTS | OUTPUTS | CONFIGURATION | TIME CLOCK | OPERATING MODES | ALARMS |
|--|---|---|----------|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Auto View of Run Status (VIEW) ↓ Software Version Numbers (VERS) ↓ Control Modes (MODE) ↓ Cooling Status (COOL) ↓ Heating Status (HEAT) ↓ Economizer Status (ECON) ↓ Component Run Hours (HRS) ↓ Component Starts (STRT) | Service Test Mode (TEST) ↓ Test Independent Outputs (INDP) ↓ Test Fans (FANS) ↓ Test Cooling (COOL) ↓ Test Heating (HEAT) | Air Temperatures (AIR.T) ↓ Refrigerant Temperatures (REF.T) | | | Thermostat Inputs (STAT) ↓ General Inputs (GEN.I) ↓ Air Quality Inputs (AIR.Q) | Fan Outputs (FANS) ↓ Cool Outputs (COOL) ↓ Heat Outputs (HEAT) ↓ Economizer Outputs (ECON) ↓ Alarm Relay (ALRM) | Display Configuration (DISP) ↓ Unit Configuration (UNIT) ↓ Indoor Fan Configuration (I.FAN) ↓ Cooling Configuration (COOL) ↓ Heating Configuration (HEAT) ↓ Economizer Configuration (ECON) ↓ Air Quality Cfg. (AIR.Q) ↓ Alarm Relay Config. (ALM.O) ↓ Sensor Calibration (TRIM) ↓ CCN Configuration | Time of Day (TIME) ↓ Month, Date Day and Year (DATE) ↓ Daylight Savings Time (DST) ↓ Local Time Schedule (SCH.L) ↓ Local Holiday Schedules (HOL.L) | Control Modes (MODE) ↓ Cool Mode Diagnostic (COOL) ↓ Heat Mode Diagnostic (HEAT) ↓ Economizer Diagnostic (ECON) ↓ Demand Listing (DMD.L) | Reset All Current Alarms (R.CURR) ↓ Reset Alarm History (R.HIST) ↓ Currently Active Alarms (CURR) ↓ Alarm History (HIST) |

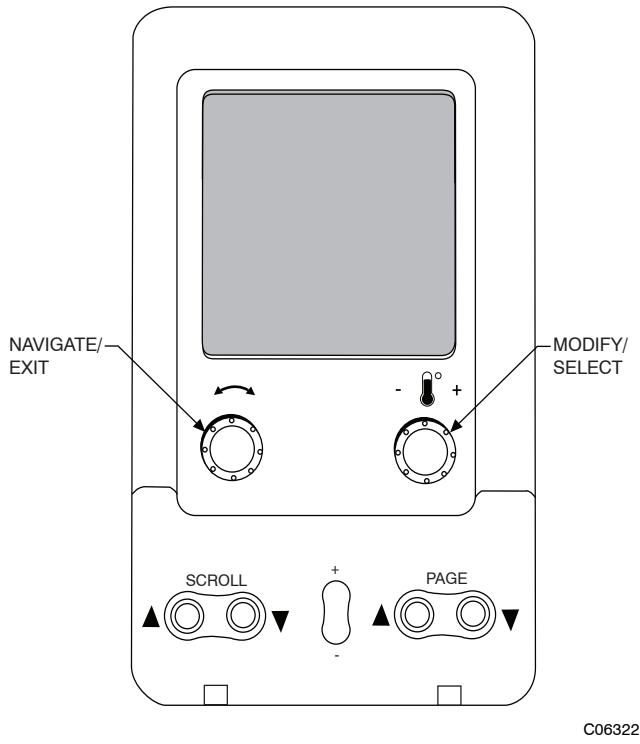


Fig. 3 - System Pilot™ User Interface

Force Hierarchy

There is a hierarchy in CCN with regards to forcing a point. Programs and devices write a force at different priority levels. A higher level (smaller number, 1 being the highest) will override a lower level force. The Scrolling Marquee uses a Control Force at level 7. The Navigator writes a Service Force which is level 3. System Pilots and Touch Pilots write Supervisor Forces at level 4. Network programs can be set to write different level priority forces.

Generic Status Display Table

The GENERIC points table allows the service/installer the ability to create a custom table in which up to 20 points from the 5 CCN categories (Points, Config, Service-Config, Set Point, and Maintenance) may be collected and displayed.

In the Service-Config table section, there is a table named "GENERICS." This table contains placeholders for up to 20 CCN point names and allows the user to decide which points are displayed in the GENERIC points sub-table under the status display table. Each one of these placeholders allows the input of an 8-character ASCII string. Using a CCN interface, enter the Edit mode for the Service-Config table "GENERICS" and enter the CCN name for each point to be displayed in the custom points table in the order they will be displayed. When done entering point names, download the table to the rooftop unit control.

IMPORTANT: The computer system software (ComfortVIEW™, Service Tool, etc.) that is used to interact with CCN controls, always saves a template of items it considers as static (e.g., limits, units, forcibility, 24-character text strings, and point names) after the software uploads the tables from a control. Thereafter, the software is only concerned with run time data like value and hardware/force status. With this in mind, it is important that anytime a change is made to the Service-Config table "GENERICS" (which in turn changes the points contained in the GENERIC point table), that a complete new upload be performed. This requires that any previous table database be completely removed first. Failure to do this will not allow the user to display the new points that have been created and the CCN interface will have a different table database than the unit control.

Conventions Used in This Manual

The following conventions for discussing configuration points for the local display (Scrolling Marquee or Navigator™ accessory) will be used in this manual.

Point names will be written with the Mode name first, then any submodes, then the point name, each separated by an arrow symbol (→). Names will also be shown in bold and italics. As an example, the Thermostat Control Type which is located in the Configuration mode, and Unit sub-mode would be written as **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**T.CTL**.

This path name will show the user how to navigate through the local display to reach the desired configuration. The user would scroll through the modes and sub-modes using the up and down keys. The arrow symbol in the path name represents pressing ENTER to move into the next level of the menu structure.

When a value is included as part of the path name, it will be shown at the end of the path name after an equals sign. If the value represents a configuration setting, an explanation will be shown in parenthesis after the value. As an example, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**T.CTL** = **1** (1 Stage Y1).

Pressing the ESCAPE and ENTER keys simultaneously will scroll an expanded text description of the point name across the display. The expanded description is shown in the local display tables but will not be shown with the path names in text.

The CCN point names are also referenced in the local display tables for users configuring the unit with CCN software instead of the local display. See Appendix A of this manual.

START-UP

IMPORTANT: Do not attempt to start unit, even momentarily, until all items on the Start-Up Checklist (see page 87) and the following steps have been read/completed.

Unit Preparation

Check that unit has been installed in accordance with these installation instructions and all applicable codes.

Compressor Mounting

Compressors are internally spring mounted. Do not loosen or remove compressor holdown bolts.

Refrigerant Service Ports

The refrigerant system has a total of 3 Schrader-type service gauge ports per circuit. One port is located on the suction line, one on the compressor discharge line, and one on the liquid line. Be sure that caps on the ports are tight.

Crankcase Heater

The compressor is equipped with a crankcase heater. There is a temperature switch used to turn the crankcase heaters on and off when the compressor is not running. If the ambient is above 75°F the switch will prevent the crankcase heater from turning on, and if the ambient is below 60°F the switch will allow the crankcase heater on.

IMPORTANT: Unit power must be on for 24 hours prior to start-up to allow the crankcase heater to run. Otherwise, damage to the compressor may result.

Compressor Rotation

! CAUTION

UNIT DAMAGE HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in unit damage.

Improper wiring will cause compressor stoppage and alarm. Correct wiring by switching leads as indicated below.

On 3-phase units, it is important to be certain the compressors are rotating in the proper direction. To determine whether or not compressors are rotating in the proper direction, use a phase-rotation meter on the unit input power to check for L1-L2-L3 or clockwise rotation or use the Service Test mode to energize a compressor. If the compressor is rotating in the wrong direction, the controls will stop the compressor and display alarm for "Circuit A Failure to Pressurize."

NOTE: Indoor or outdoor fan rotation direction may not indicate proper input power phase sequence, as some 3-phase units use single-phase fan motors.

To correct the wrong compressor rotation direction, perform the following procedure:

1. Turn off power to the unit and lock out the power.
2. Switch any two of the incoming unit power leads.
3. Turn on power to the unit.
4. Verify corrected compressor rotation.

Power Supply

All 208/230-v units are factory wired for 230-v power supply. If the 208/230-v unit is to be connected to a 208-v power supply, the transformers (TRAN1, TRAN2 and TRAN3) must be rewired by moving the wire from the 230-volt connection and moving to the 200-volt terminal on the primary side of the transformer. Refer to unit label diagram for additional information.

Internal Wiring

Check all electrical connections in unit control boxes; tighten as required.

Evaporator Fan

The Evaporator fan should be checked and may need to be adjusted for specific applications. The unit can have a direct drive Electronic Commutated Motor (ECM) fan system or a belt drive motor powered by a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD). Refer to the unit product data for Fan Performance tables and physical data.

On direct drive units, the ECM has 5 speed taps to allow a range of fan performance. The ComfortLink control has 3 output wires to connect to 3 different taps. From the factory the low and high speed wires are connected to the first and second speed taps, respectively. The ventilation speed tap is disconnected. The speed taps increase the speed the higher the tap number, so the first tap is the lowest speed and tap 5 is the highest speed. If the low and high speed wires are moved to higher taps, the ventilation speed wire can be wired into the motor. To activate the use of the ventilation speed wire, the Number of Speeds (**Configurations**→**I.FAN**→**NSPD**) configuration must be set to 3.

On belt drive units, the fan belt and variable pulleys are factory installed and set, but may need to be adjusted for specific applications. Check the fan to ensure its rotation is in the proper direction before adjusting performance. To alter fan performance, first adjust the pulley settings to provide the applications full load design air flow when running at the Supply Fan Maximum Speed (**Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FS.MX**). The unit operating speeds can then be adjusted with Supply Fan Speed 1 (**Configuration**→**I.FAN**→**F.SPI**), Supply Fan Speed 2 (**Configuration**→**I.FAN**→**F.SP2**), Supply Fan Speed 3 (**Configuration**→**I.FAN**→**F.SP3**), and Fan Speed – Ventilation (**Configuration**→**I.FAN**→**FS.VN**). Set the indoor fan pulley to the application design point CFM for heating and cooling at 100% fan speed so that the CFM is not lower than the minimum CFM allowed in the product data. If the exact CFM cannot be set by the half turn pulley settings then adjust the Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) to fine tune the CFM to the application requirements. The VFD's settings should not be used for adjusting fan performance. Specific VFD information can be found in the major components section.

IMPORTANT: The Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) RPM must not produce a supply CFM that is lower than the minimum CFM allowed in the product data for heating and cooling.

For belt drive units with a power exhaust option, the controls require an accurate supply duct CFM at the unit design point where the indoor fan will run at the Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) for proper operation. The supply duct CFM is configured by the Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**IDF.C**). Default values for Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM (IDF.C) are at 400 CFM per ton (1200CFM for the 04 size, 1600 CFM for the 05 size, and 2000 CFM for the 06 size). It is preferred to use the supply duct CFM from an air balance report to configure the Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM (IDF.C). If an air balance report is not available, then use the fan tables to determine Fan Max Speed CFM (IDF.C). When using the fan tables to determine Fan Max Speed CFM (IDF.C) set Economizer Position Test (**Service Test**→**INDP**→**ECON**) to 0 (Economizer Damper Closed) and Indoor Fan Speed Test (**Service Test**→**FANS**→**F.SPD**) equal to Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX). Measure the supply to return duct static pressure difference and indoor fan RPM. Make correction to static pressure for all options installed in the unit per the accessory pressure drop table. Determine Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM (IDF.C) on the fan table where the corrected static pressure and RPM cross.

Condenser Fans and Motors

Condenser fans and motors are factory set.

Return-Air Filters

Check that correct filters are installed in filter tracks (see Physical Data table in Installation Instructions). Do not operate unit without return-air filters.

Outdoor-Air Inlet Screens

Outdoor-air inlet screens must be in place before operating unit.

Accessory Installation

Check to make sure that all accessories including space thermostats and sensors have been installed and wired as required by the instructions and unit wiring diagrams.

Orifice Change (48LC)

This unit is factory assembled for heating operation using natural gas at an elevation from sea level to 2000 ft.

Use accessory high altitude kit when installing this unit at an elevation of 2000 to 7000 ft. For elevations above 7000 ft, refer to High Altitude section to identify the correct orifice size for the elevation. Purchase these orifices from your local Carrier dealer. Follow instructions in accessory Installation Instructions to install the correct orifices.

Use accessory LP (liquid propane) gas conversion kit when converting this unit for use with LP fuel usage for elevations up to 7000 ft. For elevations above 7000 ft, refer to High Altitude section to identify the correct orifice size for the elevation. Purchase these orifices from your local Carrier dealer. Follow instructions in accessory Installation Instructions to install the correct orifices.

48/50LC

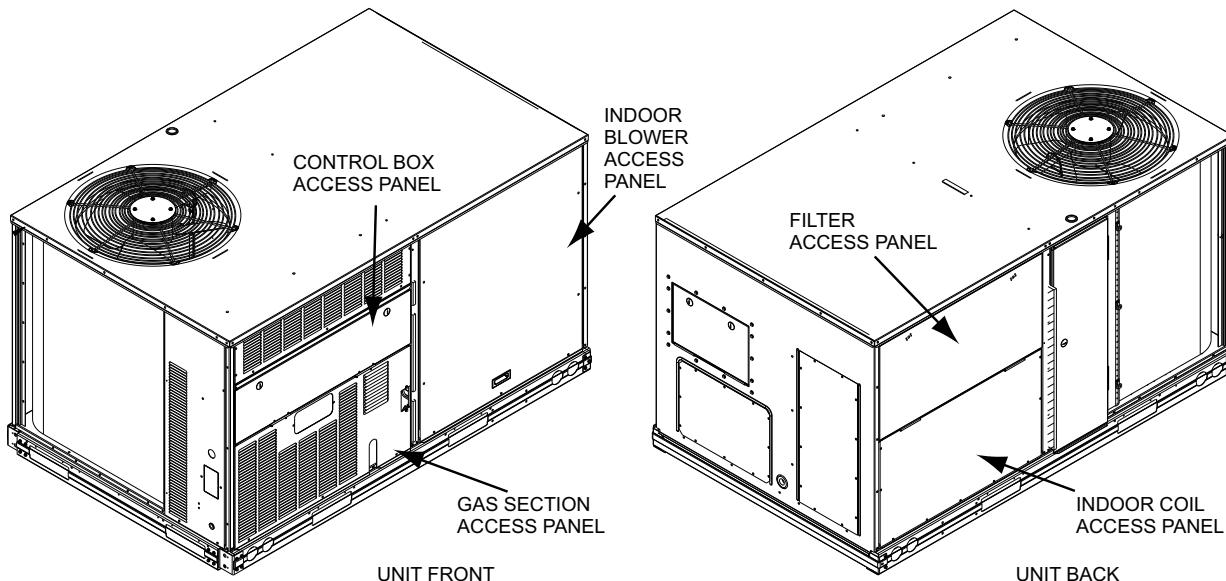


Fig. 4 - 48/50LC SRT Units, Panel and Filter Locations (48LC*06 Unit Shown)

C12218

Gas Heat (48LC)

Inspect the gas heat section of the unit. Verify the number of burners match the number of heat exchanger openings and the burner assembly is properly aligned. If the orifices were changed out for elevation or Liquid Propane purposes, verify proper installation. Visually inspect other components in heat section.

Verify gas pressures before turning on heat as follows:

1. Turn off field-supplied manual gas stop, located external to unit.
2. Connect pressure gauge to supply gas tap, located on field-supplied manual shutoff valve. (See Fig. 5.)

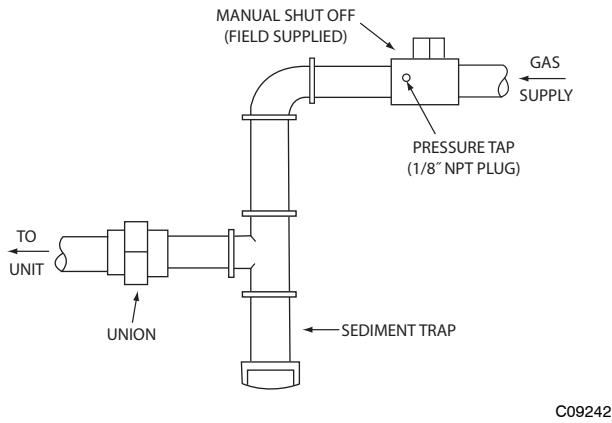


Fig. 5 - Field Gas Piping

C09242

3. Connect pressure gauge to manifold pressure tap.
4. Turn on field-supplied manual gas stop. Enter Service Test mode by setting **Service Test→TEST** to “ON” using the Scrolling Marquee display. Temporarily install the jumper wire between “R” and “W1” on TB. Use the Service Test feature to set **Service Test→HEAT→HT.1** to ON (first stage of heat) using the Scrolling Marquee.
5. After the unit has run for several minutes, verify the supply gas pressure is adequate per the base unit installation instructions. If not, adjust accordingly.

NOTE: Supply gas pressure must not exceed 13.0-in. wg.

6. Set **Service Test→HEAT→HT.1** to OFF using Scrolling Marquee.
7. Remove jumper wire if the unit will be operating under thermostat mode. The jumper must remain if a space temperature sensor (T-55, T-56, T-58, or System Pilot™ device) will control the unit.
8. Exit Service Test mode by setting **Service Test→TEST** to “OFF” using the Scrolling Marquee.

CONTROLS QUICK SET-UP

The following information will provide a quick guide to setting up and configuring the 48/50LC series units with *ComfortLink* controls. Unit controls are pre-configured at the factory for factory-installed options. Field-installed accessories will require configuration at start-up. Service Test is recommended for initial start-up. Additionally, specific job requirements may require changes to default configuration values. See the CCN and Display parameter tables and other sections of these instructions for more details. Refer to the Major System Components or accessory installation instructions for specific wiring detail.

Control Set Point and Configuration Log

During start up, accessory installation, and equipment service set points and/or configuration changes might have to be made. When setting set points or changing configuration settings, documentation is recommended. The Control Log starting on page 80. should be filled out and left with the unit at all times, a copy should also be provided to the equipment owner.

Thermostat Control

Wire accessory thermostat to the corresponding R, Y1, Y2, W1, W2, and G terminals on the field connection terminal board located at the unit control box.

The Unit Control Type configuration, **Configuration →UNIT→U.CTL**, default value is for Thermostat (2) so there is no need to configure this item.

The Thermostat Control Type, **Configuration →UNIT→T.CTL**, selects the unit response to the thermostat inputs above.

NOTE: May not be compatible with heat anticipator thermostats.

Space Temperature Sensor Control - Direct Wired (T-55 or T-56 or T-59)

Wire accessory space temperature sensor(s) to the T-55 terminals on the field connection terminal board located at the unit control box. Refer to Field-Installed Accessories section for additional information.

The Unit Control Type configuration, **Configuration →UNIT→U.CTL**, must be set to Space Sensor (3). The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 on TB for heating mode to operate.

T-58 Communicating Room Sensor

Install the T-58 communicating thermostat. Connect the CCN communication bus from the T-58 to the CCN terminals on the field connection terminal board located at the unit control box. Configure the unit's CCN communication element number, bus number, and baud rate. Configure the T-58's CCN communication bus number and baud rate the same as the unit, while the element number has to be different. Configure the T-58 to send SPT to the unit's element number. Refer to the Field-Installed Accessories section for additional information.

The Unit Control Type configuration, **Configuration →UNIT→U.CTL**, must be set to Space Sensor (3). The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 on TB for heating mode to operate.

CCN Linkage Control

The CCN communication must be properly configured for the 48/50LC units and all other devices. Linkage configuration is automatically done by the supervisory CCN Linkage device.

The Unit Control Type configuration, **Configuration →UNIT→U.CTL** must be set to Space Sensor (3). The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 on TB for heating mode to operate.

Installation of an accessory supply air temperature (SAT) sensor in the supply duct is recommended for Linkage applications. A supply duct SAT measurement is valid for heating mode display, while the factory-standard internal SAT is not valid for heating due to its location upstream of the heating section. When installing the supply duct SAT, the heating mode display is enabled by setting **Configuration→HEAT→SAT.H** to ENBL.

Installation of an accessory return air temperature (RAT) sensor in the return duct and wired to the space sensor input is recommended for Linkage applications. This will allow the unit to continue to run if Linkage communication is lost.

System Pilot™ - Communication Space Sensor

Install the System Pilot and connect the CCN communication bus from it to the unit's CCN connection on the low voltage terminal board. Configure the unit's CCN communication element number, bus number, and baud rate. Refer to the System Pilot's installation instructions for configuring it to be used as a space temperature and attaching it to a unit.

Thermidistat Control

The thermidistat is a thermostat and humidistat combined and the inputs are provided on the field connection terminal board. The unit control type configuration, **Configuration→UNIT→U.CTL**, default value is for thermostat (2) so there is no need to configure this

item. The thermostat control type configuration, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**T.CTL**, selects the unit response to the thermostat inputs above. See below for Space Humidity Switch.

Space Humidistat Control

The HUM terminal can be used on the Field Connection board when the isolation relay is installed between the MBB and TB. The Space Humidity Switch configuration, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**RH.SW**, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input at LOW humidity.

Relative Humidity Sensor Control

For units with the economizer option (with the ECB-economizer control board), the humidity sensor input is provided on the field connection terminal board (TB). The sensor can be used in addition to or instead of a humidistat or thermidistat. The RH Sensor on OAQ Input configuration, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**RH.S=YES**, identifies that the sensor is being used instead of an OAQ sensor. Adjust RH setpoints as needed. Terminal LPWR is the 24vdc loop power and Terminal SPRH is the 4-20 mA signal input. Refer to the Field Installed Accessories and Dehumidification Operation sections for more information.

CCN Communication

Configure **Configuration**→**CCN**→**CCN.A** to desired element number. (Default is 1.) Configure **Configuration**→**CCN**→**CCN.B** to desired bus number. (Default is 0.) Configure **Configuration**→**CCN**→**BAUD** to desired code number for baud rate (Default is 3 = 9600 baud).

Accessories

Below are quick configuration settings for field installed accessories. If these accessories were installed by the factory, they will already be configured. See the Field-Installed Accessories section, third party control, control connection tables, and CCN or Display parameter tables for any accessories not mentioned below and any additional information on accessories.

Economizer

If an Economizer accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**ECON**→**ECEN** to YES. The default settings for the other economizer configurations should be satisfactory. If they need to be changed, additional information about these configuration settings can be found in the Economizer section.

Power Exhaust

If a Power Exhaust accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**ECON**→**PEEN** to ENBL. The default settings for the other power exhaust configurations should be satisfactory. If they need to be changed, additional information about these configurations can be found in the Power Exhaust section.

Electric Heat

If an Electric Heat accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**HEAT**→**HT.TY** to a value of 2. The number of electric heat stages must be configured by setting **Configuration**→**HEAT**→**N.HTR** per the installed heater.

Fire Shutdown

If a Fire Shutdown or Smoke Detector accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FS.SW** to normally open (1) or normally closed (2) when there is not a fire alarm. Normally open (1) is the preferred configuration.

Outdoor Enthalpy

If an Outdoor Enthalpy accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**ECON**→**EN.SW**, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input when the outdoor enthalpy is low.

IAQ Switch

If an IAQ Switch accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**II.CF**, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input when the indoor air quality value is low (good) and also selects the unit response to this input.

NOTE: An IAQ switch cannot be used if an enthalpy switch is already on this input.

IAQ Sensor

If a CO₂ Sensor accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**IA.CF** selects the unit response to this input. Default conversion to 0 to 2000 ppm.

OAQ Sensor

If an Outdoor Air Quality Sensor accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**OA.CF** selects the unit response to this input. Default conversion to 0 to 2000 ppm.

Fan Status

If a Fan Status accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FN.SW** to normally open (1) or normally closed (2). Normally open (1) is the preferred configuration.

Filter Status

If a Filter Status accessory was field installed, the unit must be configured for it by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FL.SW** to normally open (1) or normally closed (2). Normally open (1) is the preferred configuration.

Programming Operating Schedules

The *ComfortLink* controls will accommodate up to eight different schedules (Periods 1 through 8), and each schedule is assigned to the desired days of the week. Each schedule includes an occupied on and off time. As an example, to set an occupied schedule for 8 AM to 5 PM for Monday through Friday, the user would set days Monday through Friday to ON for Period 1. Then the user would configure the Period 1 Occupied From point to 08:00 and the Period 1 Occupied To point to 17:00. To create a different weekend schedule, the user would use Period 2 and set days Saturday and Sunday to ON with the desired Occupied On and Off times.

NOTE: By default, the time schedule periods are programmed for 24 hours of occupied operation.

To create a schedule, perform the following procedure:

1. Scroll to the Configuration mode, and select CCN CONFIGURATION (CCN). Scroll down to the Schedule Number (**Configuration**→**CCN**→**SCH.O=SCH.N**). If password protection has been enabled, the user will be prompted to enter the password before any new data is accepted. **SCH.N** has a range of 0 to 99. The default value is 1. A value of 0 is always occupied, and the unit will control to its occupied set points. A value of 1 means the unit will follow a local schedule, and a value of 65 to 99 means it will follow a CCN schedule. Schedules 2-64 are not used as the control only supports one internal/local schedule. If one of the 2-64 schedules is configured, then the control will force the number back to 1. Make sure the value is set to 1 to use a local schedule.
2. Enter the Time Clock mode. Scroll down to the LOCAL TIME SCHEDULE (**SCH.L**) sub-mode, and press ENTER. Period 1 (**PER.1**) will be displayed.
3. Scroll down to the MON.1 point. This point indicates if schedule 1 applies to Monday. Use the ENTER command to go into Edit mode, and use the Up or Down key to change the display to YES or NO. Scroll down through the rest of the days and apply schedule 1 where desired. The schedule can also be applied to a holiday.

- Configure the beginning of the occupied time period for Period 1 (OCC). Press ENTER to go into Edit mode, and the first two digits of the 00.00 will start flashing. Use the Up or Down key to display the correct value for hours, in 24-hour (military) time. Press ENTER and hour value is saved and the minutes digits will start flashing. Use the same procedure to display and save the desired minutes value.
- Configure the unoccupied time for period 1 (UNC). Press ENTER to go into Edit mode, and the first two digits of the 00.00 will start flashing. Use the Up or Down key to display

the correct value for hours, in 24-hour (military) time. Press ENTER and hour value is saved and the minutes digits will start flashing. Use the same procedure to display and save the desired minutes value.

- The first schedule is now complete. If a second schedule is needed, such as for weekends or holidays, scroll down and repeat the entire procedure for period 2 (**PER.2**). If additional schedules are needed, repeat the process for as many as are needed. Eight schedules are provided. See Table 3 for an example of setting the schedule.

Table 3 – Setting an Occupied Time Schedule — Weekdays Only for 7:30 to 22:30

| DISPLAY MENU | SUB-SUB MODE | KEYPAD ENTRY | ITEM | DISPLAY | ITEM EXPANSION | COMMENT |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|
| TIMECLOCK SCH.L | PER.1 | ENTER | | | Local Occupancy Schedule | |
| | | ENTER | OCC.1 | | Period Occupied Time | |
| | | ENTER | | 00.00 | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ENTER | | 00.00 | | Hours Flash |
| | | ▲ | | 07.00 | | Select 7 |
| | | ENTER | | 07.00 | | Change accepted, minutes flash |
| | | ▲ | | 07.30 | | Select 30 |
| | | ENTER | | 07.30 | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | OCC.1 | 07.30 | Period Occupied Time | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ▼ | UNC.1 | 00.00 | Period Unoccupied Time | |
| | | ENTER | | 00.00 | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ENTER | | 00.00 | | Hours Flash |
| | | ▲ | | 22.00 | | Select 22 |
| | | ENTER | | 22.00 | | Change accepted, minutes flash |
| | | ▲ | | 22.30 | | Select 30 |
| | | ENTER | | 22.30 | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | UNC.1 | 22.30 | Period Unoccupied Time | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ▼ | MON.1 | NO | Monday In Period | |
| | | ENTER | | NO | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ▲ | | YES | | Select YES |
| | | ENTER | | YES | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | MON.1 | YES | Monday In Period | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ▼ | TUE.1 | NO | Tuesday In Period | |
| | | ENTER | | NO | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ▲ | | YES | | Select YES |
| | | ENTER | | YES | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | TUE.1 | YES | Tuesday In Period | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ▼ | WED.1 | NO | Wednesday In Period | |
| | | ENTER | | NO | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ▲ | | YES | | Select YES |
| | | ENTER | | YES | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | WED.1 | YES | Wednesday In Period | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ▼ | THU.1 | NO | Thursday In Period | |
| | | ENTER | | NO | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ▲ | | YES | | Select YES |
| | | ENTER | | YES | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | THU.1 | YES | Thursday In Period | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ▼ | FRI.1 | NO | Friday In Period | |
| | | ENTER | | NO | | Scrolling stops |
| | | ▲ | | YES | | Select YES |
| | | ENTER | | YES | | Change accepted |
| | | ESCAPE | FRI.1 | YES | Friday In Period | Item/Value/Units scrolls again |
| | | ESCAPE | | | | |
| | | ESCAPE | | | | |

SERVICE TEST

The Service Test function can be used to verify proper operation of compressors, heating stages, indoor fan, power exhaust fans, economizer, and the alarm relay. Use of Service Test is recommended at initial system start up and during troubleshooting (See Table 4 for point details).

Service Test mode has the following changes from normal operation:

- Outdoor air temperature limits for cooling circuits, economizer, and heating are ignored. Normal compressor time guards and other staging delays are reduced to 30 seconds or less.
- Circuit alerts are limited to 1 strike (versus 3) before changing to alarm shut down state.
- The status of ALM.N is ignored so all alerts and alarms are broadcast on CCN.
- The words “SERVICE TEST” are inserted into every alarm message.

Service test can only be turned ON/OFF at the unit display. Once turned ON, other entries may be made with the display or through CCN. To turn Service Test on, change the value of TEST to ON. To turn service test off, change the value of TEST to OFF.

NOTE: Service Test mode may be password protected. Refer to Basic Control Usage section for more information. Depending on the unit model, factory-installed options, and field-installed accessories, some of the Service Test functions may not apply.

Independent Outputs

The independent (INDP) submenu is used to change output status for the economizer, power exhaust stages, and alarm relay. These independent outputs can operate simultaneously with other Service Test modes. All outputs return to normal operation when Service Test is turned off. When the economizer is using the factory default Digital Control Type (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*E.CTL* is 1 or 2) then the Economizer Calibration feature may be used to automatically check and reset the economizer actuator range of motion. Refer to the economizer operation section of more details.

Fan Test

The fans (FANS) submenu is used to change output status for the indoor fan. On Direct Drive ECM fan units the indoor fan relays can be energized or de-energized using the IDF1, IDF2, and IDF3 test. For units with a VFD the indoor fan speed test (F.SPD) is available. F.SPD runs the fan at the desired speed entered. IDF Fan Mode (F.MOD) will run the fan at the programmed speed for each mode.

Cooling Test

The cooling (COOL) submenu is used to change output status for the compressor, loader, and the low ambient outdoor fan. The fans (FANS) and heating (HEAT) service test outputs are reset to OFF for the cooling service test. Indoor fans and outdoor fans are controlled normally to maintain proper unit operation. If LEN VFD fan is configured, then the indoor fan speed will default to the Supply Cooling Fan Speed configuration point (*Configuration*→*IFAN*→*F.SP2*) when one compressor is turned on. The Reduced Cool Fan Speed (F.SPD) can be used to change the fan speed during cool test. When the compressor and loader are turned on the fan will run at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX). On Direct Drive ECM units the fan will run Low Speed when the compressor is turned on and will run High Speed when the loader is turned on. The Reduced Cool Fan Speed (F.SPD) is not used with ECM units. All normal cooling alarms and alerts are functional. The low ambient outdoor fan test (L.ODF) can be turned on and off while running the compressor.

Table 4 – Service Test Modes and Submodes Directory

| DISPLAY MENU/ : SUB-MENU/ .. NAME | EXPANDED NAME | VALUES |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|
| SERVICE TEST | | |
| TEST | Field Service Test Mode | Off/On |
| INDP | Test Independent Outputs | |
| ECON | Economizer Position Test | 0 to 100% |
| E.CAL | Calibrate Economizer | Off/On |
| PE.1 | Power Exhaust 1 Test | Off/On |
| PE.2 | Power Exhaust 2 Test | Off/On |
| ALRM | Alarm Relay Test | Off/On |
| FANS | Test Fans | |
| F.SPD | Indoor Fan Speed Test | 0 to 100% |
| F.MOD | IDF Fan Mode | 0 to 7 |
| IDF.1 | Indoor Fan 1 Test | Off/On |
| IDF.2 | Indoor Fan 2 Test | Off/On |
| IDF.3 | Indoor Fan 3 Test | Off/On |
| COOL | Test Cooling | |
| CMPA | Cool A Test | Off/On |
| LDR_A | Cir A Loader Test | Off/On |
| F.SPD | Reduced Cool Fan Speed | 0 to 100% |
| L.ODF | Low Amb ODF Test | 0 to 100% |
| HEAT | Test Heating | |
| HT.1 | Heat Stage 1 Test | Off/On |
| HT.2 | Heat Stage 2 Test | Off/On |
| F.SPD | Reduced Heat Fan Speed | 0 to 100% |

Heating Test

The heating (HEAT) submenu is used to change output status for the individual heat stages, gas or electric. The fans (FANS) and cooling (COOL) service test outputs are reset to OFF for the heating service test. Indoor and outdoor fans are controlled normally to maintain proper unit operation. The fan will run at Supply Fan Maximum speed (FS.MX) when running any heat output. The Reduced Heat Fan Speed (F.SPD) is not used at this time. All normal heating alarms and alerts are functional.

NOTE: Field terminal board terminal R must be connected to W1 for the heat to operate in service test. Alert number T410 will occur as a reminder if not done. If the normal unit control mode is thermostat mode, then remove the R-W1 jumper after completing service test.

THIRD PARTY CONTROL

Third party controls may interface with the unit *ComfortLink* controls through the connections described below. See other sections of these instructions for more information on the related unit control and configurations.

Cooling/Heating Control

The thermostat inputs are provided on the field connection terminal board. The Unit Control Type configuration, *Configuration*→*UNIT*→*U.CTL*, must be 2 to recognize the below inputs. Terminal R is the 24vac source for the following:

- Y1 = First stage cooling
- Y2 = Second stage cooling
- W1 = First stage heating
- W2 = Second stage heating
- G = Indoor fan

Dehumidification Control

The HUM terminal can be used on the Field Connection board when the isolation relay is installed between the MBB and TB. Humidity Switch configuration, *Configuration*→*UNIT*→*RH.SW*, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input at LOW humidity.

NOTE: Dehumidification is considered a cooling function in the software.

Remote Occupancy

The remote occupancy input is provided on the field connection terminal board (TB). The Remote Occupancy Switch configuration, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**RM.SW**, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input when unoccupied.

- RMOC = 24 VAC signal input
- R-2 = 24 VAC source for dry contact

Fire Shutdown

The fire shutdown input is provided for unit shutdown in response to a fire alarm or smoke detector. The Fire Shutdown Switch configuration, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FS.SW**, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input when there is no fire alarm.

- FDWN = 24 VAC signal input

Alarm Output

The alarm output is provided on the field connection terminal board to indicate a current alarm status. The output will be 24VAC if a current alarm exists.

- C-2 = 24 VAC common
- X = 24 VAC signal output

Economizer Damper Control

For units with the economizer option or accessory and the ECB control board, the damper position can be directly controlled through the IAQ sensor input provided on the field connection terminal board. The IAQ Analog Input configuration, **Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**IA.CF** will have to be set to 3 (Control Minimum Position). When IA.CF = 3, an external 4 to 20 mA source is used to move the damper 0% to 100% directly.

IAQ = 4-20mA + signal

COM = 4-20mA - common

NOTE: In this mode, preset minimum positions configurations are not valid, the damper position may exceed the input position to provide economizer cooling and CO₂ sensor input can not be used for DCV control. Refer to the Indoor Air Quality operation section for more information.

CONTROLS OPERATION

Display Configuration

The **Configuration**→**DISP** submenu is used to configure the local display settings.

Metric Display (METR)

This variable is used to change the display from English units to Metric units.

Language Selection (LANG)

This variable is used to change the language of the *ComfortLink* display. At this time, only English is available.

Password Enable (PROT)

This variable enables or disables the use of a password. The password is used to restrict use of the control to change configurations.

Service Password (PSWD)

This variable is the 4-digit numeric password that is required if enabled.

Test Display LEDs (TEST)

This is used to test the operation of the *ComfortLink* display.

Unit Configuration

Many configurations that indicate what factory options and/or field accessories are installed and other common operation variables are included in Unit Configuration (**Configuration**→**UNIT**). These configurations will be set in the factory for the factory-installed options (FIOPs). Field-installed accessories installed will require

configuration changes. General unit configurations are also covered under this Unit Configuration menu.

Start-Up Delay (S.DLY)

This configuration sets the control start-up delay after the power is interrupted. This can be used to stagger the start-up of multiple units.

Unit Control Type (U.CTL)

This configuration defines if temperature control is based on thermostat inputs or space temperature sensor input.

- **U.CTL = 2** (Thermostat) – The unit determines cooling and heating demand by the state of G, Y1, Y2, W1, and W2 inputs from a space thermostat. This value is the factory default.

- **U.CTL = 3** (Space Sensor) – The unit determines cooling and heating demand based on the space temperature and the appropriate set point. Used also as Linkage configuration. The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 on the low voltage terminal board for heating mode to operate.

Thermostat Control Type (T.CTL)

This configuration applies only if Unit Control Type is Thermostat (**Configuration**→**Unit**→**U.CTL = 2**). The value determines alternative system staging. See the specific operation sections for more information. The factory default value is **T.CTL = 0** (Adaptive).

Fan Status Switch (FN.SW)

This configuration identifies if a fan status switch is installed, and what status (normally open, normally closed) the input is when the indoor fan is OFF.

Filter Status Switch (FL.SW)

This configuration identifies if a filter status switch is installed, and what status (normally open, normally closed) the input is when the filter is CLEAN.

Fire Shutdown Switch (FS.SW)

This configuration identifies if a fire shutdown switch is installed, and what status (normally open, normally closed) the input is when the fire or smoke alarm is OFF (no alarm).

Remote Occupancy Switch (RM.SW)

This configuration identifies if a remote occupancy switch is installed, and what status (normally open, normally closed) the input is when UNOCCUPIED.

SAT Settling Time (SAT.T)

This configuration sets the settling time of the supply air temperature (SAT). This tells the control how long to wait after a stage change before trusting the SAT reading. See Adaptive Thermostat Control (**U.CTL = 2**, **T.CTL = 0**) and Space Sensor Control (**U.CTL = 3**) within the Cooling operation section for more information. The factory default value is 240 seconds.

RAT Sensor Installed (RAT.S)

This configuration identifies if a return air temperature (RAT) sensor is installed. A YES value enables RAT display. A NO value disables RAT display. The RAT sensor can allow economizer differential dry bulb control.

RAT sensor is required for compliance with Title 24 Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD).

RH Sensor On OAQ Input (RH.S)

This configuration identifies if a space relative humidity sensor is installed on the outdoor air quality (OAQ) input. A YES value enables **SPRH** display. The unit determines dehumidification demand based on this input and the appropriate set point. A NO value disables SP.RH display and use.

Space Humidity Switch (RH.SW)

This configuration identifies if a space relative humidity switch is installed on the humidistat (HUM) input, and what status (normally open, normally closed) the input is when the space humidity is LOW.

Temperature Compensated Start Cooling Factor (TCS.C)

This factor is used in the equation of the Temperature Compensated Start Time Bias for cooling. A setting of 0 minutes indicates Temperature Compensated Start in Cooling is not permitted.

Temperature Compensated Start Heating Factor (TCS.H)

This factor is used in the equation of the Temperature Compensated Start Time Bias for heating. A setting of 0 minutes indicates Temperature Compensated Start in Heating is not permitted.

Modes

The *ComfortLink* controls operate under a hierarchy of command structure as defined by four main elements: the System Mode, the HVAC Mode, the Occupied status, and the Unit Control Type.

The System Mode is the top level that defines three main states of the control system: Disabled, Enabled, or Test.

The HVAC Mode is the next level that defines four main states of functional operation: Disabled, Fan Only, Cool, and Heat.

The Occupied status affects set points for cooling and heating in Space Sensor control mode and operation of the economizer for indoor air quality ventilation and free cooling.

The Unit Control Type (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*U.CTL*) defines if temperature control is based on thermostat inputs or space temperature sensor input.

The general operating mode of the control and the status of some related operation lockouts are located on the display at two locations: *Run Status*→*MODE* and *Operating Modes*→*MODE*.

System Mode (SYS)

In Run Status and Operating Modes, the current system mode is displayed with expandable text. This is an overall state of the unit. Three states are: Unit Operation Disabled, Unit Operation Enabled, or Service Test Enabled.

HVAC Mode (HVAC)

In Run Status and Operating Modes, the current allowed HVAC mode is displayed with expandable text. This is the mode the unit decides to run in based on its inputs. There are four main HVAC modes; cooling has six different expanded texts. These modes are shown below.

| HVAC Mode | Expanded Text | Brief Description |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
| Disabled | HVAC Operation Disabled | Unit is in test mode or System mode is disabled |
| Fan Only | Ventilation (fan-only) | Fan may run for ventilation |
| Cooling | Cooling | Mechanical cooling |
| | Free Cooling | Only economizer used for cooling |
| | Unoccupied Free Cooling | Only economizer use for cooling (occupied cooling set point active) |
| | Dehumidification | Running advanced dehumidification |
| | Dehum Cooling | Running cooling with advanced dehumidification |
| Heating | Heating | Heating mode |

Indoor Fan Mode (F.MOD)

This displays the mode in which the fan is running. There are 8 fan modes in total, the 1-Speed fans can only be in 1 of 2 modes (off or High). Staged Air Volume (SAV) units can utilize all 8 modes if programmed for it. The table below shows the 8 modes and a brief description for each.

| Fan Mode | Expanded Text | Brief Description |
|----------|---------------|--|
| 0 | OFF | When the fan is off |
| 1 | Speed 1 | Pre-Low Speed |
| 2 | Speed 2 | Low Speed |
| 3 | Speed 3 | Pre-High Speed |
| 4 | Max Speed | When running at Maximum Fan Speed |
| 5 | Vent | When in Ventilation mode and the fan is on |

HVAC Operation Disabled (HV.DN)

Allow disabling of HVAC mode. This is only available on a network connection and shows if the unit has been forced into the disabled status.

Cool Setpoint In Effect (EFF.C)

This shows the actual setpoint that is being used for control during cooling mode. If a 0 is displayed, then space sensor control is not being used and the unit is being controlled by a thermostat.

Heat Setpoint In Effect (EFF.H)

This shows the actual setpoint that is being used for control during heating mode. If a 0 is displayed, then space sensor control is not being used and the unit is being controlled by a thermostat.

Currently Occupied (OCC)

Displays the current state of assumed space occupancy based on unit configuration and inputs.

Timed Override in Effect (T.OVR)

Displays if the state of occupancy is currently occupied due to an override.

Linkage Active (LINK)

Displays if a linkage communication “Linkage” is established between the unit and a linkage source.

Demand Limit in Effect (D.LMT)

Displays if a demand limit has been placed on the unit's capacity.

Compressor OAT Lockout (C.LOC)

Displays if operation of the compressor is prevented due to outdoor temperature limit lockout.

Heat OAT Lockout (H.LOC)

Displays if heating operation is prevented due to outdoor temperature limit lockout.

Econo Cool OAT Lockout (E.LOC)

Displays if economizer operation for cooling is prevented due to outdoor temperature limit lockout.

General Operation

48/50LC units can provide cooling, dehumidification, heating, and ventilation operation. Each unit will operate under one of two basic types of control: thermostat or space temperature sensor. There are many inputs, configurations, safety factors, and conditions that ultimately control the unit. Refer to the specific operation sections for detail on a specific unit operation.

When thermostat control is enabled (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*U.CTL* = 1), the unit will operate based on discrete input commands (G, Y1, Y2, W1, and W2) and there is a one minute time delay between modes and when re-entering a mode. The G command calls for ventilation, the Y1 and Y2 commands call for cooling, and the W1 and W2 commands call for heating. Thermostat Control Type (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*T.CTL*) affects how cooling operates based on Y1 and Y2 commands and if cooling/heating stage time guards are applied.

When space temperature sensor control is enabled (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*U.CTL* = 2), the unit will try to maintain the Space Temperature (*Temperatures*→*AIR.T*→*SPT*) between the effective cool and heat setpoints (*Run Status*→*MODE*→*EFF.C* and *EFF.H*). However, to minimize unnecessary cool to heat and heat to cool changes, there is a 10 minute delay after the last stage turns off before the control will switch modes and a 1 minute delay when re-entering the last mode. Linkage operation overrides the mode changeover delay to 15 seconds. The cooling and heating Mode Select Timeguard (*Operating Modes*→*COOL*→*MS.TG* and *Operating Modes*→*HEAT*→*MS.TG*) show the remaining time before allowing the respective mode to be entered.

Temperature Setpoint Determination

Setpoints are used to control the unit while under space temperature sensor control. The Cool Setpoint in Effect (EFF.C) and the Heat Setpoint in Effect (EFF.H) are the points in which the unit is controlling to at a specific time. These points are read only points and change according to occupancy, the offset slider status, and network writes (Linkage or LON).

If the building is in occupied mode, the Occupied Cool Setpoint (*Setpoints*→*OCSP*) and the Occupied Heat Setpoint (*Setpoints*→*OHSP*) are active. When the building is in unoccupied mode, the Unoccupied Cool Setpoint (*Setpoints*→*UCSP*) and the Unoccupied Heat Setpoint (*Setpoints*→*UHSP*) are active. The heating and cooling set points are also separated by a Heat-Cool Set Point Gap (*Setpoints*→*GAP*) that is user configurable from 2 to 10 degrees F. This parameter will not allow the setpoints to be set too close together, it will change the last setpoint adjusted if it is set within the GAP.

When the space sensor has a setpoint slider adjustment, the cool and heat setpoints (occupied) can be offset by sliding the bar from one side to the other. The SPT Offset Range (+/-) (*Setpoints*→*STO.R*) sets the total positive or negative degrees that can be added to the setpoints. With the slider in the middle, no offset is applied. Moving the slider to the “COOL” side will subtract from each setpoint, and sliding it to the “WARM” side will add to the setpoints. The slider offset being applied at any given time is displayed as Space Temperature Offset (*Temperatures*→*AIR.T*→*SPTO*).

Occupancy Determination

The building’s occupancy is affected by a number of different factors. When the unit is operating with a space temperature sensor (T-55, T-56, T-58 or T-59), occupancy affects the unit set points and the operation of the economizer. If the unit is operating under thermostat control, occupancy only affects the operation of the economizer. If using a relative humidity sensor, then occupancy will affect the RH setpoints. The factors affecting occupancy are listed below from highest to lowest priority.

Level 1 Priority

Level 1 classification is a force/write to occupancy and can occur three ways. Listed in order of priority: force on OCCUPIED, a write to NVI_OCC, and a Linkage write. The CCN point OCCUPIED is forced via an external device such as a ComfortID™ controller or a service tool. When OCCUPIED is forced to YES, the unit is considered occupied, when OCCUPIED is forced to NO, the unit is considered unoccupied. If the 3rd party protocol LON is writing to NVI_OCC, the control maps it to OCCUPIED as an input. If the unit is being controlled by Linkage, the occupancy is communicated and mapped to OCCUPIED as an input. LON and Linkage do not force the point, only write to it, therefore a force applied to OCCUPIED will override them.

If OCCUPIED is not being forced or written to, proceed to the level 2 priority.

Level 2 Priority

Remote Occupancy Switch should be configured to either Normally Open or Normally Closed when the user would like to control the occupancy with an external switch. This switch is field-supplied (24v, single pole, single throw [SPST]). There are three possible configurations for the remote occupancy switch:

1. (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*RM.SW* = 0) No Switch
2. (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*RM.SW* = 1) Normally Open Switch
3. (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*RM.SW* = 2) Normally Closed Switch

If the switch is configured to No Switch (0), the switch input value will be ignored and software will proceed to level 3 priority. For each type of switch, the appropriate configuration and states are listed in the table below. The Remote Occupancy Switch

(*INPUTS*→*GEN.I*→*RM.OC*) point will show the status of the switch.

| TYPE OF SWITCH | SWITCH CONFIGURATION | STATE OF SWITCH AND STATE OF OCCUPANCY |
|--|----------------------|--|
| Occupied when Closed or Unoccupied when Open | Normal Open (1) | Open and Unoccupied |
| | | Closed and Occupied |
| Occupied when Open or Unoccupied when Closed | Normal Closed (2) | Open and Occupied |
| | | Closed and Unoccupied |

NOTE: To perform remote occupancy, an Economizer Control Board must be installed in the unit.

Level 3 Priority

The following occupancy options are determined by the state of Occupancy Schedule Number (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*SCH.N*) and the Global Schedule Broadcast (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*BROD*→*B.GS*).

1. (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*SCH.N* = 0)

The unit is always considered occupied and the programmed schedule is ignored. This is the factory default.

2. (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*SCH.N* = 1-64)

Follow the local programmed schedule. Schedules 1 to 64 are local within the controller. The unit can only store one local schedule and therefore changing this number only changes the title of the schedule table.

3. (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*SCH.N* = 65-99)

Follow the global programmed schedule. If the unit is configured as a Global Schedule Broadcaster (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*BROD*→*B.GS* = YES), the unit will follow the unit’s programmed schedule and broadcast the schedule so that other devices programmed to follow this schedule number can receive the schedule. If the unit is not programmed as a Global Schedule Broadcaster (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*BROD*→*B.GS* = NO), the unit will receive broadcasted schedules from a unit programmed to broadcast this schedule number. While using the programmed schedule, occupancy can be temporarily switched from unoccupied to occupied by pressing the override button for approximately 3 seconds on the T-55, T-56, T-58 or T-59 space temperature sensor. Override will only occur if SPT Override Enabled (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*OVSP*) is set to YES. The length of the override period when pressing the override button is determined by the Override Time Limit (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*OVTL*). The hours remaining in override is displayed as Timed Override Hours (*Configuration*→*CCN*→*SCH.O*→*OVEX*). This point can also be changed from the local display or network to set or change the override period length.

Indoor Fan Operation

The indoor fan is required for every function of the unit and has several configurations that effect its operation. The Indoor Fan Type configuration (*Configuration*→*I.FAN*→*FTYP*) sets the type of fan and how it is controlled. These 48/50LC units can utilize the LEN VFD (FTYP = 1) or ECM (FTYP = 2) fan types. The Number of Speeds configuration (*Configuration*→*I.FAN*→*ECM*→*NSPD*) is used when Fan Type is set for ECM, and tells the control how many speed outputs to use. The fan operation for these two fan types is explained in detail below. For gas heating units, the IGC fan request output (*Inputs*→*GEN.I*→*IGC.F*) is also monitored by the MBB control. This can result in additional modification of fan delays or other operation due to safety functions of the IGC control. See the Gas Heating operation section for more details. If configured for IAQ fan operation, the fan may be turned on to satisfy air quality demands. See the Indoor Air Quality section if using IAQ (indoor air quality) accessory sensors. The fan can only run under thermostat or space sensor

control if the System Mode (SYS) status is enabled. The fan will remain on if compressors or heat relays are ever stuck on. If configured for fan status switch (FN.SW) and Shut Down on IDF Failure is enabled (**Configuration → UNIT → IDF.F = Yes**), the fan and unit will be shutdown without delay on alarm. Fan off delays are honored when exiting specific HVAC modes. The Fan-off Delay delays are as follows: Mech Cool (**Configuration → COOL → FOD.C**), Elect Heat (**Configuration → HEAT → FOD.E**), and Gas Heat (**Configuration → HEAT → FOD.G**).

Direct Drive Units (FTYP = ECM)

Direct Drive ECM fan units can operate with two or three speeds, set by the number of fan speeds configuration point (NSPD). Low Speed and High speed are standard unit speeds, and the Ventilation Speed is the 3rd optional speed. These speeds are controlled by the relays on the main base board (MBB). Indoor Fan Speed Relay 1 (**Outputs → FANS → IDF1**) controls the low speed command; Indoor Fan Speed Relay 2 (**Outputs → FANS → IDF2**) controls the high speed command; and Indoor Fan Speed Relay 3 (**Outputs → FANS → IDF3**) controls the optional vent speed command. The actual speeds are set by the motor tap in which they are wired to. For only 2 speed units (NSPD = 2), the vent speed (IDF.3) will not be used, instead the low speed output will be used during the ventilation times. Refer to the heating or cooling operation sections for details on when the fan changes speed, but general operation is explained below.

Thermostat Control

In thermostat mode, the fan will run vent speed when only the fan request G in ON. If a cooling request Y1 is ON the fan will be at low speed. If the cooling request Y2 is ON the fan will be at high speed. If a heating request W1 or W2 is ON, the fan will run high speed. If the G call is dropped or was never on with an Y1, Y2, W1, or W2 call; the fan will turn off after a configurable time delay with respect to the HVAC mode that is ending.

Space Sensor Control

In Space Sensor mode, the fan will run vent speed if the unit is in Occupied mode and the indoor fan is configured to always run while occupied (**Configuration → I.FAN → OC.FN = YES**). If the indoor fan is configured for intermittent fan (OC.FN = No), the fan will only be on at low or high speed when there are cooling, heating, or dehumidification running; or if there is an air quality demand. In general, the fan will run low speed with part load cooling and high speed any other time. During the unoccupied period, the fan will operate intermittent. With intermittent fan, the fan will turn off after a configurable time delay with respect to the HVAC mode that is ending.

Belt Drive VFD Units (FTYP = LEN VFD)

Belt drive fan units are equipped with a Variable Frequency Drive (VFD), which is powered direct from the distribution block and is always on with power applied. The VFD communicates on the Local Equipment Network (LEN) bus. When the thermostat or space sensor control conditions require the fan, the control will command the VFD to the desired speed with the Commanded Fan Speed (**Outputs → FANS → F.SPD**) point. Feedback from the VFD can be reviewed in the Supply Fan VFD Menu (**Run Status → S.VFD**). Refer to the VFD Major Component section for more information on the VFD (see page 56).

There are 5 speeds that the indoor fan will run at based on the running mode and demand for conditioning. The five configurable speeds are:

Supply Fan Maximum Speed (**Configuration → I.FAN → FS.MX**)

Supply Fan Speed 1 (**Configuration → I.FAN → F.SPI**)

Supply Fan Speed 2 (**Configuration → I.FAN → F.SP2**)

Supply Fan Speed 3 (**Configuration → I.FAN → F.SP3**)

Fan Speed – Ventilation (**Configuration → I.FAN → FS.VN**).

Fan speed is always calculated by evaluating the current applicable conditions. Each fan speed “mode” is evaluated independently, and the highest requested fan speed is used. When first ramping up from 0%, the fan will run at max speed (FS.MX) for 1 minute.

Refer to the speed configurations below for an overview of usage; refer to other specific operating sequences for more details on fan operation during the corresponding mode.

Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX)

Max speed is the highest fan speed allowed. This is typically 100% as pulleys are set to deliver design CFM to the space per job requirement. Most safety conditions for the unit will override the fan speed to this to help protect the unit. In free cooling after the damper has been at max for 5 minutes, the fan will be set to max before mechanical cooling can be used and locked at max while damper is 100% and mechanical cooling is on. With a heating demand, the fan will always run at this speed. When in an IAQ override condition the fan will run at this speed. When the IAQ override condition is cleared the speed will go to the next commanded speed.

Supply Fan Speed 1, 2, and 3 (F.SP1, F.SP2, and F.SP3)

These configurations define the intermittent fan speeds used during cooling. Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2) is pre set to the optimum energy efficiency part load speed. Changing this might affect the overall efficiency of the unit. Supply Fan Speed 1 and 3 (F.SP1 and F.SP3) are pre set to transition the fan during cooling stage up, and to aid in dehumidification. These 2 speeds can be adjusted in the field to optimize dehumidification, load balancing, or efficiency.

Fan Speed - Ventilation (FS.VN)

This configuration defines the fan speed used in Ventilation (fan-only) mode. Ventilation mode is when the supply fan is running, but there is no demand for heating or cooling. In thermostat mode, this is with just a G call. In space sensor control, this is when the unit is Occupied mode and the indoor fan is configured to always run while occupied (**Configuration → I.FAN → OC.FN = YES**). If the indoor fan is configured for intermittent fan (OC.FN = No), the fan will be off instead of this speed during ventilation. The economizer damper will adjust its position based on how far away this speed is from max speed.

IMPORTANT: It is important that the ventilation rate is checked after setting this speed to verify that the unit can properly ventilate the space per requirements. Adjusting this configuration or the economizer minimum setting curve should be performed to meet job requirements.

Traditional Fan Operation

On units with a belt drive VFD, traditional fan operation can also be selected. When Smart Fan Control (**Configuration → I.FAN → SMT.F**) is set to NO, the fan will operate with simple logic and run the fan as an electromechanical unit would. When in ventilation mode, the fan will run at the Fan Speed – Ventilation (FS.VN) fan speed. When cooling requests the fan, the fan will run at Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2). Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) will be active anytime 2 cooling stages are requested or running. In free cooling the fan will run at F.SP2 until the damper is 100% for 4.5 minutes when the fan will ramp to FS.MX. When heating request the fan, the fan will run at FS.MX. Advanced dehumidification function will not be allowed to run. The fan will still honor respective off delays.

Cooling Operation

The 48/50LC unit's cooling operation consists of: demand and mode determination, staging request to satisfy the demand, and handling a request with the unit's resources. These resources can include compressor, a loader, an economizer, and fan speed based on options. This section covers mechanical cooling. For economizer and dehumidification refer to their respective sections. In general, the unit enters a cooling mode based on a demand, decides how to satisfy the demand, executes its plan, and then leaves the cooling mode.

Cooling Mode Control

The cooling HVAC mode (**Run Status → MODE → HVAC=3**) has 4 different expandable texts: Cooling, Free Cooling, Unoccupied

Free Cooling, and Dehumidification. These are all part of a general cooling mode and resemble the specific type of cooling that is being performed at any given time. All types of cooling are still performed under the general cooling function, and the expanded text is for user reference only. The control will display if it is ok to select the cooling mode (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **OK.CL= Yes**).

Thermostat Control

For the unit to enter cooling mode, three things must be true: the indoor fan must be ok to use, the mode changeover time guard must be expired, and there must be a cooling demand (Y1, Y2, or dehum demand). The unit will remain in cooling until the cooling demand is dropped or if any of the above conditions turn false. If only a dehum demand exists and a heat demand (W1, W2) occurs, the unit will end cooling. The cooling mode can not officially end until the compressor is off.

Space Sensor Control

For the unit to enter cooling mode, four things must be true: the indoor fan must be ok to use, the mode changeover time guard must be expired, the unit must have a valid space temperature, and there must be a cooling or dehum demand. The unit will remain in cooling for at least one minute and until the demand is dropped or if any of the above conditions turn false. If only a dehum demand exists and the heat demand becomes greater than the Dehum Heat Setpoint Deadband (*Setpoints* → **RH.HB**), the unit will end cooling. The cooling mode can not officially end until all compressors are off.

Cooling Staging Control

Once the unit is in a cooling mode, it must decide what the demand is and how to satisfy. If an economizer is installed and can be used for cooling (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **OK.EC= Yes**), the unit will use it first (see economizer section for its operation). If the economizer cannot be used or additional cooling is needed, a mechanical cooling check is performed. OK to use Compressors? (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **OK.MC**), will be set to yes when the compressor is enabled and not locked out. Based on the unit control configuration, requested cooling stages (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **REQ.C**) will be determined then passed to compressor control to actually add the cooling stages.

Thermostat Control

There are two ways of requesting stages when thermostat control is enabled, Traditional Thermostat control or Adaptive control. Traditional Thermostat control is used if the Thermostat Control Type (T.CTL) is set to 1, 2, or 3 and the unit cannot use the economizer for free cooling. If Thermostat Control (T.CTL) is set for 0 or any time the economizer is available for free cooling, the unit will use Adaptive control for staging.

T.CTL = 0 (Adaptive Control)

Stage timers, Supply air trend, and supply air temperature limits apply when determining the request for stages. The first request (REQ.C=1) comes immediately when the Y1 input is active. The Cool Stage Increase Time (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **C.INC**) or the Cool Stage Decrease Time (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **C.DEC**) has to expire before another stage can be added or a stage can be subtracted. The Supply-Air Trend (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **SA.TR**) decides if the next stage can be requested or should be subtracted based on the Y2 input status. If the Y1 and Y2 inputs are dropped, the supply air trend is not considered because cooling is no longer needed. If at any time the Supply-Air Temperature (SAT) falls below the Minimum Supply Air Temperature Upper Level (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **SAT** → **SAT.U**), the requested stages will not be allowed to increase. If at any time the SAT falls below the Minimum Supply Air Temperature Lower Level (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **SAT** → **SAT.L**), the requested stages will be reduced by one without honoring C.DEC. If SAT.L and SAT.U are configured so that they are close together, the last stage might cycle rapidly, slowed only by its minimum on and off-time requirements.

T.CTL = 1 or 2 (1 Stage Y1 or 2 stage Y1)

Stage timers, Supply air trend, and supply air temperature limits do not apply when determining the request for stages. Request staging will follow the thermostat inputs directly. Y1 will request one stage. Y2 will request all stages.

T.CTL = 3 (Digital)

Stage timers, Supply air trend, and supply air temperature limits do not apply when determining the request for stages. Request staging will follow the thermostat inputs directly. Y1 will request one stage. Y2 will request two stages. Y1 and Y2 will request all stages.

Space Sensor Control

Space sensor staging control is an adaptive anticipation control that weighs the actual space demand against the trend of that demand and the trend of the supply air. It also honors stage time guards and supply air limits. The demand for cooling in the space is displayed as the Cooling Demand (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **DMD.C**). The control tries to anticipate the change in the space because of its current stage status. This anticipation is based on the Supply-Air Trend (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **SA.TR**) and the Cool Demand Trend (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **TRD.C**). These trends will show the control how the space is reacting to the current running conditions and help it decide when to add or remove one stage from the requested stages. The Cool Stage Increase Time (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **C.INC**) or the Cool Stage Decrease Time (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **C.DEC**) has to expire before another stage can be added or a stage can be subtracted. If at any time the Supply-Air Temperature (SAT) falls below the Minimum Supply Air Temperature Upper Level (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **SAT** → **SAT.U**), the requested stages will not be allowed to increase. If at any time the SAT falls below the Minimum Supply Air Temperature Lower Level (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **SAT** → **SAT.L**), the requested stages will be reduced by one without honoring C.DEC. If SAT.L and SAT.U are configured so that they are close together, the last stage might cycle rapidly, slowed only by its minimum on and off-time requirements.

Compressor Control

The compressor control works hand and hand with the staging control. As the staging control request stages, the compressor control determines what is available or running and tries to provide stages for what is requested. The availability of the compressor or loader depends on time guards, circuit diagnostics, and outdoor temperature. The Circuit A Lockout Temp (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **CA.LO**) configuration set the outdoor temperature in which the compressor is allowed to run down to. Any time the outdoor ambient falls below 10 degrees, the loader will be locked on when the compressor is turned on. The outdoor ambient must then rise above 15 degrees before the compressor will be allowed to run without the loader. Timeguard A (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **TG.A**) and Timeguard Loader (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **TGL**) display the time the compressor or loader has before it is available for use. Circuit diagnostic tests are performed during operation which may or may not allow the compressor or loader to be used. The available stages at any given time are displayed as Available Cooling Stages (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **AVL.C**). The actual stages running at any given time are displayed as Actual Cooling Stages (*Operating Modes* → **COOL** → **ACT.C**). Compressor A (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **CMP.A**), and Circuit A Loader (*Run Status* → **COOL** → **LDR.A**) are displayed on when the respective output is turned on. There are time guards to protect the compressor, Compressor Min On Time (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **MRT.C**) and Compressor Min Off Time (*Configuration* → **COOL** → **MOT.C**) apply before the compressor or loader can be turned back on or turned off.

Outdoor Fan Control

The outdoor fan is controlled electromechanically with the compressor contactor, not directly by the control system. Refer to

specific unit wiring diagram and or service manual for details on how the outdoor fan operates. In general, the outdoor fan will be on full speed when the compressor is turned on. The control system can override the speed of the outdoor fan for low ambient operation. When the Outdoor Air Temperature (**Temperatures →AIR.T →OAT**) falls below the Low Ambient ODF Setpoint (**Configuration →COOL →LA.SP**) the Low Ambient Outdoor Fan relay (**Outputs →COOL →L.ODF**) will be energized. When this happens the outdoor fan will reduce its speed to the pre-set low ambient RPM. The ambient must then rise 5°F above LA.SP to allow full speed on the outdoor fan.

Indoor Fan Smart Staging Control

On direct drive fan units the fan will follow simple control. With one stage of cooling running, the fan will run the low fan speed. With 2 stages of cooling running, the fan will run high fan speed. On belt drive VFD fan units the fan will be controlled as described below. Refer to the Fan operation section for other details on fan operation.

The indoor fan speed will change throughout cooling operation based on cooling demand, run time, supply air temperature, and refrigerant suction temperature. With only one stage of cooling running the fan will run at Supply Fan Speed 1 (F.SP1) and then Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2). With 2 stages of cooling running the fan will run at Supply Fan Speed 3 (F.SP3) and then Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX). The fan will wait the Fan Transition Time (**Configuration →Cooling →FTT**) between fan speeds 1 and 2 or 3 and max, unless the supply air overrides it. The supply air temperature (SAT) can override the FTT if it falls below the Minimum Supply Air Temperature Upper Level (SAT.U) or if its trend (SA.TR) anticipates a need for more air. The fan will be allowed to run F.SP3 if the SAT is limiting second stage cooling. Maximum Speed (FS.MX) will be allowed too after running F.SP3 for half of FTT.

Any time during cooling after the compressor has been on for 2 minutes, a low refrigerant suction temperature can override the fan speed to the Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX). This will occur if the Sat. Suction Temp A (**Temperatures →REF.T →SST.A**) falls below the Fan Low Suction Temp (**Configuration →COOL →SST →FLSU**) for one minute. If both cooling stages are on with the fan at Max speed and the low suction condition occurs for 1 minute, then the second cooling stage will be removed. The Fan Low Suction State (**Operating Modes →COOL →LSST**) will be set to yes. Cooling stage 2 will be allowed back on after the Compressor Min Off Time (MOT.C), and the Fan Low Suction State can be cleared after 5 minutes of running without the low suction condition. If the suction returns low within the 5 min, then a stage down of cooling stage 2 will occur again. If this cycle happens 3 times in a row, the Full Load Lockout (**Operating Modes →COOL →FLLO**) will be set to yes and the second cooling stage will not be allowed back on until the cooling demand is removed.

Dehumidification Control

Dehumidification operation requires installation and configuration of either a space relative humidity sensor or a relative humidity switch input. Space Humidity Switch (**Configuration →UNIT →RH.SW**) set to 1 for use of a normally open switch, or 2 for normally closed switch. The switch is wired to the field connection terminal board terminals R-2 and HUM. RH Sensor on OAQ Input (**Configuration →UNIT →RH.S**) set to Yes for use of a 4 to 20 mA output RH sensor wired to field connection terminal board terminals LPWR and SPRH (for loop powered). RH Sensor Value at 4ma (**Configuration →AIR.Q →H.4M**) sets the % display for a 4mA input from the relative humidity sensor. RH Sensor Value at 20ma (**Configuration →AIR.Q →H.20M**) sets the % display for a 20mA input from the relative humidity sensor.

IMPORTANT: The HUM terminal on the field connection board is not wired and requires a isolation relay with gold plated contacts

to wire to MBB J9-5 and 6. The RH sensor input requires the ECB to be installed if not already.

Dehumidification is a cooling mode function. When using a humidistat or switch input, the demand for dehumidification is seen as Space Humidity Switch (**Inputs →GEN.I →HUM**) being Low or High. A low value means humidity level is good and a high value means that dehumidification is needed. When using an RH sensor, the demand is based on the Space Humidity Sensor (**Inputs →AIR.Q →SP.RH**) value compared to the Space RH Setpoint (**Setpoints →RH.SP**). If the Space Humidity Sensor (SP.RH) value is above the Space RH Setpoint (RH.SP), then dehumidification is needed. If the Space Humidity Sensor (SP.RH) value is below the Space RH Setpoint (RH.SP) minus the Space RH Deadband (**Setpoints →RH.DB**), then dehumidification is no longer needed. If the unit is configured for space sensor control (**Configuration →UNIT →U.CTL = 3**), then the setpoint Dehum Heat SP Deadband (**Setpoints →RH.HB**) applies. This configuration sets the offset above the heating set point at which a unit in dehum mode will turn off. This is a protection against over cooling the space and causing a heat demand. There are three types of dehum control set by the configuration Dehum Control Type (**Configuration →COOL →DHUM**). Dehum Control is factory defaulted to 0 which is No Control meaning that any dehum demand is ignored.

NOTE: When there is a dehumidification demand, the economizer damper position is limited to its minimum damper position (**Operating Mode →ECON →EC.MP**).

Max Dehum (DHUM = 1)

When the Dehum Control Type (DHUM) is set to (1) Max dehum, the control will try to satisfy the dehum demand. The Fan Transition Time (FTT) will not be utilized nor the Supply Air Upper Level (SAT.U). The Supply Air Lower Level (SAT.L) limit will be honored while running the cooling stages. Fan Low Suction (FLSU) will be handled per below.

With only a dehum demand, the control will start with 1st stage of cooling at the Supply Fan Speed 1 (F.SP1). When stage 2 is available it too will be requested leaving the fan at F.SP1. If the Sat. Suction Temp A (SST.A) falls below the Fan Low Suction Temp (FLSU) for one minute the fan will step up to Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2) for one minute. If SST.A still falls below FLSU for one minute the fan will run at Supply Fan Speed 3 (F.SP3). If the low suction still occurs, the second cooling stage will be removed and the fan set back to F.SP1. If the low suction still persists, then the fan will run at F.SP2 until the low suction alarm trips out the circuit or the dehum call is satisfied.

With a dehum call and 1 stage of cooling being requested, the control will run 1 stage of cooling at Supply Fan Speed 1 (F.SP1). If the Sat. Suction Temp A (SST.A) falls below the Fan Low Suction Temp (FLSU) for one minute the fan will step the fan to F.SP2, if it continues, the fan will ramp to Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX).

If dehum and max cooling is being requested, the control will run both cooling stages at Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2). Fan Low Suction Temp (FLSU) will follow normal cooling operation.

Max Comfort (DHUM = 2)

When the Dehum Control Type is set to (2) Max Comfort, the control will try to satisfy the demand while minimizing the cold air dump. The Fan Transition Time (FTT) will not be utilized nor the Supply Air Upper Level (SAT.U). The Supply Air Lower Level (SAT.L) limit will be honored while running the cooling stages. Fan Low Suction (FLSU) will be handled per below.

With only a dehum demand, the control will run 1 stage of cooling at Supply Fan Speed 1 (F.SP1). If Supply Air Temperature (SAT) falls below the Comfort SAT Setpoint (**Setpoints →CCSP**), the fan speed will be raised to Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2) for one minute and so on up until Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) is reached or the SAT raises above the Comfort SAT Setpoint

(CCSP). If running FS.MX for one minute and the SAT is still lower than the comfort setting, the cooling stage will be removed for 10 min before trying again. Fan Low Suction Temp (FLSU) will not be honored however the circuit will be allowed to trip on low suction alarm.

With a dehum call and 1 stage of cooling being requested, the control will run 1 stage of cooling at Supply Fan Speed 1 (F.SP1). If the SAT falls below CCSP then the fan will raise one speed every minute until Supply Fan Speed 3 (F.SP3) or SAT rises above the CCSP. If SAT stays above CCSP plus 5 degrees the control will be allowed to run 2nd stage of cooling. If the Sat. Suction Temp A (SST.A) falls below the Fan Low Suction Temp (FLSU) for one minute the control will drop the request for the second stage cooling. If SST.A then falls below FLSU for one minute, the fan will ramp to Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX).

If dehum and max cooling is being requested, the control will run both cooling stages at Supply Fan Speed 2 (F.SP2). If the SAT falls below CCSP then the fan will raise one speed every minute until Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) or SAT raises above the CCSP. Fan Low Suction Temp (FLSU) will follow normal cooling operation.

Heating Operation

The 48/50LC unit's heating operation consists of: demand and mode determination, staging request to satisfy the demand, and handling a request with the unit's resources. These resources can be gas heat or electric heat. This section covers both gas heat units and electric heat units. The Type of Heat Installed (**Configuration → HEAT → HT.TY**) configuration will be factory set to 1 for gas units, 2 for electric heat units with heaters installed, and 0 for electric heat units without heat installed. In general, the unit enters a heating mode based on a demand, decides how to satisfy the demand, executes its plan, and then leaves the heating mode.

Supply-Air Temperature Sensor (SAT)

The SAT Heat Mode Sensing (**Configuration → HEAT → SAT → SAT.H**) informs the unit that the supply air sensor has been relocated downstream of the heat section. This configuration affects the Supply Air Temperature (**Temperatures → AIR.T → SAT**) value displayed as listed below.

When SAT.H = DSBL, the Supply Air Temperature (**Temperatures → AIR.T → SAT**) value on the Scrolling Marquee and the CCN tables will be forced to zero when heat outputs come ON and for 5 minutes after. The default Supply Air Temperature location is at the fan inlet, upstream of the heat section.

When SAT.H = ENBL, the Supply Air Temperature (**Temperatures → AIR.T → SAT**) sensor reading is displayed at the Scrolling Marquee and the CCN tables during heating mode. This setting should only be used if the original SAT sensor wires are removed from the field connection terminal board and replaced by an accessory SAT sensor located in the supply duct downstream of the heat section. There are then two supply air temperature limits that become active, the Maximum SAT Lower Level (**Configuration → HEAT → SAT → SAM.L**) the Maximum SAT Upper Level (**Configuration → HEAT → SAT → SAM.U**). Any time the supply air temperature rises above SAM.L the heat staging will be limited to what is currently on and no additional stages can be added until the supply air temperature falls back below SAM.L. If the supply air temperature rises above SAM.U, then heating will be reduced by removing a heat stage. That stage cannot be added again until the Supply Air Temperature falls below SAM.L. If the supply air temperature stays above SAM.U, then another stage will be removed after the Heat Stage Decrease Time (**Configuration → HEAT → H.DEC**). If SAM.L and SAM.U are configured so that they are close together, the last stage of heat might cycle rapidly, slowed only by its minimum on and off-time requirements.

Indoor Fan Control

On direct drive fan units the fan will follow simple control. With any heating stages gas or electric, the fan will run high fan speed.

On belt drive VFD fan units the fan will always run at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) during heat mode.

Heating Mode Control

The heating HVAC mode (**Run Status → MODE → HVAC=4**) represents both types of heating (gas or electric) under all types of control. For the unit to be allowed to enter the heat mode, heat must be enabled (HT.TY = 1 or 2), and the Outdoor Air Temperature (**Temperatures → AIR.T → OAT**) must be less than the Heating Lockout Temp (**Configuration → HEAT → HT.LOC**). Heat OAT Lockout (**Run Status → MODE → H.LOC**) displays when heat is locked out on outdoor temperature and therefore cannot allow heat mode. The control will display if it is ok to select the heating mode (**Operating Modes → HEAT → OK.HT= Yes**).

Thermostat Control

For the unit to enter heating mode, three additional things must be true: the indoor fan must be ok to use, the mode changeover time guard must be expired, and there must be a heating demand (W1, W2). The unit will remain in heating until the heating demand is dropped or if any of the above conditions turn false. The heating mode can not officially end until all heat stages are off and the IGC fan request (IGC.F) is dropped.

Space Sensor Control

For the unit to enter heating mode, five things must be true: the indoor fan must be ok to use, the mode changeover time guard must be expired, the unit must have a valid space temperature, the W1 jumper must be installed, and there must be a heating demand. The unit will remain in heating for at least one minute and until the demand is dropped or if any of the above conditions turn false. The heating mode can not officially end until all heat stages are off and the IGC fan request (IGC.F) is dropped.

Staging Control

Once the unit is in a heating mode, it must decide what the demand is and how to satisfy. Based on the unit control configuration, requested heating stages (**Run Status → HEAT → REQ.H**) will be determined then passed to heat control to actually add the heating stages.

Thermostat Control

There are two ways of requesting stages when thermostat control is enabled, Traditional Thermostat control or Adaptive control. Traditional Thermostat control is used if the Thermostat Control Type (T.CTL) is set to 1, 2, or 3. Adaptive control is used if Thermostat Control (T.CTL) is set for 0.

T.CTL = 0 (Adaptive Control)

Stage timers and supply air temperature limits apply when determining the request for stages. The first request (REQ.C=1) comes immediately when the W1 input is active. The Heat Stage Increase Time (**Configuration → HEAT → H.INC**) or the Heat Stage Decrease Time (**Configuration → HEAT → H.DEC**) has to expire before another stage can be added or a stage can be subtracted. If at any time the Supply-Air Temperature (SAT) falls below the Maximum Supply Air Temperature Lower Level (**Configuration → HEAT → SAT → SAM.L**), the requested stages will not be allowed to increase. If at any time the SAT falls below the Maximum Supply Air Temperature Upper Level (**Configuration → HEAT → SAT → SAM.U**), the requested stages will be reduced by one without honoring H.DEC.

T.CTL = 1, 2 or 3 (Traditional thermostat control)

Stage timers and supply air temperature limits do not apply when determining the request for stages. Request staging will follow the thermostat inputs directly. W1 will request one stage. W2 will request all stages.

Space Sensor Control

Space sensor staging control is an adaptive anticipation control that weighs the actual space demand against the trend of that demand. It also honors stage time guards and supply air limits. The demand for heating in the space is displayed as the Heating Demand (**Run**

Status →HEAT →DMD.H) The control tries to anticipate the change in the space because of its current stage status. This anticipation is based on the Heat Demand Trend (**Operating Modes →HEAT →TRD.H**). This trend will show the control how the space is reacting to the current running conditions and help it decide when to add or remove one stage from the requested stages. The Heat Stage Increase Time (**Configuration →HEAT →H.INC**) or the Heat Stage Decrease Time (**Configuration →HEAT →H.DEC**) has to expire before another stage can be added or a stage can be subtracted. If at any time the Supply-Air Temperature (SAT) falls below the Maximum Supply Air Temperature Lower Level (**Configuration →HEAT →SAT →SAM.L**), the requested stages will not be allowed to increase. If at any time the SAT falls below the Maximum Supply Air Temperature Upper Level (**Configuration →HEAT →SAT →SAM.U**), the requested stages will be reduced by one without honoring H.DEC.

Heat Relay Control

The heat relay control is responsible for energizing or de-energizing the heat stage relays and works hand and hand with the staging control. As the staging control requests stages, the heat relay control determines what actual heat relays are available or energized and tries to provide stages for what is requested. The availability of a heat relays depends on the heat installed, how many stages, and time guards. The type of Heat Installed (**Configuration →HEAT →HT.TY**) must be set for gas or electric for any stages to be available. The Number of Heat Stages (**Configuration →HEAT →N.HTR**) configuration tells the control how many heat relays can be used. Heat Stage 1 Timeguard (**Run Status →HEAT →TG.H1**) and Heat Stage 2 Timeguard (**Run Status →HEAT →TG.H2**) display the time a respective heat relay has before it is available for use. The available stages at any given time are displayed as Available Heating Stages (**Run Status →HEAT →AVL.H**). The actual heat relays on at any given time are displayed as Actual Heating Stages (**Operating Modes →HEAT →ACT.H**). Heat Stage 1 Relay (**Run Status →HEAT →HT.1**) and Heat Stage 2 Relay (**Run Status →HEAT →HT.2**) are displayed on when the respective relay is energized. There are time guards to protect from short cycling, Heat Minimum On Time (**Configuration →HEAT →MRT.H**) and Heat Minimum Off Time (**Configuration →HEAT →MOT.H**) apply before a heat relay can be turned back on or turned off.

Integrated Gas Controller (IGC) – 48LC Units Only

The heat staging is determined as described above and the Integrated Gas Controller (IGC) initiates the gas heat module start-up. The Integrated Gas Controller (IGC) minimum on-time of 1 minute will be followed even if Heat Minimum On Time (**Configuration →HEAT →MRT.H**) is lower and during Service Test. If the IGC temperature limit switch opens within 10 minutes of the end of the gas heat cycle, the next fan off delay will be extended by 15 seconds. The maximum delay is 3 minutes. Once modified by the IGC, the fan off delay will not change back to the configured Fan-off Delay, Gas Heat (**Configuration →HEAT →FOD.G**) unless power is reset to the control. A light emitting diode (LED) is provided on the IGC to indicate status. During normal operation the LED is continuously on. See the Troubleshooting section if the LED is off or flashing. The IGC is located above the gas section in the control box.

When the control energizes Heat Stage 1 Relay (**Run Status →HEAT →HT.1**), power is sent to the W terminal on the IGC board. A check is made to ensure that the rollout switch and limit switch are closed. The induced-draft motor is then energized, and when speed is proven with the Hall Effect sensor on the motor, the ignition activation period begins. The burners will ignite within 5 seconds. If the burners do not light, there is a 22-second delay before another 5-second attempt. If the burners still do not light, this sequence is repeated for 15 minutes. After the 15 minutes have elapsed, if the burners still have not lit, heating is locked out. The control will reset when the request for heat is temporarily removed. When ignition occurs the IGC board will continue to monitor the

condition of the rollout switch, limit switches, the Hall Effect sensor, as well as the flame sensor. If the unit is controlled through a room thermostat or space sensor set for fan auto and 45 seconds after ignition occurs, the indoor-fan request IGC Fan Request (**Inputs →GEN.I →IGC.F**) will be energized. If for some reason the over temperature limit opens prior to the start of the indoor fan blower, on the next attempt, the 45-second delay will be shortened to 5 seconds less than the time from initiation of heat to when the limit tripped. Gas will not be interrupted to the burners and heating will continue. Once modified, the fan on delay will not change back to 45 seconds unless power is reset to the control. When the control energizes Heat Stage 2 Relay (**Run Status →HEAT →HT.2**), power is supplied to the second stage of the main gas valve. If both stage 1 and stage 2 of the gas valve close, gas will be turned off to the main burners.

Economizer

If an economizer is installed, then Economizer Installed (**Configuration →ECON →EC.EN**) should be set to YES. The economizer damper is controlled by the Econo Commanded Position (**Outputs →ECON →EC.CP**) on the Economizer Control Board (ECB). Feed back from the economizer actuator is output to the ECB and is displayed as Econo Actual Position (**Outputs →ECON →ECAP**). The Economizer is used for ventilation, cooling and to control the power exhaust. If the Indoor fan is not on, the economizer will not operate.

Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics (FDD)

Control

The Economizer Fault Detection and Diagnostics control can be divided into two tests:

1. Test for mechanically disconnected actuator
2. Test for stuck/jammed actuator

1. Mechanically Disconnected Actuator

The test for a mechanically disconnected actuator shall be performed by monitoring SAT as the actuator position changes and the damper blades modulate. As the damper opens, it is expected SAT will drop and approach OAT when the damper is at 100%. As the damper closes, it is expected SAT will rise and approach RAT when the damper is at 0%. The basic test shall be as follows:

1. With supply fan running take a sample of SAT at current actuator position.
2. Modulate actuator to new position.
3. Allow time for SAT to stabilize at new position.
4. Take sample of SAT at new actuator position and determine:
 - a. If damper has opened, SAT should have decreased.
 - b. If damper has closed, SAT should have increased.
5. Use current SAT and actuator position as samples for next comparison after next actuator move

The control shall test for a mechanically disconnected damper if all the following conditions are true:

1. An economizer is installed.
2. The supply fan is running.
3. Conditions are good for economizing.
4. The difference between RAT and OAT > T24RATDF. It is necessary for there to be a large enough difference between RAT and OAT in order to measure a change in SAT as the damper modulates.
5. The actuator has moved at least T24ECSTS %. A very small change in damper position may result in a very small (or non-measurable) change in SAT.
6. At least part of the economizer movement is within the range T24TSTMN% to T24TSTMX%. Because the mixing of outside air and return air is not linear over the entire range of damper position, near the ends of the range even a large change in damper position may result in a very small (or non-measurable) change in SAT.

Furthermore, the control shall test for a mechanically disconnected actuator after T24CHDLY minutes have expired when any of the following occur (this is to allow the heat/cool cycle to dissipate and not influence SAT):

1. The supply fans switches from OFF to ON.
2. Mechanical cooling switches from ON to OFF.
3. Reheat switches from ON to OFF.
4. The SAT sensor has been relocated downstream of the heating section and heat switches from ON to OFF.

The economizer shall be considered moving if the reported position has changed at least +/- T24ECMDB %. A very small change in position shall not be considered movement.

The determination of whether the economizer is mechanically disconnected shall occur SAT_SEC/2 seconds after the economizer has stopped moving.

The control shall log a “damper not modulating” alert if:

1. SAT has not decreased by T24SATMD degrees F SAT_SET/2 seconds after opening the economizer at least T24ECSTS%, taking into account whether the entire movement has occurred within the range 0-T24TSTMN%.
2. SAT has not increased by T24SATMD degrees F SAT_SET/2 seconds after closing the economizer at least T24ECSTS%, taking into account whether the entire movement has occurred within the range T24TSTMX-100%.
3. Economizer reported position <=5% and SAT is not approximately equal to RAT. SAT not approximately equal to RAT shall be determined as follows:
 - a. SAT<RAT-(2*2(thermistor accuracy) + 2 (SAT increase due to fan)) or
 - b. SAT>RAT+(2*2(thermistor accuracy) + 2 (SAT increase due to fan))
4. Economizer reported position >=95% and SAT is not approximately equal to OAT. SAT not approximately equal to OAT shall be determined as follows:
 - a. SAT<OAT-(2*2(thermistor accuracy) + 2 (SAT increase due to fan)) or
 - b. SAT>OAT+(2*2(thermistor accuracy) + 2 (SAT increase due to fan))

2. Actuator Stuck or Jammed

The control shall test for a jammed actuator as follows:

- If the actuator has stopped moving and the reported position (ECONOPOS) is not within +/- 3% of the commanded position (ECONOCMD) after 20 seconds, a “damper stuck or jammed” alert shall be logged.
- If the actuator jammed while opening (i.e., reported position < commanded position), a “not economizing when it should” alert shall be logged.
- If the actuator jammed while closing (i.e., reported position > command position), the “economizing when it should not” and “too much outside air” alerts shall be logged.

The control shall automatically clear the jammed actuator alerts as follows:

- If the actuator jammed while opening, when ECONOPOS > jammed position the alerts shall be cleared.
- If the actuator jammed while closing, when ECONOPOS < jammed position the alerts shall be cleared.

Title 24 FDD Configuration Points

LOG.F (T24LOGFL) – “Log Title 24 Faults” – defines when Title 24 mechanically disconnected actuator faults should be logged:

Range=YES, NO,
 YES – attempt to detect and log mechanically disconnect actuator
 NO – do not attempt to detect and log mechanically disconnect actuator

Default=NO

EC.MD (T24ECMDB) – “T24 Econ Move Detect” – amount of change required in economizer reported position before economizer is detected as moving

Range=1-10
 Default=1

EC.ST (T24ECSTS) – “T24 Econ Move SAT Test” – minimum amount economizer must move in order to trigger the test for a change in SAT, i.e., the economizer must move at least T24ECSTS % before the control will attempt to determine whether the actuator is mechanically disconnected.

Range=10-20
 Default=10

S.CHG (T24SATMD) – “T24 Econ Move SAT Change” – minimum amount (in degrees F) SAT is expected to change based on economizer position change of T24ECSTS.

Range=0-5
 Default=.2

E.SOD (T24SRATDF) – “T24 Econ RAT-OAT Diff” – minimum difference (in degrees F) between RAT (if available) or SAT (with economizer closed and fan on) and OAT to perform mechanically disconnected actuator testing.

Range=5-20
 Default=15

E.CHG (T24CHDLY) – “T24 Heat/Cool End Delay” – amount of time (in minutes) to wait after mechanical cooling or heating has ended before testing for mechanically disconnected actuator. This is to allow SAT to stabilize at conclusion of mechanical cooling or heating.

Range=0-60
 Default=25

SAT.T (SAT_SET) – “SAT Settling Time” – SAT_SET/2 is the amount of time (in seconds) economizer reported position must remain unchanged (+/-T24ECMDB) before the control will attempt to detect a mechanically disconnected actuator. This is to allow SAT to stabilize at the current economizer position. This configuration sets the settling time of the supply air temperature (SAT). This typically tells the control how long to wait after a stage change before trusting the SAT reading, and has been reused for Title 24 purposes.

Range=10-900
 Default=240

ET.MN (T24TSTMN) – “T24 Test Minimum Pos.” – minimum position below which tests for a mechanically disconnected actuator will not be performed. For example, if the actuator moves entirely within the range 0-T24TSTMN a determination of whether the actuator is mechanically disconnected will not be made. This is due to the fact that at the extreme ends of the actuator movement, a change in position may not result in a detectable change in temperature. When the actuator stops in the range 0-2% (the actuator is considered to be closed), a test shall be performed where SAT is expected to be approximately equal to RAT. If SAT is not determined to be approximately equal to RAT, a “damper not modulating” alert shall be logged.

Range=0-50
 Default=15

ET.MX (T24TSTMX) – “T24 Test Maximum Pos” – maximum position above which tests for a mechanically disconnected actuator will not be performed. For example, if the actuator moves entirely within the range T24TSTMX -100 a determination of whether the actuator is mechanically disconnected will not be made. This is due to the fact that at the extreme ends of the actuator movement, a change in position may not result in a detectable change in temperature. When the actuator stops in the range 98-100% (the actuator is considered to be open), a test shall be performed where SAT is expected to be approximately equal to OAT. If SAT is not determined to be approximately equal to OAT, a “damper not modulating” alert shall be logged.

Range=50-100

Default=85

Economizer Actuator Communication

The economizer actuator used with the 48/50LC units is a Multi-Function Technology (MFT) actuator. This allows the *ComfortLink* system to communicate with the actuator digitally using Belimo MP protocol. The configuration Economizer Control Type (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*E.CTL*) determines the communication method, either digital or analog, used to communicate between the Economizer Control Board and the economizer actuator.

NOTE: The power to the unit must be cycled after the Economizer Control Type (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*E.CTL*) configuration parameter is changed.

E.CTL = 1 or 2 (Digital/Position or Digital/Command)

When Economizer Control Type (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*E.CTL*) is set to 1, the Economizer Control Board will communicate with the economizer actuator using the digital protocol, from Economizer Control Board plug J7-1 to actuator pin 5. The commanded position and the actuators actual position are communicated back and forth between the actuator and the Economizer Control Board. When the Economizer Control Board and actuator first initiate communication, a Control Angle (*Operating Modes*→*ECON*→*CANG*) is provided to the Economizer Control Board and defines the actuator’s range of motion. The control angle must be greater than the Min Actuator Ctrl Angle (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MANG*). During this digital control, the Economizer Control Board analog 4 to 20 mA output will represent the actuator’s actual position when *E.CTL* = 1

or commanded position when *E.CTL* = 2. Because the wiring has a built-in 500-ohm resistor, the 4 to 20mA signal is converted to a 2 to 10VDC signal at the actuator.

E.CTL = 3 (Analog Control)

When *E.CTL* is set to 3, the Economizer Control Board will NOT communicate with the actuator using digital MFT. It will instead control the economizer actuator directly with the 4 to 20mA analog signal wired with the 500-ohm resistor producing a 2 to 10VDC signal for the actuator. While in this mode, the actuator’s built-in 2 to 10VDC feedback signal can be read as actual position any time because it is not used by the Economizer Control Board.

Minimum Ventilation

The economizer will open to allow ventilation when the indoor fan is running and the unit is in the occupied state. The economizer damper position at any given time for ventilation is displayed as the Min Position in Effect (*Run Status*→*ECON*→*EC.MP*). This minimum position can be effected by the indoor fan speed and indoor air quality.

On Direct Drive ECM units, the economizer minimum position will be equal to the ECON MIN at MAX Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*), when running High Fan Speed, ECON MIN at Low Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.LO*), when running Low Fan Speed, or ECON MIN at VENT Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.VT*) when running Ventilation Fan Speed, unless Indoor air quality requests something different.

On Belt Drive VFD units, to maintain a constant airflow through the economizer, as the indoor fan speed decreases or increases, the damper minimum position will increase or decrease, respectively. This relationship curve is shown in Fig. 6.

Units can also be equipped with optional CO₂ sensors for additional indoor air quality control. When unit is equipped with a return duct CO₂ sensor or return duct CO₂ sensor and outside air CO₂ sensor the Economizer minimum position will be recalculated based on the CO₂ level of the return and/or outside air. On VFD units the fan speed will also be used in recalculating minimum position, as shown in Fig. 6. When the Commanded Fan Speed (F.SPD) is less than the Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX) the damper will operate in the shaded area of Fig. 6 based on the IAQ Level (IAQ). See the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) section (starting on page 23) for more details on Demand Control Ventilation (DCV).

48/50LC

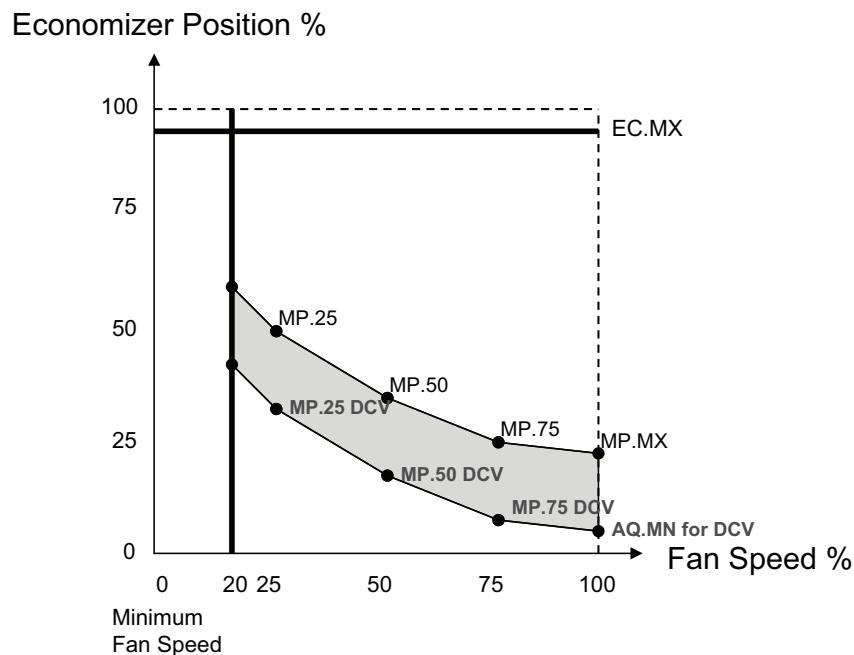


Fig. 6 - Minimum Damper Position Curve (on units with multiple fan speeds)

C11544

The shape of the Economizer Minimum Position vs. Fan Speed curve is determined by the configuration parameters: Econ Min at 25% Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.25**), Econ Min at 50% Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.50**), Econ Min at 75% Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.75**) and Econ Min at Max Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.MX**). These configurations are preset at the factory for default purposes. The Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) should be changed based on the air balance of the unit for proper ventilation. The Econ Min at 25% Fan speed (MP.25), Econ Min at 50% Fan speed (MP.50) and Econ Min at 75% Fan speed (MP.75) damper positions will be calculated and changed automatically after changing the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) and Supply Fan Maximum Speed (**Configuration→IFAN→FS.MX**).

The damper position curve can be field adjusted per application, if needed. The Econ Min at 25% Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.25**), Econ Min at 50% Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.50**) and Econ Min at 75% Fan speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.75**) damper position are user configurable and can be determined by setting the fan speed at 25, 50 and 75% and determining the damper position required to maintain the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (**Configuration→ECON→MP.MX**) outside air CFM through the economizer outside air dampers. The default calculations programmed into the LC controls are based on a side shot economizer at 400 CFM/TON Supply Air flow with negative 0.25 in H₂O pressure in the return duct. Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (FS.MN) is set by user based on minimum required outside air ventilation CFM required for the application. This procedure would be the same as if this were a CV unit with the unit running at the design point CFM. This determines the minimum position amount of outside air CFM required when the fan is running at maximum speed.

Free Cooling

The economizer will be allowed to help with cooling (**Run Status→MODE→OK.EC = Yes**) if the supply air temperature sensor reading is valid, there are no applied lockouts, and there is not a dehumidification demand. There are four economizer lockouts that can be applied at any time. Econo Cool OAT Lockout (**Operating Modes→ECON→E.LOC**) occurs when the Outdoor Air Temperature (OAT) is greater than the configured Econo Cool Hi Temp Limit (**Configuration→ECON→EH.LO**) or less than the configured Econo Cool Lo Temp Limit (**Configuration→ECON→EL.LO**). Econo Diff DBulb Lockout (**Operating Modes→ECON→D.LOC**) occurs when Diff Dry Bulb Control is enabled (**Configuration→ECON→DF.DB = Enable**) and the accessory return air temperature (RAT) is lower than the outdoor air temperature (OAT). Econo Cool Enthalpy Lockout (**Operating Modes→ECON→EN.LO**) occurs when an enthalpy sensor is installed and the Outdoor Enthalpy is HIGH. OAQ Lockout Mode (**Operating Modes→ECON→AQ.LO**) occurs when the outdoor air quality sensor is configured for lockout and the value is greater than the OAQ Lockout Limit (**Configuration→AIR.Q→OAQ.L**). Any one of these lockouts will disable economizer free cooling.

When the economizer is available for free cooling and the compression is not on, the damper will open from minimum position based on the supply air temperature (SAT) to provide free cooling. In thermostat control mode, a Y1 command will utilize the Low Cool SAT Setpoint (**Setpoints → LCSP**) to control the economizer, and a Y2 will utilize the High Cool SAT Setpoint (**Setpoints → HCSP**). In Space Sensor Control, the LCSP and HCSP points are utilized according to Table 5.

If the control senses low suction pressure when the economizer is also providing cooling, the maximum allowable economizer position will be reduced. The Bottom Stage Max Econo (**Configuration→ECON→EMXB**) configuration sets the position the damper will move to. Factory default configurations have been qualified over a large range of conditions and should only be changed with care.

Table 5 – LCSP and HCSP Transitions for Space Temperature Mode

| CURRENT SAT SET POINT | COOL DEMAND (ΔF) | NEXT SAT SET POINT |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| LCSP | >0.5 | HCSP |
| HCSP | <0 | LCSP |
| LCSP | <-0.5 | Exit Cooling |

LEGEND

HCSP – High Cool Set Point

LCSP – Low Cool Set Point

SAT – Supply-Air Temperature

Direct Drive Units

During free cooling the fan will run at Low Speed. After the economizer reaches 100% (or Max) for 5 minutes, the fan will be changed to High Speed. The fan will drop back to low speed if the damper position falls below 75%. The compressor will be allowed for use after the fan and economizer are 100% (or Max) for 5 minutes. Once compression is turned on the economizer and fan will remain at 100% until the call for cooling is removed.

Belt Drive VFD Units

During free cooling the fan will start at Speed 1. After the economizer reaches 100% (or Max) for 1 minute, the fan will be changed to Speed 2. If the damper remains at 100% the speed will increase every minute until maximum speed. If the damper starts to close the current running fan speed will be locked in until cooling call is removed. The compressor will be allowed for use after the fan and economizer are 100% (or Max) for 5 minutes. Once compression is turned on the economizer and fan will remain at 100% until the call for cooling is removed.

Air-Side Economizer High Limit Switches Control

Differential Dry Bulb Cutoff Control

Econo Diff DBulb Lockout (Operating Modes->ECON->D.LOC) occurs when Diff Dry Bulb Control is enabled (**Configuration→ECON→DF.DB != DISABLE**). The accessory return air temperature (RAT) will then be compared to the outdoor air temperature (OAT) based on the DF.DB setting to determine whether lockout should occur as shown in the following table:

| DF.DB (DIFFBULB) | OAT/RAT Comparison | D.LOC (DFDBLOCK) |
|------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| DISABLE | N/A | NO |
| RAT-0 | OAT>RAT | YES |
| | OAT<=RAT | NO |
| RAT-2 | OAT>RAT-2 | YES |
| | OAT<=RAT-2 | NO |
| RAT-4 | OAT>RAT-4 | YES |
| | OAT<=RAT-4 | NO |
| RAT-6 | OAT>RAT-6 | YES |
| | OAT<=RAT-6 | NO |

The OAT/RAT comparison must maintain the same result for 60 consecutive seconds before D.LOC will be changed.

Unoccupied Free Cooling

The unoccupied free cooling algorithm attempts to maintain the building space half way between the Occupied Cool Set Point (**Setpoints→OCSP**) and Occupied Heat Set Point (**Setpoints→OHSP**) using only the economizer when the conditions in the building and the outdoors are suitable, during unoccupied periods. Three different configurations define this algorithm: Unoccupied Free Cooling (**Configuration→ECON→UEFC**), Free Cooling Preoccupancy Time (**Configuration→ECON→FC.TM**), and Free Cool Low Temp Limit (**Configuration→ECON→FC.LO**).

UEFC = 0 (Disabled)

When UEFC = 0, unoccupied free cooling is disabled. Cooling will only occur if the space exceeds the unoccupied setpoints.

UEFC = 1 (Unoccupied)

When UEFC is set to 1, unoccupied free cooling can occur throughout the entire unoccupied period. The space temperature must be higher than the mid-point between the occupied cooling and heating setpoints.

UEFC = 2 (Preoccupancy)

When UEFC is set to 2, unoccupied free cooling can only occur when the time until the next occupied period is less than the Free Cool PreOcc Time (FC.TM) in minutes.

Free Cool PreOcc Time (FC.TM)

FC.TM is the configuration that determines how many minutes before occupancy that free cooling can occur when set for Preoccupancy (UEFC = 2).

Free Cool Low Temp Limit (FC.LO)

Unoccupied free cooling cannot occur if the Outdoor Air Temperature (**Temperature**→**AIR.T**→**OAT**) is less than FC.LO.

Power Exhaust (Direct Drive ECM units)

To enable power exhaust, **Configuration**→**ECON**→**PE.EN** must be set to **ENBL**. If power exhaust is enabled, Power Exhaust 1 will turn on when the economizer position is greater than the value of **Configuration**→**ECON**→**PE.1** and the fan is running High Speed. Power Exhaust 2 will turn on when the economizer position is greater than the value of **Configuration**→**ECON**→**PE.2** and the fan is running High Speed. There are small time delays to ensure that rapid cycling does not occur.

When running Low Fan speed or Ventilation Fan Speed, the Power Exhaust setpoints will be offset based on the difference between Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MPMX) and the Econ Min at Low Fan Speed (MPLO) or Econ Min at Ventilation Fan Speed (MP.VT).

Power Exhaust (Belt Drive VFD units)

To enable power exhaust, set Power Exhaust Installed (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**PE.EN**) to YES. Both power exhaust fans are wired together and are controlled by the configuration Power Exhaust Stage1 CFM (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**PE1.C**). When the Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**IDFC**) is set to the correct supply duct CFM (either by fan tables or air balance report) the control will calculate the outside air CFM based on outside air damper position and Commanded Fan Speed (**Outputs**→**FANS**→**F.SPD**) to turn on the power exhaust when the calculated outside air CFM reaches Power Exhaust Stage1 CFM (PE1.C). The power exhaust will then turn off when the calculated outside air CFM falls below Power Exhaust Stage1 CFM (PE1.C). The Power Exhaust Stage2 CFM (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**PE2.C**) is not currently used on these products.

Indoor Air Quality (IAQ)

The *ComfortLINK* control has the capability for several methods of demand ventilation control. Indoor air quality is typically measured using a CO₂ sensor whose measurements are displayed in parts per million (ppm). Outdoor air quality may be measured with a CO₂ sensor for indoor-outdoor differential demand ventilation control, or with other sensor types for the outdoor air lockout function. The factory-installed indoor air quality CO₂ sensor is mounted in the return section. A field-installed indoor air quality CO₂ sensor may be mounted in the return duct or directly in the occupied space, per job requirements. The indoor air quality modes of operation can be affected by configurations for indoor air quality sensor (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**IA.CF**), indoor air quality switch (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**II.CF**), outdoor air quality sensor (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**OA.CF**) and other related fan and limit configurations as described below.

IAQ (Analog Input)

The *ComfortLINK* control is configured for indoor air quality sensors which provide 4 to 20 mA signal for 0 to 2000 ppm CO₂. If the sensor being used has a different range, the ppm display range must be reconfigured by entering new values for the IAQ

Sensor Value at 4mA (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**I.4M**) and IAQ Sensor Value at 20mA (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**I.20M**).

IA.CF = 0 (No IAQ)

IA.CF = 0 signifies that there is no IAQ sensor installed. The damper will operate at the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**MP.MX**) when the fan is at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (**Configuration**→**IFAN**→**FS.MX**) and the damper position will vary at other fan speeds as described in the Economizer section, when the space is occupied and the indoor fan is on.

IA.CF = 1 (DCV)

When IA.CF = 1, the IAQ algorithm is set for Demand Control Ventilation (DCV). During DCV, the damper modulates between two user configurations depending upon the relationship between the Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) and the Outdoor Air Quality (OAQ). The lower of these two positions is referred to as the Econo Min IAQ Position (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**AQ.MN**), while the higher is referred to as the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (**Configuration**→**ECON**→**MP.MX**). The Econo Min IAQ Position (AQ.MN) should be set to an economizer position that brings in enough fresh air to remove contaminates and CO₂ generated by sources other than people while fan is running at maximum speed. The Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) should be set to an economizer position that brings in fresh air to remove contaminates and CO₂ generated by all sources including people when the indoor fan is operating at the Supply Fan Maximum Speed (**Configuration**→**IFAN**→**FS.MX**). The Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) value is the design value for maximum occupancy.

The *ComfortLink* control will begin to open the damper from the Econo Min IAQ Position (AQ.MN) position when the IAQ level begins to exceed the Outdoor Air Quality (OAQ) level by a configurable amount. This amount is referred to as AQ Differential Low (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**AQD.L**). When the differential between IAQ and OAQ reaches AQ Differential High (**Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**AQD.H**), the economizer position will be at the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) when the indoor fan speed is at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX). When the IAQ/OAQ differential is between AQ Differential Low (AQD.L) and AQ Differential High (AQD.H), the control will modulate the damper between Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) and Econo Min IAQ Position (AQ.MN) in a linear manner as shown in Fig. 7. At other fan speeds the economizer damper will operate in the shaded area between the two economizer position curves but at the actual fan speed as indicated by Commanded Fan Speed (**Outputs**→**FANS**→**F.SPD**). (See Fig. 6.) The Econ Min IAQ position (AQ.MN) is offset based on fan speed and the minimum positions at different fan speed configurations.

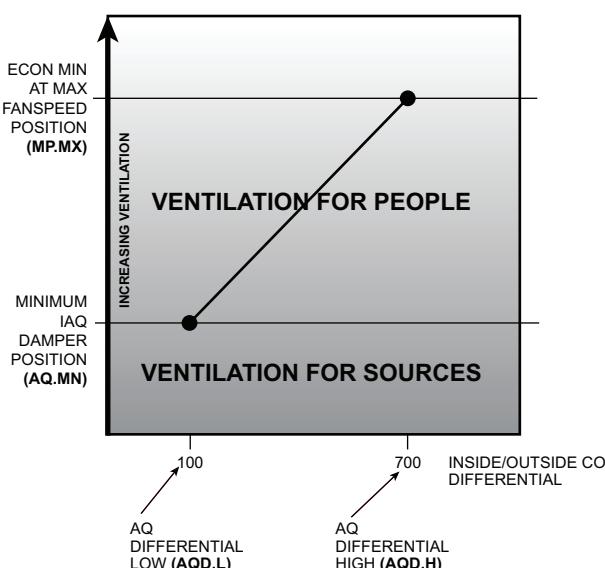


Fig. 7 - Economizer Minimum Position

IA.CF = 2 (Override IAQ)

When IA.CF = 2, the IAQ algorithm maintains the damper at Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*) when the indoor fan speed is at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (*Configuration*→*IFAN*→*FS.MX*) or along the curve on Fig. 6 when the indoor fan speed is at the Commanded Fan Speed (*Outputs*→*FANS*→*F.SPD*) until the override condition triggers. The override triggers when the IAQ/OAQ differential is greater than AQ Differential High (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*AQD.H*). The IAQ Override Position (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*OVR.P*) sets the damper position during override. The economizer damper will return to the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) or MP.MX curve at other fan speeds when the IAQ/OAQ differential is less than the AQ Differential Low (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*AQD.L*).

The override algorithm will operate whenever the building is occupied and the indoor fan is operating or whenever the IAQ algorithm has caused the indoor fan to operate. The IAQ Analog Fan Config (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*IA.FN*) determines whether or not the IAQ algorithm can turn on the indoor fan. If the indoor fan is not operating, the economizer position will be zero. If the override is not active and the building is unoccupied, the economizer position will be zero. The damper position may exceed Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (MP.MX) or IAQ Override Position (OVR.P) to provide economizer cooling.

IA.CF = 3 (Control Minimum Position)

When IA.CF = 3, an external 4 to 20 mA source is used to set the minimum position. The 4mA signal corresponds to 0% and the 20 mA signal corresponds to 100%. In this mode, configurations such as Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*), Econo Min IAQ Position (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*AQ.MN*) and the economizer minimum position and DCV minimum position curves in Fig. 6 and 7 are not used. If the indoor fan is not operating, the economizer position will be zero. The damper position may exceed Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*) and corresponding damper position curve to provide economizer cooling.

IAQ (Switch Input)

Indoor air quality can also be measured using a switch input. For the purpose of specifying the type of switch input, low CO₂ levels are considered normal. The IAQ switch input is defined by the IAQ Switch Input Config (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*II.CF*). Enthalpy and IAQ are controlled by the same switch input and therefore cannot be used simultaneously.

II.CF = 0 (No IAQ)

The II.CF = 0 configuration signifies that there is no IAQ switch input. The damper will operate at the Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*) and corresponding damper position curve based on indoor fan speed when the space is occupied and the indoor fan is on.

II.CF = 1 (DCV Normally Open) or II.CF = 2**(DCV Normally Closed)**

The Demand Control Ventilation (DCV) allows the economizer minimum position to be decreased when there is no IAQ problem. If IAQ is low, the economizer minimum position is Econo Min IAQ Position (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*AQ.MN*) when the indoor fan is operating at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (*Configuration*→*UNIT*→*FS.MX*). If IAQ is high, the economizer minimum position is Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*) when the indoor fan is operating at Supply Fan Maximum Speed (FS.MX). If the fan speed is modulating, see Fig. 6 for higher or lower damper position setting at the specific fan speed.

II.CF = 3 (Override Normally Open) or II.CF = 4 (Override Normally Closed)

The damper override function permits absolute positioning of the economizer damper for ventilation purposes. The override is active when IAQ is high and inactive when IAQ is low. The

override position is configured by the IAQ Override Position (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*OVR.P*).

Outdoor Air Quality (Analog Input)

The *ComfortLink* control can be configured for outdoor air quality sensors which provide a 4 to 20 mA signal corresponding to 0 to 2000 ppm CO₂. If a field supplied sensor has a different range, the ppm display range must be reconfigured by entering new values for the OAQ Sensor Value at 4mA (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*O.4M*) and OAQ Sensor Value at 20mA (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*O.20M*).

OA.CF = 0 (No OAQ)

This signifies that there is no outdoor air sensor installed. The default value of OAQ is 400 ppm CO₂ when using demand control ventilation (DCV).

OA.CF = 1 (DCV)

The outdoor air quality sensor analog input is the value of OAQ for demand control ventilation (DCV).

OA.CF = 2 (OAQ Lockout)

The outdoor air quality analog input is only used to lock out the outdoor ventilation. The economizer commanded position is set to 0% when the CO₂ ppm exceeds the OAQ lockout value configured for the OAQ Lockout Limit (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*OAQL*). The default value for OAQ Lockout Limit (*OAQL*) is 600 ppm CO₂.

Fan Enable (Analog IAQ Sensor)

The DCV algorithm will operate whenever the building is occupied and the indoor fan is operating or whenever the IAQ algorithm has caused the indoor fan to operate. The IAQ Analog Fan Config (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*IA.FN*) determines whether or not the IAQ algorithm can turn on the indoor fan. If the indoor fan is not operating, the economizer position will be zero. The damper position may exceed Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*) and corresponding damper position curve to provide economizer cooling.

IA.FN = 0 (Never)

When IA.FN = 0, the IAQ algorithm can never turn on the fan.

IA.FN = 1 (Occupied)

When IA.FN = 1, the IAQ algorithm will turn on the indoor fan at the ventilation speed whenever the building is occupied and IAQ/OAQ differential is greater than the Fan On AQ Differential (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*DF.ON*). The indoor fan will turn off when the IAQ/OAQ differential is less than the Fan Off AQ Differential (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*DF.OF*).

IA.FN = 2 (Always)

The indoor fan operation for IA.FN = 2, is the same as the operation when IA.FN = 1, except the algorithm is not limited to the occupied periods only. The fan can be triggered on when the space is occupied or unoccupied.

Fan Enable (Switch Input)

The DCV algorithm will operate whenever the building is occupied and the indoor fan is operating or whenever the IAQ algorithm has caused the indoor fan to operate. The IAQ Switch Fan Config (*Configuration*→*AIR.Q*→*II.FN*) determines whether or not the IAQ algorithm can turn on the indoor fan. If the indoor fan is not operating, the economizer position will be zero. The damper position may exceed Econ Min at Max Fan Speed (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*MP.MX*) and corresponding damper position curve to provide economizer cooling.

II.FN = 0 (Never)

When the II.FN = 0, the IAQ algorithm can never turn on fan.

II.FN = 1 (Occupied)

When II.FN = 1, the IAQ algorithm will turn on the indoor fan at the ventilation speed whenever the building is occupied and IAQ is high. The indoor fan will turn off when the IAQ returns to normal.

II.FN = 2 (Always)

The indoor fan operation for II.FN =2 is the same as the operation when IA.FN =1, except the algorithm is not limited to the occupied periods only. The fan can be triggered on when the space is occupied or unoccupied.

Temperature Compensated Start

This logic is used when the unit is in the unoccupied state. The control will calculate early Start Bias time based on Space Temperature deviation from the occupied cooling and heating set points. This will allow the control to start the unit so that the space is at conditioned levels when the occupied period starts. This is required for ASHRAE 90.1 compliance. A space sensor is required for non-linkage applications.

Setting Up the System

The settings for temperature compensated start can be found in the local display under **Configuration→UNIT**.

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN POINT |
|-------|------------------------|--------|-------|-----------|
| TCS.C | Temp.Cmp.Str.Cool Fctr | 0 - 60 | min | TCSTCOOL |
| TCS.H | Temp.Cmp.Str.Heat Fctr | 0 - 60 | min | TCSTHEAT |

Temp Comp Strt Cool Fctr (TCS.C)

This is the factor for the start time bias equation for cooling.

Temp Comp Strt Heat Fctr (TCS.H)

This is the factor for the start time bias equation for heating.

NOTE: Temperature compensated start is disabled when these factors are set to 0.

Temperature Compensated Start Logic

The following conditions must be met for the algorithm to run:

- Unit is in unoccupied state.
- Next occupied time is valid.
- Current time of day is valid.
- Valid space temperature reading is available (sensor or CCN network).

The algorithm will calculate a Start Bias time in minutes using the following equations:

If (space temperature > occupied cooling set point)

Start Bias Time = (space temperature – occupied cooling set point)* **TCS.C**

If (space temperature < occupied heating set point)

Start Bias Time = (occupied heating set point – space temperature)* **TCS.H**

When the Start Bias Time is greater than zero the algorithm will subtract it from the next occupied time to calculate the new start time. When the new start time is reached, the Temperature Compensated Start mode is set, the fan is started and the unit controlled as in an occupied state. Once set, Temperature Compensated mode will stay on until the unit goes into the Occupied mode. The Start Bias Time will be written into the CCN Linkage Equipment Table if the unit is controlled in DAV mode. If the Unoccupied Economizer Free Cool mode is active when temperature compensated start begins, the Unoccupied Free Cool mode will be stopped.

NOTE: The maximum minutes Start Bias can be is 180.

Carrier Comfort Network (CCN)® Configuration

It is possible to configure the *ComfortLink* control to participate as an element of the Carrier Comfort Network (CCN) system directly from the local display. This section will deal with explaining the various programmable options which are found under the CCN sub-menu in the Configuration mode.

The major configurations for CCN programming are located in the local displays at **Configuration→CCN**. See Appendix A.

CCN Address (CCN.A)

This configuration is the CCN address the rooftop is assigned.

CCN Address (CCN.B)

This configuration is the CCN bus the rooftop is assigned.

CCN Baud Rate (BAUD)

This configuration is the CCN baud rate.

CCN Time/Date Broadcast (BROD→B.TIM)

If this configuration is set to ON, the control will periodically send the time and date out onto the CCN bus once a minute. If this device is on a CCN network then it will be important to make sure that only one device on the bus has this configuration set to ON. If more than one time broadcaster is present, problems with the time will occur.

NOTE: Only the time and date broadcaster can perform daylight savings time adjustments. Even if the rooftop is stand alone, the user may want to set this to ON to accomplish the daylight/savings function.

CCN OAT Broadcast (BROD→B.OAT)

If this configuration is set to ON, the control will periodically broadcast its outside-air temperature at a rate of once every 30 minutes.

Global Schedule Broadcast (BROD→B.GS)

If this configuration is set to ON and the schedule number (**SCH.N**) is between 65 and 99, then the control will broadcast the internal time schedule once every 2 minutes.

CCN Broadcast Acknowledger (BROD→B.ACK)

If this configuration is set to ON, then when any broadcasting is done on the bus, this device will respond to and acknowledge. Only one device per bus can be configured for this option.

Schedule Number (SCH.O→SCH.N)

This configuration determines what schedule the control may follow.

| | |
|----------------------|---|
| SCH.N = 0 | The control is always occupied. |
| SCH.N = 1 | The control follows its internal time schedules. The user may enter any number between 1 and 64 but it will be overwritten to "1" by the control as it only has one internal schedule. |
| SCH.N = 65–99 | The control is either set up to receive to a broadcasted time schedule set to this number or the control is set up to broadcast its internal time schedule (B.GS) to the network and this is the global schedule number it is broadcasting. If this is the case, then the control still follows its internal time schedules. |

Accept Global Holidays? (SCH.O→HOL.G)

If a device is broadcasting the time on the bus, it is possible to accept the time yet not accept the global holiday from the broadcast message.

Override Time Limit (SCH.O→OV.TL)

This configuration allows the user to decide how long an override occurs when it is initiated. The override may be configured from 1 to 4 hours. If the time is set to 0, the override function will become disabled.

Timed Override Hours (SCH.O→OV.EX)

This displays the current number of hours left in an override. It is possible to cancel an override in progress by writing "0" to this variable, thereby removing the override time left.

SPT Override Enabled? (SCH.O→OV.SP)

If a space sensor is present, then it is possible to override an unoccupied period by pushing the override button on the T55 or T56 sensor. This option allows the user to disable this function by setting this configuration to NO.

Demand Limit

Demand Limit Control may override the cooling algorithm to limit or reduce cooling capacity during run time. The term Demand Limit Control refers to the restriction of machine capacity to control the amount of power that a machine will use. This can save the owner money by limiting peaks in the power supply. Demand limit control is intended to interface with an external network system. This is through a CCN Loadshed POC Device or writing to network points.

To limit stages through network writes, the points ***Run Status*→*COOL*→*MAX.C*** and ***Run Status*→*HEAT*→*MAX.H*** are forced on the network through CCN points MAXCSTGS and MAXHSTGS respectively. Force these to the desired maximum stages of cooling/dehumidification and heating, respectively. When there is no force on these points, they automatically reset to allow all cooling/dehumidification and heating stages to be used. These points are reset at power-on/reset (POR).

When using the Loadshed POC to do Demand Limiting, the cool and heat stage limits under both Redline and Loadshed conditions can be set individually with configuration decisions. If the active stages is greater then the loadshed or redline configurations when a loadshed or redline command is given, the unit will remove stages.

Configuration→CCN→LDSH→S.GRP

This is the Loadshed Group Number and corresponds to the loadshed supervisory devices that resides elsewhere on the CCN network and broadcasts loadshed and redline commands to its associated equipment parts. This variable will default to zero which is an invalid group number. This allows the loadshed function to be disabled until configured.

Configuration→CCN→LDSH→R.MXC

This configuration tells the unit the maximum cooling stages allowed to be on during a redline condition.

Configuration→CCN→LDSH→S.MXC

This configuration tells the unit the maximum cooling stages allowed to be on during a loadshed condition.

Configuration→CCN→LDSH→R.MXH

This configuration tells the unit the maximum heating stages allowed to be on during a redline condition.

Configuration→CCN→LDSH→S.MXH

This configuration tells the unit the maximum heating stages allowed to be on during a loadshed condition.

The two Demand Limiting methods can be active simultaneously. The lowest cool and heat stage limits imposed by either method are applied, and these “effective stage limits” are shown in the points CSTGLIMT (***Run Status*→*COOL*→*LMT.C***) and HSTGLIMT (***Run Status*→*HEAT*→*LMT.H***), respectively. In normal running mode, these limits will prevent stages from being added, or stages to be removed, as applicable. In test mode, these limits are ignored, and the user may continue to operate all stages. The point MODEDMDL (***Run Status*→*MODE*→*D.LMT***) is used to show if any Demand Limiting is in effect that prevents the unit from operating either cooling or heating at full-capacity.

NOTE: MODEDMDL may reflect that staging is NOT limited even though Loadshed is active, or the network points are being forced, if the stage limits in effect are not less than the stages present in the unit.

If a more drastic mode of Demand Limiting is required, the network point HVACDOWN (***Run Status*→*MODE*→*HVDN***) can be used to prohibit the unit from selecting any HVAC mode, thus preventing the operation of the supply fan, compressors, condenser

fans, and heat stages. This point must also be forced, and is reset automatically when not forced, and at POR.

NOTE: HVACDOWN can be used as an immediate shutdown of the unit before limiting capacity (ex. Generator switching).

Linkage

ComfortLink controls do not require any configuration settings to establish linkage with a Linkage Coordinator. This is done automatically when the unit's bus and element address are configured in the Linkage Coordinator's LINKAGE configuration table. The linkage information that is supplied to the *ComfortLink* unit by the Linkage Coordinator is as follows:

- Reference zone temperature
- Reference zone occupied biased heating and cooling set points
- Reference zone unoccupied heating and cooling set points
- Composite occupancy mode

The unit will control the equipment based on this information and in return will provide the Linkage Coordinator with the following data:

- Operating mode - Cooling, Heating, Free Cooling, Fire Shutdown Evacuation, or Off
- Supply-air temperature
- Optimal Start Bias time (Based on worst case zone)

This synchronization of data optimizes the efficiency of the unit and the zones to operate at peak system performance at all times. This information can be seen in linkage maintenance tables of the Linkage Coordinator and the RTU; it is updated at approximately 1-minute intervals.

Cooling and heating operation is slightly modified during Linkage control. A PID loop is run to calculate required stages. This is necessary because in stand alone operation, the unit tries to anticipate the space. With Linkage, the unit must try to satisfy the demand as soon as possible. The PID configurations are in **Configuration→PID**. These values have been field tested and the default values should NOT BE CHANGED.

For information on set up and configuration, see the Space Temperature Control-CCN Linkage text in the Controls Quick Start section of this book.

For additional information on the Linkage Coordinator or Zone Controllers, please refer to their appropriate manuals.

Alarm Handling

There are a variety of different alerts and alarms in the system. Alerts are indicated by TXXX (where XXX is the alert number) on the display and generally signify that the improperly functioning circuit can restart without human interaction. If an alarm occurs, indicated by AXXX (where XXX is the alarm number), the damaged circuit will generally not restart without an alarm reset via the Scrolling Marquee display or CCN.

The response of the control system to various alerts and alarms depends on the seriousness of the particular alert or alarm. In the mildest case, an alert does not affect the operation of the unit in any manner. An alert can also cause a “strike.” A “striking” alert will cause the circuit to shut down for 15 minutes. This feature reduces the likelihood of false alarms causing a properly working system to be shut down incorrectly. If three strikes occur before the circuit has an opportunity to show that it can function properly, the circuit will strike out, causing the shutdown alarm for that particular circuit. Once activated, the shutdown alarm can only be cleared via an alarm reset.

However, circuits with strikes will be given an opportunity to reset their strike counter to zero. As discussed above, a strike typically causes the circuit to shut down. Fifteen minutes later, that circuit will once again be allowed to run. If the circuit is able to run for 1 minute, its replacement circuit will be allowed to shut down (if not required to run to satisfy requested stages). However, the “troubled” circuit must run continuously for a user defined time (**Configuration→COOL→RST.C**) with no detectable problems before the strike counter will be reset to zero. Default value is 5 minutes.

CCN Alarm Broadcast

Operators of CCN networks might not want to be notified of “striking” alerts for refrigerant circuits until the circuit has been shut down due to 3 strikes. Set the cooling configuration of Alert Each Strike (**Configuration**→**COOL**→**ALM.N**) on display, **ALM_NOW** on CCN) to YES to broadcast each circuit strike alert. Set Alert Each Strike to NO to broadcast only circuit shut down. Alert Each Strike configuration is ignored during Service Test and all alerts are broadcast.

Alarm Relay Output

The alarm relay output is a normally open 24 vac output between field connection terminal board terminals C and X. Selection of which alerts and alarms will result in closing of the alarm relay may be set in the Alarm Relay Configuration (**Configuration**→**ALM.O**). Setting a configuration to YES will result in the alarm output relay, **ALRM**, status of ON and 24 vac between C and X on the field connection terminal board when that particular condition is in an alarm state. Setting a configuration to NO will result in no action by the alarm output relay for that particular condition.

NOTE: An accessory filter switch can be used along with the alarm relay output function to indicate dirty filter service need.

See the Troubleshooting section for more information on viewing, diagnosing, and clearing alerts and alarms.

TROUBLESHOOTING

The Scrolling Marquee display shows the actual operating conditions of the unit while it is running. If there are alarms or there have been alarms, they will be displayed in either the current alarm list or the history alarm list. (See Table 6.) The Service Test mode allows proper operation of the compressors, fans, and other components to be checked while the unit is not operating. See Service Test.

Complete Unit Stoppage

There are several conditions that can cause the unit not to provide heating or cooling:

- If an alarm is active which causes the unit to shut down, diagnose the problem using the information provided in Alarms and Alerts section below.
- Cooling and heating loads are satisfied.
- Programmed occupancy schedule.
- General power failure.
- Tripped 24-volt transformer circuit breakers.
- Blown fuse or circuit breakers
- Unit is turned off through the CCN network.
- If supply-air temperature is less than the Minimum SAT Lower Level (**SATL**) configuration value, unit cannot cool.
- If outdoor-air temperature is less than the Compressor Lockout Temperature (**CA.LO**) configuration value, unit cannot cool.
- If outdoor-air temperature is greater than the Heating Lockout Temperature (**HT.LO**) configuration value, unit cannot heat.

Restart Procedure

Before attempting to restart the machine, check the alarm list to determine the cause of the shut down. If the shutdown alarm for a particular control function has occurred, determine and correct the cause before allowing the unit to run under its own control again. When there is problem, the unit should be diagnosed in Service Test mode. The alarms must be reset before the control function can operate in either Normal mode or Service Test mode.

Alarms and Alerts

Viewing and Clearing Unit Alarms

Presence of active alarms will be indicated on the Scrolling Marquee display by the Alarm Status light turning on and by the number of active alarms being displayed in the automatic View of Run Status. Presence of active alarms may also be signaled on the

Alarm Output terminals. Each alarm may also be broadcast on the CCN network. Active alarms and past alarm history can be reviewed and cleared via the local display or a CCN device. The following menu locations are used for the local display:

Alarms→R.CURR** (Reset All Current Alarms)**

Change to YES to reset all active alarms. Turning unit power off will also reset all current alarms.

Alarms→R.HIST** (Reset Alarm History)**

Change to YES to reset the alarm history. Turning unit power off will not reset the alarm history.

Alarms→CURR** (Currently Active Alarms)**

Use the ENTER key, then scroll through any alarm numbers using the up and down arrow keys. Alarms are displayed in numerical order.

Alarms→HIST** (Alarm History)**

Use the ENTER key, then scroll through any alarm numbers using the up and down arrow keys. Up to 20 alarms are displayed in order of occurrence, with time and date.

The description for an alarm can be viewed on the Scrolling Marquee display by pressing ESCAPE and ENTER keys simultaneously while displaying the alarm code number. Be sure to expand description for each code, because in some cases there are different possible descriptions and causes for the same code number.

Diagnostic Alarm Codes and Possible Causes

Alert Code T051 (without Current Sensor)

This alert can only be activated if set to Diagnose Compressor Safety (**Configuration**→**COOL**→**D.CMP** = Yes). There are 4 different texts for this alert code. There are two different alerts which have corresponding test mode alerts indicated with “Service Test” in the expanded text. Pressing enter and esc on the marquee or navigator to expand the T051 alert will show you one of the below alerts. Make sure the expanded text is read correctly before troubleshooting.

• Compressor Safety Trip

This alert occurs when the respective compressor has been running for 25 sec and the Saturated Suction Pressure (**Pressures**→**SSPA**) reflects a change in compressor operation. A change in compressor operation is when the SSP changes more than the Maximum Suction Change configuration (**Configuration**→**COOL**→**MX.SA**) in a two second window while running the compressor and persists for 40 seconds. This alert can also occur when the compressor is diagnosed with a high pressure switch trip. A high pressure trip is when the compressor suction rises and falls two times within 2 minutes.

When this occurs, the control turns off the compressor and logs a strike for the circuit. This alert resets automatically. The possible causes are: high-pressure switch (HPS) open, Condensate overflow switch (COFS) open, compressor internal protection is open, or a wiring error (a wiring error might not allow the compressor to start). The HPS and optional COFS are wired in series with compressor relay on the MBB. If one of these opens during compressor operation, the compressor stops causing the control to activate this alert.

• Compressor Detected After Turnoff

This alert occurs when the compressor is turned off but the Saturated Suction Pressure (**Pressures**→**SSPA**) does not reflect a shutdown. When shutting down the compressor suction pressure must rise more than Maximum Suction Change configuration (**Configuration**→**COOL**→**MX.SA**) within the first 10 seconds and stay above it. When this occurs, the control turns off the compressor relay, stays in cooling mode and keeps the indoor fan on. Use the Scrolling Marquee to reset the alert. The possible causes are a welded contactor, frozen compressor relay on MBB, or adverse conditions.

Alert Codes T051 (with Current Sensor)

This alert can only be activated if Current Sensing A1 is enabled (**Configuration → COOL → CSA1 = Enabled**). There are 4 different texts for the alert code. There are two different alerts which have corresponding test mode alerts indicated with “Service Test” in the expanded text. Pressing enter and esc on the marquee or navigator to expand the T051 alert will show you one of the below alerts. Make sure the expanded text is read correctly before troubleshooting.

- **Compressor Safety Trip**

This alert occurs when the Current Sensor (CS) does not detect compressor current during compressor operation. When this occurs, the control turns off the compressor and logs a strike for the circuit. This alert resets automatically. The possible causes are: high-pressure switch (HPS) open, Condensate overflow switch (COFS) open, compressor internal protection is open, or a wiring error (a wiring error might not allow the compressor to start). The HPS and optional COFS are wired in series with compressor relays on the MBB. If one of these opens during compressor operation, the compressor stops causing the control to activate this alert.

- **Compressor Detected After Turnoff**

This alert occurs when the Current Sensor (CS) detects current when the compressor should be off. When this occurs, the control turns off all of the compressor relays, stays in cooling mode and keeps the indoor fan on. Use the Scrolling Marquee to reset the alert. The possible causes are a welded contactor, frozen compressor relay on MBB, or adverse conditions.

Alert Code T064 - Circuit Saturated Condensing Temp Thermistor Failure

This alert occurs when the temperature is outside the range -40° to 240°F (-40° to 116°C). The cause of the alert is usually a faulty thermistor, a shorted or open thermistor caused by a wiring error, or a loose connection.

Alert Code T066 - Circuit Saturated Suction Temperature Thermistor Failure

This alert occurs when the unit’s suction transducers are turned off internally. Cooling will not operate. This is usually due to a network force on a non exposed CCN point. Reload factory defaults or reinstall software on the MBB. Consult the network manager if alert continues.

Alert Code T073 - Outdoor Air Temperature Thermistor Failure

This alert occurs when the temperature is outside the range -40° to 240°F (-40° to 116°C). For all units, all ambient temperature lockout limits for cooling and heating are ignored. For economizer equipped units, the economizer will not operate to provide cooling. The economizer will still operate for ventilation. This alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is usually a faulty thermistor, a shorted or open thermistor caused by a wiring error, or a loose connection.

Alert Code T074 - Space Temperature Thermistor Failure

This alert occurs when the temperature is outside the range -40° to 240°F (-40° to 116°C). This alert will only occur if the unit control type is configured for Space Sensor (versus Thermostat). Cooling and heating will not operate. For economizer equipped units, the economizer will still operate for ventilation. This alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is usually a faulty thermistor in the T-55, T-56, or T-58 device, a shorted or open thermistor caused by a wiring error, or a loose connection.

Alert Code T075 - Supply Air Temperature Thermistor Failure

This alert occurs when the temperature is outside the range -40° to 240°F (-40° to 116°C). Economizer cooling and adaptive compressor staging cannot occur while this alarm is active. This alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is usually a faulty thermistor, a shorted or open thermistor caused by a wiring error, or a loose connection.

Alert Code T076 - Return Air Thermistor Failure

This alert occurs when the temperature is outside the range -40° to 240°F (-40° to 116°C). This alert will only occur if the unit is configured for a return air sensor. Economizer differential dry bulb control will not be allowed during this alert. This alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is usually a faulty thermistor, a shorted or open thermistor caused by a wiring error, or a loose connection.

Alert Code T077 - Space Relative Humidity Sensor Failure

This alert occurs when the input is less than 3.5 mA and the sensor is configured as installed. If a humidistat is not installed, then dehumidification will not be functional. Check sensor and wiring. This alert clears automatically.

NOTE: An ECB must be installed to use the space relative humidity sensor.

Alert Codes T092 – Circuit Suction Pressure Transducer Failure

This alert occurs when the board does not properly read the transducer voltage. A circuit cannot run when this alert is active. Use the Scrolling Marquee to reset the alarm. The cause of the alert is usually a faulty transducer, faulty 5-v power supply, or a loose connection.

Alert Codes T102 - Compressor Current Sensor Failure

This alert can only occur if the unit is configured to have compressor current sensor (**Configuration → COOL → CS.A1**). This is not factory installed so would have to be installed in the field and configured accordingly. This alert occurs when the output of the current sensor (CS) is a constant high value. This alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is a wiring error, a loose connection, or when configured to have the sensors when they are not actually installed. If the problem cannot be resolved and the CS board must be replaced, the CS board can be disabled while securing a replaced board. A CS board is disabled by setting the corresponding configuration to DISABLE.

Alert Codes T110 – Circuit Loss of Charge

This alert has “Service Test” text that will be displayed if the alert occurred during service test. This alert occurs when the compressor is OFF and the suction pressure is less than 5 psig and OAT is greater than -5°F for 1 continuous minute. Use the Scrolling Marquee to reset the alert. The cause of the alert is usually low refrigerant pressure or a faulty suction pressure. This alert only occurs when the compressor is OFF because the low refrigerant pressure alarms (alert T133) handle this situation when the compressor is operating.

Alert Codes T126 – Circuit High Discharge Pressure

This alert has “Service Test” text that will be displayed if the alert occurred during service test. This alert occurs when alert T051 is active while the appropriate condensing temperature is greater than 150°F . This alert reset automatically. The cause of the alert is usually an overcharged system, high outdoor ambient temperature coupled with dirty outdoor coil, plugged filter drier, or a faulty high-pressure switch. See Alert T051 for diagnostic procedure.

Alert Codes T133 - Circuit Low Refrigerant Pressure

This alert has “Service Test” text that will be displayed if the alert occurred during service test. This alert occurs when the compressor is operating and the evaporating temperature (converted from the suction pressure) is less than configured low suction control levels, **Configuration → COOL → SST → SST.1** (Low Suction — Level 1) or **SST.2** (Low Suction — Level 2) or **SST.3** (Low Suction Level 3). The circuit SST value must be less than SST.1 (for 5 minutes), SST.2 (for 4 minutes), or SST.3 (for 3 minutes when using the economizer and 1.5 minutes when not using the economizer) for the alert to occur. When the outdoor temperature is less than 40°F , the above values are reduced 1°F for every 2°F the OAT is below 40°F . An alert will also occur if the circuit SST value is less than SST.3 -5°F for 20 seconds and the outdoor temperature is above

40°F. All the above timers will reset if the suction temperature rises above SST.O for 1 minute. This alert causes a strike for the circuit. If the OAT is less than 10°F, the circuit will shut down without a strike. This alert activates when the coil becomes frosted. However, during the 15-minute reset period, the coils will thaw and strike should clear at restart if there is nothing else wrong with the circuit. The alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is usually low refrigerant charge, dirty filters, evaporator fan operating backwards, loose or broken belt, plugged filter drier, faulty transducer, excessively cold return air, or stuck open economizer when the ambient temperature is low.

Alert Codes T143 - Circuit Failure to Pressurize

This alert has “Service Test” text that will be displayed if the alert occurred during service test. This alert occurs when the compressor turns on and the suction pressure does not drop at least 10 PSIG in the first 20 seconds. If the OAT is less than 40°F (4.4°C) the suction only has to drop 5 PSIG. This alert causes a strike for the circuit. The alert resets automatically. The cause of the alert is usually compressor wiring causing reverse rotation or a faulty compressor.

Alarm Code T153 - Real Time Clock Hardware Failure

The alert occurs when the RTC clock chip on the MBB is not responding. Time and date functions will not operate, such as local occupancy schedules. The unit will default to 24/7 unoccupied mode. Recovery is automatic but MBB board replacement may be necessary. Cycling power to the control and reconfiguring the time and date should be tried before board replacement.

Alarm Code A154 - Serial EEPROM Hardware Failure

The unit will completely shut down. The serial EEPROM chip on the MBB which stores the unit's configuration is not responding. Recovery is automatic, but MBB board replacement may be necessary. Cycling the power to the control should be tried before board replacement.

Alarm Code T155 - Serial EEPROM Storage Failure

Configuration data in the serial EEPROM chip can not be verified. The unit will run to last known good values or defaults, and therefore operating errors may occur. Recovery is automatic but MBB board replacement may be necessary. Cycling power to the control and reconfiguring the control points should be tried before board replacement.

Alarm Code A156 - Critical Serial EEPROM Storage

Fail Error

The unit will completely shut down. Critical configuration data in the serial EEPROM chip can not be verified. Recovery is automatic but MBB board replacement may be necessary. Cycling power to the control and reconfiguring the critical control points should be tried before board replacement.

Alarm Code A157 - A/D Hardware Failure

The unit will completely shut down. The analog to digital conversion chip on the MBB has failed. Recovery is automatic but MBB board replacement may be necessary. Cycling power to the control should be tried before board replacement.

Alarm Codes A163 - Circuit Down due to Failure

This alarm has “Service Test” text that will be displayed if the alarm occurred during service test. This alarm occurs when a circuit has 3 strikes. Use the Scrolling Marquee display to reset the alarm. Investigate the alarm that caused the strikes to occur.

Alert Code T173 – Loss of Communication with the Energy Management Module

This alert occurs when the MBB cannot communicate with the EMM. These units do not currently support any operation with the EMM. This alert is caused by an internal force to look for the EMM board. When this happens, reload software on the MBB and do not restore configurations, the factory configurations must be used at first. Replace the MBB if alert continues.

Alert Code T175 – Loss of communication with VFD

This alert occurs when the Indoor Fan Type (*Configuration*→*IFAN*→*FTYP*) is set to 1 and the MBB cannot communicate with the VFD. The control will shutdown the unit and prevent normal operation. This alert will automatically reset when communication is established again. This alert is usually caused by a wiring problem or a incorrect configuration in the VFD or the MBB.

Alert Code T179 – Loss of Communication with the Economizer Control Board

This alert occurs when the MBB cannot communicate with the ECB. Economizer operation will be disabled. This is usually caused by a wiring problem. If a relative humidity sensor is installed and configured but there is not an ECB installed on the unit, this alert will be generated (the ECB is required for RH sensor operation). Investigate using the Low Voltage Schematic, check that the ECB address is correct, and verify the resistance between pins on the LEN connections.

Alert Code T180 - Loss of Communication with the Economizer Actuator

This alert occurs when the ECB cannot communicate with the Belimo Actuator. If the analog signal is connected properly, the economizer can still be controlled through it. This is usually caused by a wiring problem, actuator failure, or the wrong actuator. Investigate using the Low Voltage Schematic. Make sure the actuator is a MFT communication actuator and verify the feedback signal from the actuator is correct.

Alarm Code A200 - Linkage Timeout - Comm Failure

This alarm occurs when the MBB fails to communicate with a Linkage device. This only occurs when the MBB has previously communicated with a Linkage device since last power cycle. If a back up sensor was not installed the T074 alert will occur shortly after this one. Reset power to the unit and verify Linkage is communicating.

Alarm Code A404 - Fire Shutdown

This alarm occurs when the shutdown input is either open or closed depending upon its configuration. This alarm is usually caused by an auxiliary device that is trying to shut down the unit, e.g., smoke detector. The configuration for this switch input can be found at variable *Configuration*→*UNIT*→*FS.SW*. Verify that the configuration is set correct, verify the wiring and auxiliary device. This alarm resets automatically.

Alert Code T408 - Dirty Air Filter

This alert occurs when the Filter Status switch senses a plugged filter for 120 continuous seconds after the indoor fan has been running for 10 seconds. Because the Dirty Air Filter switch can be configured normally opened or closed, the switch might be open or closed. The configuration for this switch input can be found at variable *Configuration*→*UNIT*→*FL.SW*. Verify that the configuration is set correct, verify the wiring and filter status switch. The hose should be connected to the low side of the switch. This alert resets automatically.

Alert Code T409

There are 2 different texts for this alert code. Pressing enter and esc on the marquee or navigator to expand the T409 alert will show you one of the below alerts. Make sure the expanded text is read correctly before troubleshooting.

- Fan Status Switch On, Fan Contactor Off**

This alarm occurs when the fan status switch has sensed that the indoor fan has been on for 10 seconds and the indoor fan feedback has determined that the indoor fan should be off. Because the Fan Status switch can be configured normally opened or closed, the switch might be open or closed. The configuration for this switch input can be found at *Configuration*→*UNIT*→*FN.SW*. Verify that the configuration is set correctly. Verify the wiring and fan status switch. The hose should be connected to the high side of the

switch. If the IDF is configured to shut down the unit when this alarm occurs (*Configuration*→*IFAN*→*IDFF* = YES), then this alarm can only be reset manually and the unit is shut down. If the IDF is not configured to shut the unit down when this alarm occurs (IDFF = NO), then this alarm resets automatically and no specific control action is taken.

- **Fan Status Switch Off, Fan Contactor On**

This alert occurs when the fan status switch has sensed that the indoor fan has been off for 10 seconds and the indoor fan feedback has determined that the indoor fan should be on. Because the Fan Status switch can be configured normally opened or closed, the switch might be open or closed. The configuration for this switch input can be found at

Configuration→*UNIT*→*FN.SW*. Verify that the configuration is set correctly. Verify the wiring and fan status switch. The hose should be connected to the high side of the switch. If the IDF is configured to shut down the unit down when this alert occurs (*Configuration*→*IFAN*→*IDFF* = YES), then this alarm can only be reset manually and the unit is shut down. If the IDF is not configured to shut the unit down when this alert occurs (IDFF = NO), then this alert resets automatically and no specific control action is taken.

Alert Code T410

- **R-W1 Jumper Not Installed in Space Temp Mode**

This alert occurs when the control mode is Space Temperature mode via Auto Select or Space Temp Select, yet there is no power to W1. Verify that space temperature mode is the desired mode or add jumper between R and W1 (on TB). This alert resets automatically.

- **R-W1 Jumper Must be Installed to Run Heat in Service Test**

This alert occurs when a request for a heat output has occurred yet the W1 input is not high. A jumper must be installed between R and W1 (on TB) when trying to test heat in Service Test. The alert will clear when Service Test is exited or if another Service Test mode is selected. Remove jumper when done using Service Test if the unit is operating with a thermostat. The jumper should only be left in place if the unit is operating with a space temperature probe.

Alert Code T411 – Thermostat Y2 Input Activated without Y1 Activated

This alert occurs in Thermostat mode when Y2 is energized and Y1 is not. Verify thermostat and thermostat wiring. When Y2 turns On, the software will behave as if Y1 and Y2 are both On. When Y2 turns Off, the software will behave as if Y1 and Y2 are both Off. This alert resets automatically when Y1 is turned On.

Alert Code T412 – Thermostat W2 Input Activated without W1 Activated

This alert occurs in Thermostat mode when W2 is energized and W1 is not. Verify thermostat and thermostat wiring. When W2 turns On, the software will behave as if W1 and W2 are both On. When W2 turns Off, the software will behave as if W1 and W2 are both Off. This alert resets automatically when W1 is turned On.

Alert Code T413 – Thermostat Y and W Inputs Activated Simultaneously

This alert occurs in Thermostat mode when Y1 or Y2 is energized simultaneously with W1 or W2. Verify thermostat and thermostat wiring. The software will enter either the cooling or heating mode depending upon which input turned on first. This alert resets

automatically when Y1 and Y2 are not on simultaneously with W1 and W2.

Alert Code T414

There are 10 different alerts under this one alert code. Pressing enter and esc on the marquee or navigator to expand the T414 alert will show you one of the below alerts. All these alerts are generated by the Belimo actuator and reported to the ECB. These alerts can only occur if the ECB is controlling the actuator digitally through MFT.

- **Economizer Damper Actuator Out of Calibration**

This alert occurs when the economizer actuator reports a control angle (*Operating Modes*→*ECON*→*C.ANG*) less than the minimum control angle (*Configuration*→*ECON*→*M.ANG*). Initiate economizer calibration (*Service Test*→*INDP*→*E.CAL*) using the Service Test menu. The economizer calibration procedure will try to find new maximum open and closed positions. If the alert does not clear automatically after the calibration procedure is complete, investigate what is limiting economizer rotation. After that step, run another calibration, but first power off unit (spring return the damper), loosen the actuator clamp, and while pushing the damper closed, tighten the clamp. This alert resets automatically.

- **Economizer Damper Actuator Torque Above Load Limit**

This alert occurs when the actuator load is too high. Investigate to determine what is increasing damper load, and verify that the actuator is the correct size for the unit. This alert resets automatically.

- **Economizer Damper Actuator Hunting Excessively**

This alert occurs when the commanded damper position is changing too rapidly. The stop jog ratio must be less than 21% to clear this alert. Leave the actuator powered with no signal for a few hours to allow the ratio to decrease (may have to wait longer than a few hours). If the alert continues, determine if the ECB or actuator is bad. This alert resets automatically.

- **Economizer Damper Stuck or Jammed**

This alarm occurs when the actuator is no longer moving and the actual position is greater than or less than 3% of the commanded position for 20 seconds. Investigate what is stopping the rotation of the actuator and fix. This alert resets automatically.

- **Economizer Damper Actuator Mechanical Failure**

This alert occurs when the actuator senses a catastrophic failure. Investigate actuator and replace if necessary. This alert resets automatically.

- **Economizer Damper Actuator Direction Switch Wrong Position**

This alert occurs when the economizer damper direction switch is in the wrong position. The direction switch should be in the clockwise position and the actuator should be mounted so that the CW face of the actuator is accessible. Correct if necessary. This alert clears automatically.

- **Excess Outdoor Air**

In this failure mode the economizer provides an excessive level of ventilation, usually much higher than is needed for design minimum ventilation.

- **Economizer Economizing When It Should Not**

In this case, conditions are such that the economizer should be at minimum ventilation position but for some reason it is open beyond the correct position.

- Economizer Not Economizing When It Should**

In this case, the economizer should be enabled, but for some reason it's not providing free cooling.

- Damper Not Modulating**

This issue represents a stuck, disconnected, or otherwise inoperable damper that does not modulate open and close.

Alert Code T415 - IAQ Input Out of Range

This alert occurs when the IAQ input (on ECB) is less than 3.5 mA and the sensor is configured as installed. IAQ operation will be disabled. Check sensor and wiring. This alert clears automatically.

Alert Code T416 - OAQ Input Out of Range

This alert occurs when the OAQ input (on ECB) is less than 3.5 mA and the sensor is configured as installed. OAQ operation will be disabled. Check sensor and wiring. This alert clears automatically.

Alert Code A420 - Supply VFD Fault

This alarm occurs when the VFD has faulted and communicates it to the Main Base Board (MBB). The last VFD fault number can be viewed as VFD1 Last Full code (**Run Status → S.VFD → LFC**). Refer to VFD major component section for details on its alarms and faults. The alarm will shut down the unit if the fan ramps down to 0%. This alarm will automatically reset or can be reset through the display.

Table 6 – ComfortLink Alarm Codes

| ALARM OR ALERT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | ACTION TAKEN BY CONTROL | RESET METHOD | PROBABLE CAUSE |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|--|
| T051 | Compressor A1 Safety Trip | Add Strike for Circuit A | Automatic | High-pressure switch open. Compressor internal protection open. Wiring error |
| | Service Test – Compressor A1 Safety Trip | | | |
| | Compressor A1 Detected After Turnoff | Turn off all compressors | Automatic | Welded contactor |
| | Service Test – Compressor A1 Detected After Turnoff | | | |
| T064 | Circuit A Saturated Condensing Temp Thermistor Failure | Limited Diagnostic | Automatic | Faulty, shorted, or open thermistor caused by wiring error or loose connection. |
| T066 | Circuit A Saturated Suction Temperature Thermistor Failure | No Circuit A Cooling | Automatic | Circuit A Suction transducer internally forced inactive |
| T073 | Outdoor Air Temperature Thermistor Failure | No cooling with economizer | Automatic | Faulty, shorted, or open thermistor caused by wiring error or loose connection. |
| T074 | Space Temperature Thermistor Failure | If U.CTL = 3, then no heating or cooling | Automatic | Faulty, shorted, or open thermistor caused by wiring error or loose connection. |
| T075 | Supply Air Temperature Thermistor Failure | No cooling with economizer and No adaptive compressor staging | Automatic | Faulty, shorted, or open thermistor caused by wiring error or loose connection. |
| T076 | Return Air Thermistor Failure | If RATS = Yes, then no differential Dry Bulb control | Automatic | Faulty, shorted, or open thermistor caused by wiring error or loose connection. |
| T077 | Space Relative Humidity Sensor Failure | If R.H.S = Yes, then no indoor humidity control | Automatic | Faulty, shorted, or open sensor caused by wiring error or loose connection. |
| T092 | Circuit A Suction Pressure Transducer Failure | Lockout Circuit A | Manual | Faulty transducer, faulty 5-V power supply, or loose connection |
| T102 | Compressor Current Sensor Failure | No Circuit A Cooling | Automatic | Miswired, bad Current board, or no board installed but configured for it. |
| T110 | Circuit A Loss of Charge | Lockout Circuit A | Manual | Low refrigerant or faulty suction pressure transducer |
| | Service Test – Circuit A Loss of Charge | | | |
| T126 | Circuit A High Discharge Pressure | Shutdown Circuit A | Automatic | An overcharged system, high outdoor ambient temperature coupled with dirty outdoor coil, plugged filter drier, or a faulty high-pressure switch. |
| | Service Test – Circuit A High Discharge Pressure | | | |
| T133 | Circuit A Low Refrigerant Pressure | Add Strike for Circuit A | Automatic | Low refrigerant charge, dirty filters, evaporator fan turning backwards, loose or broken fan belt, plugged filter drier, faulty transducer, excessively cold return air, or stuck open economizer when the ambient temperature is low. |
| | Service Test – Circuit A Low Refrigerant Pressure | | | |
| T143 | Circuit A Failure To Pressurize | Add Strike for Circuit A | Automatic | Wiring causing reverse rotation or faulty compressor |
| | Service Test – Circuit A Failure to Pressurize | | | |
| T153 | Real Timedclock Hardware Failure | No time and date schedule operation | Automatic | No time/date configured, software failure, or MBB failure |
| A154 | Serial EEPROM Hardware Failure | Unit Shutdown | Automatic | Software failure or MBB failure |
| T155 | Serial EEPROM Storage Failure Error | Unit operation errors | Automatic | Software failure or MBB failure |
| A156 | Critical Serial EEPROM Storage Fail Error | Unit Shutdown | Automatic | Software failure or MBB failure |
| A157 | A/D Hardware Failure | Unit Shutdown | Automatic | Software failure or MBB failure |
| A163 | Circuit A Down Due to Failure | Lockout Circuit A | Manual | Circuit has 3 strikes or has been locked out by another alarm |
| | Service Test – Circuit A Down Due to Failure | | | |
| T173 | Loss of communication with the Energy Management Module | No action | Automatic | MBB Software failure, reload software or replace board |
| T175 | Loss of communication with VFD | Unit Shutdown | Automatic | Communication connection bad or miswired, misconfigured VFD. |
| T179 | Loss of communication with the Economizer Control Board | No economizer operation | Automatic | Communication wiring problem with ECB or faulty MBB or ECB |
| T180 | Loss of communication with the Economizer Actuator | No economizer operation | Automatic | Communication wiring problem with actuator. |
| A200 | Linkage Timeout Error – Comm Failure | No Linkage Operation fall back to local SPT | Automatic | Received a table write from Linkage before, now not receiving any linkage commands |
| A404 | Fire Shutdown | Unit Shutdown | Automatic | Smoke detected by smoke detector |
| T408 | Dirty Air Filter | Alert Generated | Automatic | Dirty Filter |
| T409 | Fan Status Switch ON, fan commanded off | If IDFF = Yes, then Unit Shutdown | If IDFF = YES, then Manual, otherwise automatic | Bad Fan Status Switch. Configuration incorrect. |
| | Fan Status Switch OFF, fan commanded on | If IDFF = Yes, then Unit Shutdown | If IDFF = YES, then Manual, otherwise automatic | Tripped Circuit Breaker. Broken belt. Bad indoor fan motor. Configuration incorrect. Bad fan status switch. |
| T410 | R-W1 Jumper Not Installed in Space Temp Mode | Unable to run heat | Automatic | Missing jumper wire |
| | R-W1 Jumper Must Be Installed to Run Heat In Service Test | Unable to Test Heat Outputs | Automatic | Missing jumper wire |

Table 6 — ComfortLink Alarm Codes (cont)

| ALARM OR ALERT NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | ACTION TAKEN BY CONTROL | RESET METHOD | PROBABLE CAUSE |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------|---|
| T411 | Thermostat Y2 Input Activated without Y1 Activated | Run unit as if Y2 and Y1 are On | Automatic | Bad Thermostat or Thermostat Wiring |
| T412 | Thermostat W2 Input Activated without W1 Activated | Run unit as if W2 and W1 are On | Automatic | Bad Thermostat or Thermostat Wiring |
| T413 | Thermostat Y and W Inputs Activated Simultaneously | Run unit in mode activated first | Automatic | Bad Thermostat or Thermostat Wiring |
| T414 | Economizer Damper Actuator Out of Calibration | Alert Generated | Automatic | Calibrate economizer (E.CAL). If problem still exist then determine what is limiting economizer rotation. |
| | Economizer Damper Actuator Torque Above Load Limit | Alert Generated | Automatic | Actuator load too high. Check damper load. |
| | Economizer Damper Actuator Hunting Excessively | Alert Generated | Automatic | Damper position changing too quickly. |
| | Economizer Damper Stuck or Jammed | Alert Generated | Automatic | No economizer motion. Check damper blades, gears, and actuator. |
| | Economizer Damper Actuator Mechanical Failure | Alert Generated | Automatic | Check actuator and replace if necessary. |
| | Economizer Damper Actuator Direction Switch Wrong | Alert Generated | Automatic | Actuator direction control switch (CCW, CW) wrong. |
| | Excess Outdoor Air | Alert Generated | Automatic | |
| | Economizer Economizing When It Should Not | Alert Generated | Automatic | |
| | Economizer not Economizing When it Should | Alert Generated | Automatic | |
| | Damper Not Modulating | Alert Generated | Automatic | |
| T415 | IAQ Input Out of Range | No IAQ Operations | Automatic | Bad sensor, bad wiring, or sensor configured incorrectly. |
| T416 | OAQ Input Out of Range | No OAQ Operations | Automatic | Bad sensor, bad wiring, or sensor configured incorrectly. |
| A420 | Supply VFD Fault | Unit Shutdown | Automatic | VFD fault occurred, review VFD faults. |

LEGEND:

ECB—Economizer Control Board

IGC—Integrated Gas Controller

MBB – Main Base Board

OAT – Outdoor–Air Thermistor

Control Module Communication**Red LED**

Proper operation of the MBB and ECB control boards can be visually checked by looking at the red status LEDs. When operating correctly, the red status LEDs should blink in unison at a rate of once every 2 seconds. If the red LED on the ECB is not blinking, check the DIP switch positions on the board. If the red LEDs are not blinking in unison, verify that correct power is being supplied to all modules. A blinking red LED at the rate of once per second means that software is not loaded on the board. Also, be sure that the board is supplied with the current software. If necessary, reload current software. A board LED that is lit continuously should be replaced.

Green LED

The MBB and ECB each have one green LED. The Local Equipment Network (LEN) LED should always be blinking whenever power is on. If LEN LED is not blinking, check LEN connections for potential communication errors (MBB J3, J4, and J5). Communication between modules is accomplished by a 3-wire sensor bus. These 3 wires run in parallel from module to module. The J4 connector on the MBB also provides both power and

communication directly to the Scrolling Marquee display. The J5 connector on the MBB provides a LEN interface at the field connection terminal (TB).

Yellow LED

The MBB has one yellow LED which is used to indicate CCN communication activity. The Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) LED will blink during times of network communication.

Communication Failures

If the Scrolling Marquee or Navigator display Communication Failure or the green or yellow LED's do not flash on the boards then the problem could be the communication chip on one of the control boards (MBB or ECB). Disconnect all the LEN and CCN plugs from the board and use an ohm meter to measure the resistance on the communication pins of the boards to determine if the board is bad. If the reading is less than half the value indicated in Table 7, then the board needs to be replaced.

NOTE: The resistive values should be read when the board is powered off and the unit is locked out.

Table 7 – LEN and CCN Communication Resistances

| Device | Board Serial Number | (LEN) Resistance between Pins/Connector | | | (CCN) Resistance between Pins/Connector | | |
|--------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|---------------------|
| | | Pins 1 to 3 | Pins 1 to 2 | Pins 2 to 3 | Pins 5 to 7 | Pins 5 to 6 | Pins 6 to 7 |
| MBB | Prior to 4702N | 15K Ω J3, J4, & J5 | 7.5K Ω J3, J4, & J5 | 7.5K Ω J3, J4, & J5 | 15K Ω J5 | 7.5K Ω J5 | 7.5K Ω J5 |
| | Starting 4702N | 18.9K Ω J3, J4, & J5 | 9.9K Ω J3, J4, & J5 | 9.9K Ω J3, J4, & J5 | 18.9K Ω J5 | 9.9K Ω J5 | 9.9K Ω J5 |
| ECB | Prior to 0803N | 5.9K Ω J2 | 5.2K Ω J2 | 5K Ω J2 | – | – | – |
| | Starting 0803N | 18.9K Ω J2 | 9.9K Ω J2 | 9.9K Ω J2 | – | – | – |

Cooling Troubleshooting

Use the Scrolling Marquee display or a CCN device to view the cooling status display and the cooling diagnostic display (see Appendix A) for information on the cooling operation. Check the current alarms and alarm history for any cooling alarm codes and correct any causes. (See Table 6.) Verify any unique control configurations per installed site requirements or accessories.

If alarms conditions are corrected and cleared, operation of the compressors and fans may be verified by using the Service Test mode. (See Table 4.) See Table 8 for general cooling service analysis.

Table 8 – Cooling Service Analysis

| PROBLEM | CAUSE | REMEDY |
|--|---|---|
| Compressor and Fan Will Not Start. | Power failure. | Call power company. |
| | Fuse blown or circuit breaker tripped. | Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker. |
| | Disconnect off. | Power disconnect. |
| | Compressor time guard to prevent short cycling. | Check using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| | Thermostat or occupancy schedule set point not calling for Cooling. | Check using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| | Outdoor temperature too low. | Check Compressor Lockout Temperature using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| Compressor Cycles (other than normally satisfying thermostat). | Active alarm. | Check active alarms using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| | Insufficient line voltage. | Determine cause and correct. |
| Compressor Operates Continuously. | Active alarm. | Check active alarms using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| | Unit undersized for load. | Decrease load or increase size of unit. |
| | Thermostat or occupancy schedule set point too low. | Reset thermostat or schedule set point. |
| | Dirty air filters. | Replace filters. |
| | Low refrigerant charge. | Check pressure, locate leak, repair, evacuate, and recharge. |
| Excessive Condenser Pressures. | Condenser coil dirty or restricted. | Clean coil or remove restriction. |
| | Loose condenser thermistors. | Tighten thermistors. |
| | Dirty condenser coil. | Clean coil. |
| | Refrigerant overcharge. | Recover excess refrigerant. |
| | Faulty TXV. | 1. Check TXV bulb mounting and secure tightly to suction line and insulate. 2. Replace TXV (and filter drier) if stuck open or closed. |
| | Condenser air restricted or air short cycling. | Determine cause and correct. |
| Condenser Fans Not Operating. | Restriction in liquid tube. | Remove restriction. |
| | No Power to contactors. | Fuse blown or plug at motor loose. |
| Excessive Suction Pressure. | High heat load. | Check for sources and eliminate |
| | Faulty TXV. | 1. Check TXV bulb mounting and secure tightly to suction line and insulate. 2. Replace TXV (and filter drier) if stuck open or closed. |
| | Refrigerant overcharged. | Recover excess refrigerant. |
| | | |
| Suction Pressure Too Low. | Dirty air filters. | Replace air filters. |
| | Low refrigerant charge. | Check pressure, locate leak, repair, evacuate, and recharge. |
| | Faulty TXV. | 1. Check TXV bulb mounting and secure tightly to suction line and insulate. 2. Replace TXV (and filter drier) if stuck open or closed. |
| | Insufficient evaporator airflow. | Check belt tension. Check for other restrictions. |
| | Temperature too low in conditioned area (low return-air temperature). | Reset thermostat or occupancy schedule. |
| Compressor not running but <i>ComfortLINK</i> Status show it is on. | Condensate overflow switch, High pressure, or Freeze protection thermostat has tripped. | Check Alarms. (T051 or T055), check switches and conditions that can cause their trips. |

LEGEND

CB – Circuit Breaker

TXV – Thermostatic Expansion Valve

Economizer Troubleshooting

Use the unit Scrolling Marquee display or a CCN device to view the economizer status display and the economizer diagnostic display (see Appendix A) for information on the economizer operation. Check the current alarms and alarm history for any economizer alarm codes and correct any causes. (See Table 6.) Verify any unique control configurations per installed site requirements or accessories. If alarms conditions are corrected and cleared, operation of the economizer may be verified by using the Service Test mode (see Service Test section and Table 4). The following steps specify how to test the economizer using the Scrolling Marquee display. See Table 9 for general economizer service analysis.

1. Enter the **Service Test** main menu on the display.
2. Enter **TEST** and turn ON test mode. A password may be needed in order to turn ON the Service Test. The default password is 1111.
3. Return to the main level of **Service Test**.
4. Enter the **INDP** submenu and enter an initial value for **ECON**. This will drive the economizer damper to the specified position. Continue to adjust the **ECON** value to make sure the economizer opens and closes.
5. Because of a mechanical problem with the economizer, the actuator might acquire a new degree of rotation which is less than M.ANG. If this occurs, a “T414 Economizer Damper Actuator Out of Calibration” alert will be generated. This alert can only occur if the economizer is using digital communications (**Configuration** → **ECON** → **E.CTL = 1 or 2**). The economizer calibration procedure (**Service Test** → **IND.P** → **E.CAL**) will reconfigure the actuator to the new fully closed and fully open positions. To implement the calibration procedure, change **E.CAL** from OFF to ON. **E.CAL** will remain ON as long as the calibration procedure is being implemented (as long as 5 minutes). During the calibration procedure the actuator will close fully and then open fully. After the calibration is complete, the degree of rotation should be greater than M.ANG, causing the T414 alert to clear. If the T414 alert does not clear, check the economizer damper for other mechanical problems.
6. Return to **Service Test** → **TEST** and turn OFF test mode. This will cause the unit to return to normal operation.

Title 24 FDD Status Points

The control shall utilize the following points to determine whether a damper is mechanically disconnected:

ECONO - “Economizer Installed” - Flag indicating whether an economizer is installed

RAT - “Return Air Temperature”

SAT - “Supply Air Temperature”

OA_TEMP - “Outdoor Air Temperature”

OCCUPIED - “Currently Occupied” - Flag indicating whether currently in occupied mode

IDF_MODE - “Indoor Fan Mode” - Current indoor (supply) fan mode.

IDFSTATE - “Indoor Fan State”

FANSPEED - “Commanded Fan Speed” - Commanded fan speed

ECONOCMD - “Econo Commanded Position” - Economizer position as commanded by the *ComforLink* control

ECONOPOS - “Econo Actual Position” - Economizer position as reported by the actuator

ECONCOOL - “OK To Use Economizer?” - Flag indicating whether the economizer is able to help with cooling without taking into account whether the supply fan is on.

OKTSTMADA - “OK Test Mech. D/C Act” - Flag indicating whether the control will attempt to test for a mechanically disconnected actuator.

T24PRSAT - “Title 24 Previous SAT” - SAT sample taken at T24ECSMP

T24ECSMP - “Title 24 Econ Samp Pos” - Economizer position when T24PRSAT taken

T24SATCT - “Title 24 SAT Check Time” - Time when next SAT sample will be taken or test for mechanically disconnected actuator will be performed.

ELAPSECS - “Elapsed Seconds” - Current *ComforLink* control elapsed seconds

Table 9 – Economizer Service Analysis

| PROBLEM | POSSIBLE CAUSE | REMEDY |
|---|---|--|
| Damper Does Not Move. | Indoor Fan is off. | Check for proper thermostat connection. Unit is not configured for continuous fan operation and the thermostat is not calling for heating or cooling. Unit is in Unoccupied mode and there is no call for heating or cooling. Tripped circuit breaker. No power to the unit. Unit is off via CCN command. |
| | Actuator is unplugged at motor or at economizer board. | Check wiring connections. |
| | Unit is not configured for economizer. | Configure unit for economizer per the instructions. |
| | Outdoor-air temperature is above economizer high temperature lockout. | Adjust the high temperature lockout setting if it is incorrect, otherwise, economizer is operating correctly. |
| | Outdoor-air temperature is below economizer low temperature lockout. | Adjust the low temperature lockout setting if it is incorrect, otherwise, economizer is operating correctly. |
| | Communication loss to economizer board. | Check wiring connections. |
| | Damper is jammed. | Identify the obstruction and safely remove. |
| | Minimum position is set incorrectly. | Adjust minimum position setting. |
| | Outdoor-air temperature is above economizer high temperature lockout. | Adjust the high temperature lockout setting if it is incorrect, otherwise, economizer is operating correctly. |
| | Outdoor-air temperature is below economizer low temperature lockout. | Adjust the low temperature lockout setting if it is incorrect, otherwise, economizer is operating correctly. |
| Economizer Operation is Limited to Minimum Position. | Enthalpy or differential dry bulb are preventing free cooling. | Check enthalpy and return air compared to outside air temperature. |
| | Outdoor-air thermistor is faulty. | Replace outdoor-air thermistor. |
| | Low suction pressure problem with a compressor. | Economizer is operating correctly, identify compressor problem. |
| | IAQ is controlling minimum damper position. | Adjust the IAQ settings if incorrect, otherwise, the economizer is operating correctly. |
| | Unit is in Unoccupied mode. | Adjust unit occupied schedule if incorrect, otherwise, economizer is operating correctly. |
| Economizer Position is Less Than Minimum Position. | Unit is operating under free cooling. | Economizer is operating correctly. |
| Damper Does Not Close on Power Loss. | Damper is jammed or spring return is backwards. | Identify the obstruction and safely remove. |
| Outdoor Damper Does Not Fully Close at 0% or Fully Open at 100%. | Economizer actuator is out of calibration or spring return is backwards. | Enter Service Test mode and run the Calibrate Economizer (E.CAL) procedure. |
| Economizer is Not at Configured Minimum Position | Unit is operating under free cooling or a force is applied to the commanded position. | Economizer is operating correctly. |

LEGEND

CCN – Carrier Comfort Network
IAQ – Indoor Air Quality

Heating Troubleshooting

Use the unit Scrolling Marquee display or a CCN device to view the heating status display and the heating diagnostic display (see Appendix A) for information on the heating operation. Check the current alarms and alarm history for any heating alarm codes and correct any causes. (See Table 6.) Verify any unique control configurations per installed site requirements or accessories. If alarms conditions are corrected and cleared, operation of the heat stages and indoor fan may be verified by using the Service Test mode. (See Table 4.)

Gas Heat (48LC Units)

See Table 10 for general gas heating service analysis. See Fig. 8 for service analysis of the IGC board logic. Check the status LED on the IGC board for any flashing alarm codes and correct any causes. (See Table 11.)

Electric Heat (50LC Units)

See Table 12 for electric heating service analysis.

Table 10 – Gas Heating Service Analysis

| PROBLEM | CAUSE | REMEDY |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Heat Will Not Turn On. | Unit is NOT configured for heat. | Check heating configurations using the <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee |
| Burners Will Not Ignite. | Active alarm. | Check active alarms using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee and the IGC flash codes. |
| | No power to unit. | Check power supply, fuses, wiring, and circuit breakers. |
| | No power to IGC (Integrated Gas Control). | Check fuses and plugs. |
| | Heaters off due to time guard to prevent short cycling. | Check using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee and the IGC flash codes. |
| | Thermostat or occupancy schedule set point not calling for Cooling. | Check using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| | No gas at main burners. | Check gas line for air and purge as necessary. After purging gas line of air, allow gas to dissipate for at least 5 minutes before attempting to re-light unit. |
| Inadequate Heating. | Water in gas line. | Drain water and install drip. |
| | Dirty air filters. | Replace air filters. |
| | Gas input too low. | Check gas pressure at manifold. Refer to gas valve adjustment. |
| | Thermostat or occupancy schedule set point only calling for W1. | Allow time for W2 to energize or adjust setpoints. |
| | Unit undersized for load. | Decrease load or increase of size of unit. |
| | Restricted airflow. | Remove restriction. Check SAT compared to the SAT heating limits. |
| | Too much outdoor air. | Check economizer position and configuration. Adjust minimum position using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| Poor Flame Characteristics. | Limit switch cycles main burners. | Check rotation of blower, thermostat heat anticipator settings, and temperature rise of unit. Adjust as needed. |
| | Incomplete combustion (lack of combustion air) results in: Aldehyde odors, CO, sooting flame, or floating flame. | |
| | Check all screws around flue outlets and burner compartment. Tighten as necessary. | |
| | Cracked heat exchanger, replace. | |
| | Unit is over-fired, reduce input. Adjust gas line or manifold pressure. | |
| Burners Will Not Turn Off. | Check vent for restriction. Clean as necessary. | |
| | Check orifice to burner alignment. | |
| | Unit is in Minimum on-time. | Check using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee and the IGC flash codes. |
| | Unit running in Service Test mode. | Check using <i>ComfortLink</i> Scrolling Marquee. |
| | Main gas valve stuck. | Turn off gas supply and unit power. Replace gas valve. |

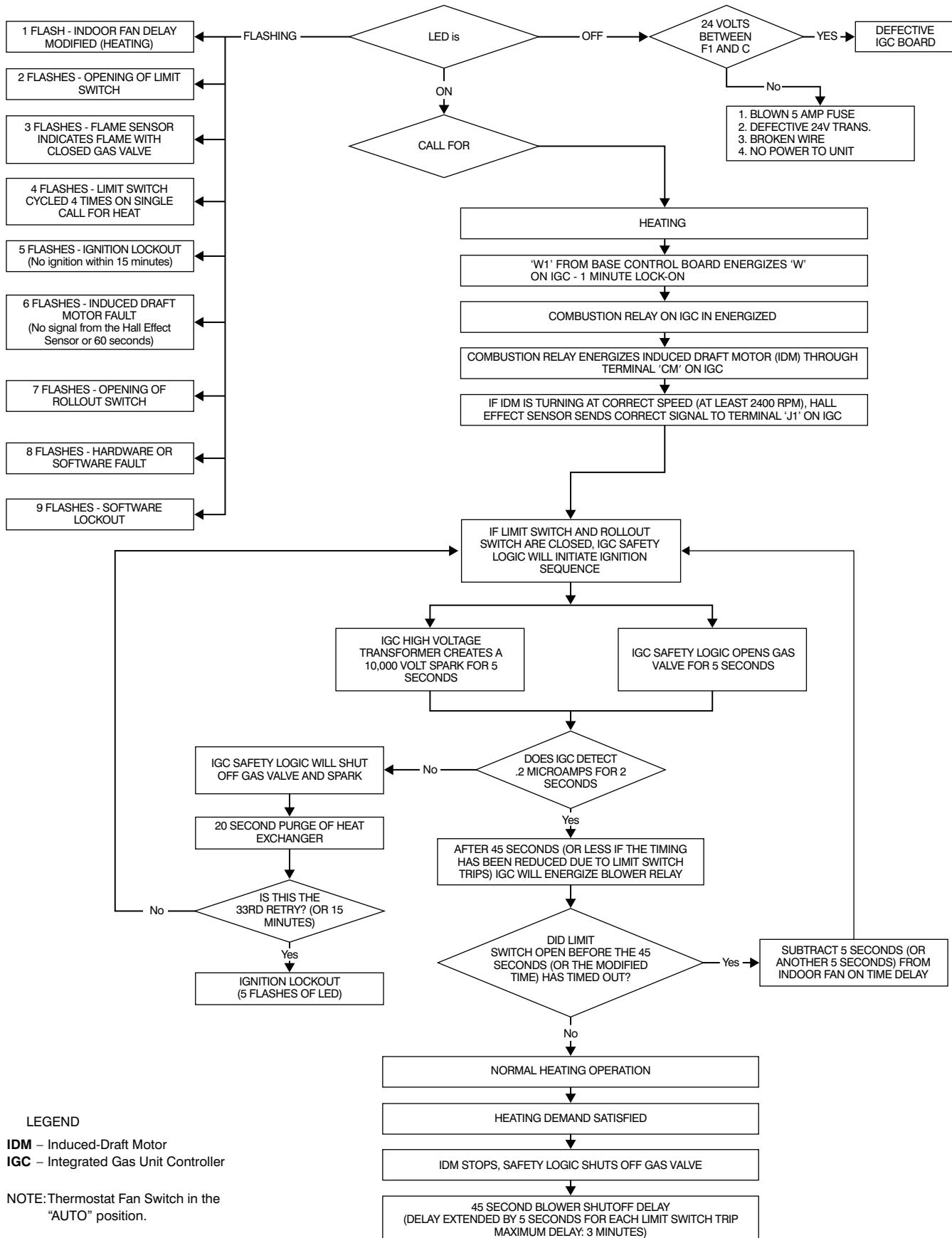


Fig. 8 - IGC Service Analysis Logic

Table 11 – IGC Board LED Alarm Codes

| LED FLASH CODE | DESCRIPTION | ACTION TAKEN BY CONTROL | RESET METHOD | PROBABLE CAUSE |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| On | Normal Operation | — | — | — |
| Off | Hardware Failure | No gas heating. | — | Loss of power to the IGC. Check 5 amp fuse on IGC, power to unit, 24V circuit breaker, transformer, and wiring to the IGC. |
| 1 Flash | Indoor Fan On/Off Delay Modified | 5 seconds subtracted from On delay. 5 seconds added to Off delay (3 min max). | Power reset. | High temperature limit switch opens during heat exchanger warm-up period before fan-on delay expires. High temperature limit switch opens within 10 minutes of heat call (W) Off. See Limit Switch Fault. |
| 2 Flashes | Limit Switch Fault | Gas valve and igniter Off. Indoor fan and inducer On. | Limit switch closed, or heat call (W) Off. | High temperature limit switch is open. Check the operation of the indoor (evaporator) fan motor. Ensure that the supply-air temperature rise is within the range on the unit nameplate. Check wiring and limit switch operation. |
| 3 Flashes | Flame Sense Fault | Indoor fan and inducer On. | Flame sense normal. Power reset for LED reset. | The IGC sensed a flame when the gas valve should be closed. Check wiring, flame sensor, and gas valve operation. |
| 4 Flashes | Four Consecutive Limit Switch Fault | No gas heating. | Heat call (W) Off. Power reset for LED reset. | 4 consecutive limit switch faults within a single call for heat. See Limit Switch Fault. |
| 5 Flashes | Ignition Fault | No gas heating. | Heat call (W) Off. Power reset for LED reset. | Unit unsuccessfully attempted ignition for 15 minutes. Check igniter and flame sensor electrode spacing, gaps, etc. Check flame sense and igniter wiring. Check gas valve operation and gas supply. |
| 6 Flashes | Induced Draft Motor Fault | If heat off: no gas heating. If heat on: gas valve Off and inducer On. | Inducer sense normal, or heat call (W) Off. | Inducer sense On when heat call Off, or inducer sense Off when heat call On. Check wiring, voltage, and operation of IGC motor. Check speed sensor wiring to IGC. |
| 7 Flashes | Rollout Switch Lockout | Gas valve and igniter Off. Indoor fan and inducer On. | Power reset. | Rollout switch has opened. Check gas valve operation. Check induced-draft blower wheel is properly secured to motor shaft. |
| 8 Flashes | Internal Control Lockout | No gas heating. | Power reset. | IGC has sensed internal hardware or software error. If fault is not cleared by resetting 24 v power, replace the IGC. |
| 9 Flashes | Temporary Software Lockout | No gas heating. | 1 hour auto reset, or power reset. | Electrical interference is disrupting the IGC software. |

LEGEND

IGC – Integrated Gas Unit Control
LED – Light-Emitting Diode

NOTES:

1. There is a 3-second pause between alarm code displays.
2. If more than one alarm code exists, all applicable alarm codes will be displayed in numerical sequence.
3. Alarm codes on the IGC will be lost if power to the unit is interrupted.

Table 12 – Electric Heat Service Analysis

| PROBLEM | CAUSE | REMEDY |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| Heat Will Not Turn On. | Active alarm. | Check active alarms using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . |
| | Unit is NOT configured for heat. | Check heating configurations using the <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . |
| | No power to unit. | Check power supply, fuses, wiring, and circuit breakers. |
| | Unit is in minimum heat off-time, or minimum cool-heat changeover time. | Check using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . |
| | Thermostat or occupancy schedule setpoint not calling for heating. | Check using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . |
| | Heat forced off in Service Test mode. | Check using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . Turn Service Test mode off. |
| | No 24 vac at heater contactor. | Check transformer and circuit breaker. Check auto-reset limit switches on heater. |
| | Open temperature limit switch on heater. | Check manual-reset limit switch (LS) on indoor fan housing. Check minimum airflow. Check limit switch when it is cool, replace if open. |
| | Dirty air filters. | Replace air filters. |
| Inadequate Heating. | Thermostat or occupancy schedule setpoint only calling for W1. | Allow time for W2 to energize or adjust setpoints. |
| | Heat undersized for load. | Decrease load or increase size of heater. |
| | Restricted airflow | Remove restriction. Check SAT compared to the SAT heating limits. |
| | Too much outdoor air. | Check economizer position and configuration. Adjust minimum position. |
| | Limit switch cycles heaters. | Check rotation of blower and minimum airflow. |
| | Bad heater elements. | Power off unit and remove high voltage wires. Check resistance of element, replace if open. |
| | Unit is in minimum heat on-time. | Check using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . |
| Heat Will Not Turn Off. | Thermostat or occupancy schedule setpoint still calling for heating. | Check using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . |
| | Heat forced on in Service Test mode. | Check using <i>ComfortLink Scrolling Marquee</i> . Turn Service Test mode off. |
| | Heater contactor failed. | Power off unit. Check contactor and replace if closed. |

Phase Loss Protection

The phase loss protection option will monitor the three-phase electrical system to provide phase reversal and phase loss protection.

Phase Reversal Protection

If the control senses an incorrect phase relationship, the relay (K1) will be de-energized (opening its contact). If the phase relationship is correct, the relay will be energized. The control has a self-bypass function after a pre-set time. If the control determines that the three phases stay in a correct relationship for 10 consecutive minutes, the relay will stay energized regardless of the phase sequence of three inputs as long as 24-vac control voltage is applied. This self-bypass function will be reset if all three phases are restored in a phase loss event.

Phase Loss Protection

If the reverse rotation board senses any one of the three phase inputs has no AC voltage, the relay will be de-energized (opening its contact). This protection is always active as long as 24-vac control voltage is applied, and is not affected by the self by-pass function of the phase sequence monitoring function. However, in the event of phase loss, the relay will be re-energized only if all three phases are restored and the three phases are in the correct sequence.

A red LED is provided to indicate the function of the board. See the table below.

| LED STATUS | FUNCTION |
|-----------------|---|
| On Continuously | Relay contact closed (normal operation). |
| Blinking | Relay contact open (phase loss or phase reversal has occurred) — No power will be supplied to the control system. |
| Off | 24 vac control power not present (off). |

Thermistor Troubleshooting

The electronic control uses thermistors to sense temperatures used to control operation of the unit. Resistances at various temperatures are listed in Table 13 and 14. Thermistor pin connection points are shown in the Major System Components section. The general locations of the thermistors are shown the Major System Components section.

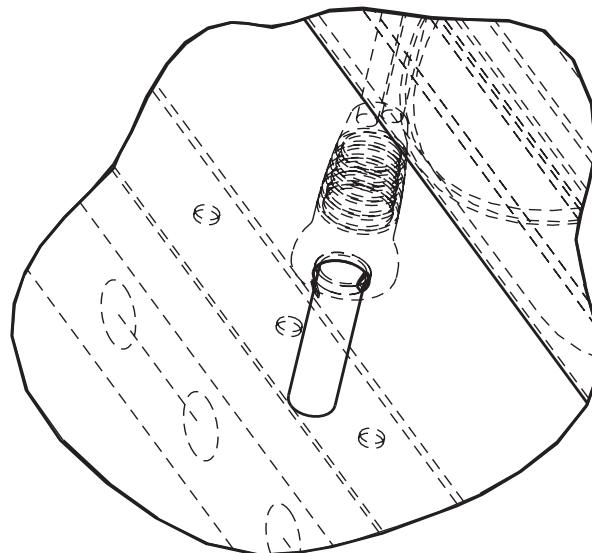
Air Temperatures

Air temperatures are measured with 10 kilo-ohm thermistors. This includes supply-air temperature (SAT), outdoor-air temperature (OAT), space temperature sensors (T55, T56, T58), and return air temperature (RAT).

The supply air temperature (SAT) and outdoor air temperature (OAT) thermistors use a snap-mount to attach through the unit sheet metal panels. The snap-mount tabs must be flattened on the tip end of the sensor to release for removal from the panel. (See Fig. 9.) To reinstall, make sure the snap-mount tabs extend out.

Refrigerant Temperature

Condenser coil temperature is measured with 5 kilo-ohm thermistors. The measurement provides an approximate saturated condensing temperature. Fig. 10 shows the factory locations for the SCT thermistors. Ensure that thermistors are placed at the correct location and are snapped securely over the return bend so that contact is made between the thermistor and the tube.



C07015

Fig. 9 - SAT and OAT Thermistor Mounting

48/50LC

Thermistor/Temperature Sensor Check

A high quality digital volt-ohmmeter is required to perform this check.

Connect the digital voltmeter across the appropriate thermistor terminals at the J8 terminal strip on the Main Base Board (see Major System Components section).

Using the voltage reading obtained, read the sensor temperature from Table 13 and 14.

To check thermistor accuracy, measure temperature at probe location with an accurate thermocouple-type temperature-measuring instrument. Insulate thermocouple to avoid ambient temperatures from influencing reading. Temperature measured by thermocouple and temperature determined from thermistor voltage reading should be close, within 5°F if care was taken in applying thermocouple and taking readings.

If a more accurate check is required, unit must be shut down and thermistor removed and checked at a known temperature (freezing point or boiling point of water) using either voltage drop measured across thermistor at the J8 terminal, or by determining the resistance with unit shut down and thermistor disconnected from J8. Compare the values determined with the value read by the control in the Temperatures mode using the Scrolling Marquee display.

Sensor Trim

Corrective offsets can be applied to the space temperature and the supply air temperature sensor readings. These corrections are set in the **Configuration→TRIM** menu for the display, or in the **Maintenance→TRIM** table for CCN. See the Indoor Air Quality section for available adjustments to IAQ and OAQ sensor readings. The space temperature may be corrected by entering either a calibration temperature value in **SPT.C**, or an offset temperature value in **SPT.T**. The supply-air temperature may be corrected by entering either a calibration temperature value in **SAT.C**, or an offset temperature value in **SAT.T**. If installed, the return air temperature may be corrected by entering either a calibration temperature value in **RAT.C**, or an offset temperature value in **RAT.T**. Temperature corrections should only be made if sensor readings are compared to an accurate reference temperature measurement device.

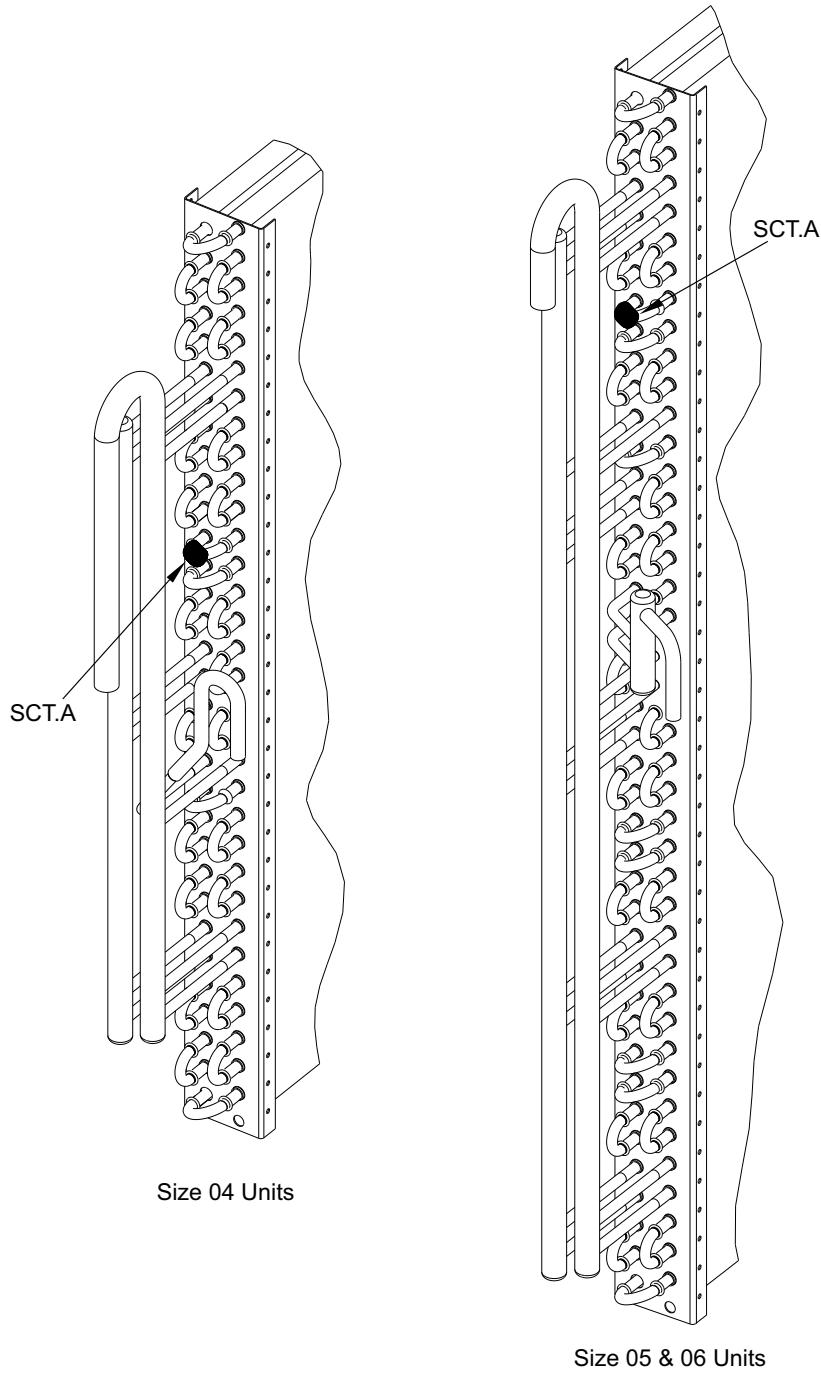


Fig. 10 - Saturated Condensing Temperature Thermistor Location — 48/50LC04-06

C12219

Transducer Troubleshooting

The electronic control uses suction pressure transducers to measure the suction pressure of the refrigerant circuits. The pressure/voltage characteristics of these transducers are in shown in Table 15, the 5vdc power is applied to legs A and B of the transducer and legs B to C represent the signal voltage. To use the voltage drop table for troubleshooting, read the voltage across A and B, then subtract the voltage reading from B to C. This is the voltage drop which can be looked up in Table 15. The accuracy of these transducers can be verified by connecting an accurate pressure gauge to the second refrigerant port in the suction line.

Forcing Inputs and Outputs

Many variables may have their value forced through CCN or directly at the local display. This can be useful during diagnostic testing and also during operation, typically as part of an advanced third party control scheme. Input and output points that may be

forced are indicated as 'forcible' in the write status column of the display and CCN tables.

If the user needs to force a variable, follow the same process as when editing a configuration parameter. A forced variable will be displayed on the Scrolling Marquee with a blinking period “.” following its value. A forced value on Navigator™ accessory is indicated with a blinking “f”. A forced value on CCN devices is indicated with “Control” if forced at the unit display, or “Supervisor” if forced via CCN. To remove a local force with the Scrolling Marquee, select the point with the ENTER key and then press the up-arrow and down-arrow keys simultaneously.

NOTE: In the case of a control power reset, any force in effect at the time of power reset will be cleared.

Table 13 – Temperature (°F) vs Resistance/Voltage Drop Values for OAT, SAT, and SPT Thermistors (10K at 25°C Type II Resistors)

| TEMP (F) | RESISTANCE (Ohms) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) | TEMP (F) | RESISTANCE (Ohms) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) | TEMP (F) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) | RESISTANCE (Ohms) |
|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|
| -25 | 196,453 | 4.758 | 59 | 3,056 | 15,714 | 143 | 0.949 | 2,343 |
| -24 | 189,692 | 4.750 | 60 | 3,025 | 15,317 | 144 | 0.934 | 2,297 |
| -23 | 183,300 | 4.741 | 61 | 2,994 | 14,925 | 145 | 0.919 | 2,253 |
| -22 | 177,000 | 4.733 | 62 | 2,963 | 14,549 | 146 | 0.905 | 2,209 |
| -21 | 171,079 | 4.724 | 63 | 2,932 | 14,180 | 147 | 0.890 | 2,166 |
| -20 | 165,238 | 4.715 | 64 | 2,901 | 13,824 | 148 | 0.876 | 2,124 |
| -19 | 159,717 | 4.705 | 65 | 2,870 | 13,478 | 149 | 0.862 | 2,083 |
| -18 | 154,344 | 4.696 | 66 | 2,839 | 13,139 | 150 | 0.848 | 2,043 |
| -17 | 149,194 | 4.686 | 67 | 2,808 | 12,814 | 151 | 0.835 | 2,003 |
| -16 | 144,250 | 4.676 | 68 | 2,777 | 12,493 | 152 | 0.821 | 1,966 |
| -15 | 139,443 | 4.665 | 69 | 2,746 | 12,187 | 153 | 0.808 | 1,928 |
| -14 | 134,891 | 4.655 | 70 | 2,715 | 11,884 | 154 | 0.795 | 1,891 |
| -13 | 130,402 | 4.644 | 71 | 2,684 | 11,593 | 155 | 0.782 | 1,855 |
| -12 | 126,183 | 4.633 | 72 | 2,653 | 11,308 | 156 | 0.770 | 1,820 |
| -11 | 122,018 | 4.621 | 73 | 2,622 | 11,031 | 157 | 0.758 | 1,786 |
| -10 | 118,076 | 4.609 | 74 | 2,592 | 10,764 | 158 | 0.745 | 1,752 |
| -9 | 114,236 | 4.597 | 75 | 2,561 | 10,501 | 159 | 0.733 | 1,719 |
| -8 | 110,549 | 4.585 | 76 | 2,530 | 10,249 | 160 | 0.722 | 1,687 |
| -7 | 107,006 | 4.572 | 77 | 2,500 | 10,000 | 161 | 0.710 | 1,656 |
| -6 | 103,558 | 4.560 | 78 | 2,470 | 9,762 | 162 | 0.699 | 1,625 |
| -5 | 100,287 | 4.546 | 79 | 2,439 | 9,526 | 163 | 0.687 | 1,594 |
| -4 | 97,060 | 4.533 | 80 | 2,409 | 9,300 | 164 | 0.676 | 1,565 |
| -3 | 94,020 | 4.519 | 81 | 2,379 | 9,078 | 165 | 0.666 | 1,536 |
| -2 | 91,019 | 4.505 | 82 | 2,349 | 8,862 | 166 | 0.655 | 1,508 |
| -1 | 88,171 | 4.490 | 83 | 2,319 | 8,653 | 167 | 0.645 | 1,480 |
| 0 | 85,396 | 4.476 | 84 | 2,290 | 8,448 | 168 | 0.634 | 1,453 |
| 1 | 82,729 | 4.461 | 85 | 2,260 | 8,251 | 169 | 0.624 | 1,426 |
| 2 | 80,162 | 4.445 | 86 | 2,231 | 8,056 | 170 | 0.614 | 1,400 |
| 3 | 77,662 | 4.429 | 87 | 2,202 | 7,869 | 171 | 0.604 | 1,375 |
| 4 | 75,286 | 4.413 | 88 | 2,173 | 7,685 | 172 | 0.595 | 1,350 |
| 5 | 72,940 | 4.397 | 89 | 2,144 | 7,507 | 173 | 0.585 | 1,326 |
| 6 | 70,727 | 4.380 | 90 | 2,115 | 7,333 | 174 | 0.576 | 1,302 |
| 7 | 68,542 | 4.363 | 91 | 2,087 | 7,165 | 175 | 0.567 | 1,278 |
| 8 | 66,465 | 4.346 | 92 | 2,059 | 6,999 | 176 | 0.558 | 1,255 |
| 9 | 64,439 | 4.328 | 93 | 2,030 | 6,838 | 177 | 0.549 | 1,233 |
| 10 | 62,491 | 4.310 | 94 | 2,003 | 6,683 | 178 | 0.540 | 1,211 |
| 11 | 60,612 | 4.292 | 95 | 1,975 | 6,530 | 179 | 0.532 | 1,190 |
| 12 | 58,781 | 4.273 | 96 | 1,948 | 6,383 | 180 | 0.523 | 1,169 |
| 13 | 57,039 | 4.254 | 97 | 1,921 | 6,238 | 181 | 0.515 | 1,148 |
| 14 | 55,319 | 4.235 | 98 | 1,894 | 6,098 | 182 | 0.507 | 1,128 |
| 15 | 53,693 | 4.215 | 99 | 1,867 | 5,961 | 183 | 0.499 | 1,108 |
| 16 | 52,086 | 4.195 | 100 | 1,841 | 5,827 | 184 | 0.491 | 1,089 |
| 17 | 50,557 | 4.174 | 101 | 1,815 | 5,698 | 185 | 0.483 | 1,070 |
| 18 | 49,065 | 4.153 | 102 | 1,789 | 5,571 | 186 | 0.476 | 1,052 |
| 19 | 47,627 | 4.132 | 103 | 1,763 | 5,449 | 187 | 0.468 | 1,033 |
| 20 | 46,240 | 4.111 | 104 | 1,738 | 5,327 | 188 | 0.461 | 1,016 |
| 21 | 44,888 | 4,089 | 105 | 1,713 | 5,210 | 189 | 0.454 | 998 |
| 22 | 43,598 | 4.067 | 106 | 1,688 | 5,095 | 190 | 0.447 | 981 |
| 23 | 42,324 | 4.044 | 107 | 1,663 | 4,984 | 191 | 0.440 | 964 |
| 24 | 41,118 | 4.021 | 108 | 1,639 | 4,876 | 192 | 0.433 | 947 |
| 25 | 39,926 | 3.998 | 109 | 1,615 | 4,769 | 193 | 0.426 | 931 |
| 26 | 38,790 | 3.975 | 110 | 1,591 | 4,666 | 194 | 0.419 | 915 |
| 27 | 37,681 | 3.951 | 111 | 1,567 | 4,564 | 195 | 0.413 | 900 |
| 28 | 36,610 | 3.927 | 112 | 1,544 | 4,467 | 196 | 0.407 | 885 |
| 29 | 35,577 | 3.903 | 113 | 1,521 | 4,370 | 197 | 0.400 | 870 |
| 30 | 34,569 | 3.878 | 114 | 1,498 | 4,277 | 198 | 0.394 | 855 |
| 31 | 33,606 | 3.853 | 115 | 1,475 | 4,185 | 199 | 0.388 | 841 |
| 32 | 32,654 | 3.828 | 116 | 1,453 | 4,096 | 200 | 0.382 | 827 |
| 33 | 31,752 | 3.802 | 117 | 1,431 | 4,008 | 201 | 0.376 | 814 |
| 34 | 30,860 | 3.776 | 118 | 1,409 | 3,923 | 202 | 0.370 | 800 |
| 35 | 30,009 | 3.750 | 119 | 1,387 | 3,840 | 203 | 0.365 | 787 |
| 36 | 29,177 | 3.723 | 120 | 1,366 | 3,759 | 204 | 0.359 | 774 |
| 37 | 28,373 | 3.697 | 121 | 1,345 | 3,681 | 205 | 0.354 | 762 |
| 38 | 27,597 | 3.670 | 122 | 1,324 | 3,603 | 206 | 0.349 | 749 |
| 39 | 26,838 | 3.654 | 123 | 1,304 | 3,529 | 207 | 0.343 | 737 |
| 40 | 26,113 | 3.615 | 124 | 1,284 | 3,455 | 208 | 0.338 | 725 |
| 41 | 25,396 | 3.587 | 125 | 1,264 | 3,383 | 209 | 0.333 | 714 |
| 42 | 24,715 | 3.559 | 126 | 1,244 | 3,313 | 210 | 0.328 | 702 |
| 43 | 24,042 | 3.531 | 127 | 1,225 | 3,244 | 211 | 0.323 | 691 |
| 44 | 23,399 | 3.503 | 128 | 1,206 | 3,178 | 212 | 0.318 | 680 |
| 45 | 22,770 | 3.474 | 129 | 1,187 | 3,112 | 213 | 0.314 | 670 |
| 46 | 22,161 | 3.445 | 130 | 1,168 | 3,049 | 214 | 0.309 | 659 |
| 47 | 21,573 | 3.416 | 131 | 1,150 | 2,986 | 215 | 0.305 | 649 |
| 48 | 20,998 | 3.387 | 132 | 1,132 | 2,926 | 216 | 0.300 | 639 |
| 49 | 20,447 | 3.357 | 133 | 1,114 | 2,866 | 217 | 0.296 | 629 |
| 50 | 19,903 | 3.328 | 134 | 1,096 | 2,809 | 218 | 0.292 | 620 |
| 51 | 19,386 | 3.298 | 135 | 1,079 | 2,752 | 219 | 0.288 | 610 |
| 52 | 18,874 | 3.268 | 136 | 1,062 | 2,697 | 220 | 0.284 | 601 |
| 53 | 18,384 | 3.238 | 137 | 1,045 | 2,643 | 221 | 0.279 | 592 |
| 54 | 17,904 | 3.208 | 138 | 1,028 | 2,590 | 222 | 0.275 | 583 |
| 55 | 17,441 | 3.178 | 139 | 1,012 | 2,539 | 223 | 0.272 | 574 |
| 56 | 16,991 | 3.147 | 140 | 0.996 | 2,488 | 224 | 0.268 | 566 |
| 57 | 16,552 | 3.117 | 141 | 0.980 | 2,439 | 225 | 0.264 | 557 |
| 58 | 16,131 | 3.086 | 142 | 0.965 | 2,391 | | | |

Table 14 – Temperature (°F) vs. Resistance/Voltage Drop Values for SCT Sensors (5K at 25°C Resistors)

| TEMP (F) | RESISTANCE (Ohms) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) | TEMP (F) | RESISTANCE (Ohms) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) | TEMP (F) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) | RESISTANCE (Ohms) |
|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------|-------------------|------------------|----------|------------------|-------------------|
| -25 | 3.699 | 98,010 | 59 | 1.982 | 7,866 | 143 | 0.511 | 1,190 |
| -24 | 3.689 | 94,707 | 60 | 1.956 | 7,665 | 144 | 0.502 | 1,165 |
| -23 | 3.679 | 91,522 | 61 | 1.930 | 7,468 | 145 | 0.494 | 1,141 |
| -22 | 3.668 | 88,449 | 62 | 1.905 | 7,277 | 146 | 0.485 | 1,118 |
| -21 | 3.658 | 85,486 | 63 | 1.879 | 7,091 | 147 | 0.477 | 1,095 |
| -20 | 3.647 | 82,627 | 64 | 1.854 | 6,911 | 148 | 0.469 | 1,072 |
| -19 | 3.636 | 79,871 | 65 | 1.829 | 6,735 | 149 | 0.461 | 1,050 |
| -18 | 3.624 | 77,212 | 66 | 1.804 | 6,564 | 150 | 0.453 | 1,029 |
| -17 | 3.613 | 74,648 | 67 | 1.779 | 6,399 | 151 | 0.445 | 1,007 |
| -16 | 3.601 | 72,175 | 68 | 1.754 | 6,238 | 152 | 0.438 | 986 |
| -15 | 3.588 | 69,790 | 69 | 1.729 | 6,081 | 153 | 0.430 | 965 |
| -14 | 3.576 | 67,490 | 70 | 1.705 | 5,929 | 154 | 0.423 | 945 |
| -13 | 3.563 | 65,272 | 71 | 1.681 | 5,781 | 155 | 0.416 | 925 |
| -12 | 3.550 | 63,133 | 72 | 1.656 | 5,637 | 156 | 0.408 | 906 |
| -11 | 3.536 | 61,070 | 73 | 1.632 | 5,497 | 157 | 0.402 | 887 |
| -10 | 3.523 | 59,081 | 74 | 1.609 | 5,361 | 158 | 0.395 | 868 |
| -9 | 3.509 | 57,162 | 75 | 1.585 | 5,229 | 159 | 0.388 | 850 |
| -8 | 3.494 | 55,311 | 76 | 1.562 | 5,101 | 160 | 0.381 | 832 |
| -7 | 3.480 | 53,526 | 77 | 1.538 | 4,976 | 161 | 0.375 | 815 |
| -6 | 3.465 | 51,804 | 78 | 1.516 | 4,855 | 162 | 0.369 | 798 |
| -5 | 3.450 | 50,143 | 79 | 1.493 | 4,737 | 163 | 0.362 | 782 |
| -4 | 3.434 | 48,541 | 80 | 1.470 | 4,622 | 164 | 0.356 | 765 |
| -3 | 3.418 | 46,996 | 81 | 1.448 | 4,511 | 165 | 0.350 | 750 |
| -2 | 3.402 | 45,505 | 82 | 1.426 | 4,403 | 166 | 0.344 | 734 |
| -1 | 3.386 | 44,066 | 83 | 1.404 | 4,298 | 167 | 0.339 | 719 |
| 0 | 3.369 | 42,679 | 84 | 1.382 | 4,196 | 168 | 0.333 | 705 |
| 1 | 3.352 | 41,339 | 85 | 1.361 | 4,096 | 169 | 0.327 | 690 |
| 2 | 3.335 | 40,047 | 86 | 1.340 | 4,000 | 170 | 0.322 | 677 |
| 3 | 3.317 | 38,800 | 87 | 1.319 | 3,906 | 171 | 0.317 | 663 |
| 4 | 3.299 | 37,596 | 88 | 1.298 | 3,814 | 172 | 0.311 | 650 |
| 5 | 3.281 | 36,435 | 89 | 1.278 | 3,726 | 173 | 0.306 | 638 |
| 6 | 3.262 | 35,313 | 90 | 1.257 | 3,640 | 174 | 0.301 | 626 |
| 7 | 3.243 | 34,231 | 91 | 1.237 | 3,556 | 175 | 0.296 | 614 |
| 8 | 3.224 | 33,185 | 92 | 1.217 | 3,474 | 176 | 0.291 | 602 |
| 9 | 3.205 | 32,176 | 93 | 1.198 | 3,395 | 177 | 0.286 | 591 |
| 10 | 3.185 | 31,202 | 94 | 1.179 | 3,318 | 178 | 0.282 | 581 |
| 11 | 3.165 | 30,260 | 95 | 1.160 | 3,243 | 179 | 0.277 | 570 |
| 12 | 3.145 | 29,351 | 96 | 1.141 | 3,170 | 180 | 0.272 | 561 |
| 13 | 3.124 | 28,473 | 97 | 1.122 | 3,099 | 181 | 0.268 | 551 |
| 14 | 3.103 | 27,624 | 98 | 1.104 | 3,031 | 182 | 0.264 | 542 |
| 15 | 3.082 | 26,804 | 99 | 1.086 | 2,964 | 183 | 0.259 | 533 |
| 16 | 3.060 | 26,011 | 100 | 1.068 | 2,898 | 184 | 0.255 | 524 |
| 17 | 3.038 | 25,245 | 101 | 1.051 | 2,835 | 185 | 0.251 | 516 |
| 18 | 3.016 | 24,505 | 102 | 1.033 | 2,773 | 186 | 0.247 | 508 |
| 19 | 2.994 | 23,789 | 103 | 1.016 | 2,713 | 187 | 0.243 | 501 |
| 20 | 2.972 | 23,096 | 104 | 0.999 | 2,655 | 188 | 0.239 | 494 |
| 21 | 2.949 | 22,427 | 105 | 0.983 | 2,597 | 189 | 0.235 | 487 |
| 22 | 2.926 | 21,779 | 106 | 0.966 | 2,542 | 190 | 0.231 | 480 |
| 23 | 2.903 | 21,153 | 107 | 0.950 | 2,488 | 191 | 0.228 | 473 |
| 24 | 2.879 | 20,547 | 108 | 0.934 | 2,436 | 192 | 0.224 | 467 |
| 25 | 2.856 | 19,960 | 109 | 0.918 | 2,385 | 193 | 0.220 | 461 |
| 26 | 2.832 | 19,393 | 110 | 0.903 | 2,335 | 194 | 0.217 | 456 |
| 27 | 2.808 | 18,843 | 111 | 0.888 | 2,286 | 195 | 0.213 | 450 |
| 28 | 2.784 | 18,311 | 112 | 0.873 | 2,239 | 196 | 0.210 | 445 |
| 29 | 2.759 | 17,796 | 113 | 0.858 | 2,192 | 197 | 0.206 | 439 |
| 30 | 2.735 | 17,297 | 114 | 0.843 | 2,147 | 198 | 0.203 | 434 |
| 31 | 2.710 | 16,814 | 115 | 0.829 | 2,103 | 199 | 0.200 | 429 |
| 32 | 2.685 | 16,346 | 116 | 0.815 | 2,060 | 200 | 0.197 | 424 |
| 33 | 2.660 | 15,892 | 117 | 0.801 | 2,018 | 201 | 0.194 | 419 |
| 34 | 2.634 | 15,453 | 118 | 0.787 | 1,977 | 202 | 0.191 | 415 |
| 35 | 2.609 | 15,027 | 119 | 0.774 | 1,937 | 203 | 0.188 | 410 |
| 36 | 2.583 | 14,614 | 120 | 0.761 | 1,898 | 204 | 0.185 | 405 |
| 37 | 2.558 | 14,214 | 121 | 0.748 | 1,860 | 205 | 0.182 | 401 |
| 38 | 2.532 | 13,826 | 122 | 0.735 | 1,822 | 206 | 0.179 | 396 |
| 39 | 2.506 | 13,449 | 123 | 0.723 | 1,786 | 207 | 0.176 | 391 |
| 40 | 2.480 | 13,084 | 124 | 0.710 | 1,750 | 208 | 0.173 | 386 |
| 41 | 2.454 | 12,730 | 125 | 0.698 | 1,715 | 209 | 0.171 | 382 |
| 42 | 2.428 | 12,387 | 126 | 0.686 | 1,680 | 210 | 0.168 | 377 |
| 43 | 2.402 | 12,053 | 127 | 0.674 | 1,647 | 211 | 0.165 | 372 |
| 44 | 2.376 | 11,730 | 128 | 0.663 | 1,614 | 212 | 0.163 | 367 |
| 45 | 2.349 | 11,416 | 129 | 0.651 | 1,582 | 213 | 0.160 | 361 |
| 46 | 2.323 | 11,112 | 130 | 0.640 | 1,550 | 214 | 0.158 | 356 |
| 47 | 2.296 | 10,816 | 131 | 0.629 | 1,519 | 215 | 0.155 | 350 |
| 48 | 2.270 | 10,529 | 132 | 0.618 | 1,489 | 216 | 0.153 | 344 |
| 49 | 2.244 | 10,250 | 133 | 0.608 | 1,459 | 217 | 0.151 | 338 |
| 50 | 2.217 | 9,979 | 134 | 0.597 | 1,430 | 218 | 0.148 | 332 |
| 51 | 2.191 | 9,717 | 135 | 0.587 | 1,401 | 219 | 0.146 | 325 |
| 52 | 2.165 | 9,461 | 136 | 0.577 | 1,373 | 220 | 0.144 | 318 |
| 53 | 2.138 | 9,213 | 137 | 0.567 | 1,345 | 221 | 0.142 | 311 |
| 54 | 2.112 | 8,973 | 138 | 0.557 | 1,318 | 222 | 0.140 | 304 |
| 55 | 2.086 | 8,739 | 139 | 0.548 | 1,291 | 223 | 0.138 | 297 |
| 56 | 2.060 | 8,511 | 140 | 0.538 | 1,265 | 224 | 0.135 | 289 |
| 57 | 2.034 | 8,291 | 141 | 0.529 | 1,240 | 225 | 0.133 | 282 |
| 58 | 2.008 | 8,076 | 142 | 0.520 | 1,214 | | | |

Table 15 – Pressure (psig) vs. Voltage Drop Values for Suction Pressure Transducers

| PRESSURE (psig) | VOLTAGE DROP (V) |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 0 | 0.465 | 68 | 1.135 | 136 | 1.804 | 204 | 2.474 |
| 2 | 0.485 | 70 | 1.154 | 138 | 1.824 | 206 | 2.493 |
| 4 | 0.505 | 72 | 1.174 | 140 | 1.844 | 208 | 2.513 |
| 6 | 0.524 | 74 | 1.194 | 142 | 1.863 | 210 | 2.533 |
| 8 | 0.544 | 76 | 1.214 | 144 | 1.883 | 212 | 2.553 |
| 10 | 0.564 | 78 | 1.233 | 146 | 1.903 | 214 | 2.572 |
| 12 | 0.583 | 80 | 1.253 | 148 | 1.922 | 216 | 2.592 |
| 14 | 0.603 | 82 | 1.273 | 150 | 1.942 | 218 | 2.612 |
| 16 | 0.623 | 84 | 1.292 | 152 | 1.962 | 220 | 2.631 |
| 18 | 0.642 | 86 | 1.312 | 154 | 1.982 | 222 | 2.651 |
| 20 | 0.662 | 88 | 1.332 | 156 | 2.001 | 224 | 2.671 |
| 22 | 0.682 | 90 | 1.351 | 158 | 2.021 | 226 | 2.690 |
| 24 | 0.702 | 92 | 1.371 | 160 | 2.041 | 228 | 2.710 |
| 26 | 0.721 | 94 | 1.391 | 162 | 2.060 | 230 | 2.730 |
| 28 | 0.741 | 96 | 1.410 | 164 | 2.080 | 232 | 2.749 |
| 30 | 0.761 | 98 | 1.430 | 166 | 2.100 | 234 | 2.769 |
| 32 | 0.780 | 100 | 1.450 | 168 | 2.119 | 236 | 2.789 |
| 34 | 0.800 | 102 | 1.470 | 170 | 2.139 | 238 | 2.809 |
| 36 | 0.820 | 104 | 1.489 | 172 | 2.159 | 240 | 2.828 |
| 38 | 0.839 | 106 | 1.509 | 174 | 2.178 | 242 | 2.848 |
| 40 | 0.859 | 108 | 1.529 | 176 | 2.198 | 244 | 2.868 |
| 42 | 0.879 | 110 | 1.548 | 178 | 2.218 | 246 | 2.887 |
| 44 | 0.898 | 112 | 1.568 | 180 | 2.237 | 248 | 2.907 |
| 46 | 0.918 | 114 | 1.588 | 182 | 2.257 | 250 | 2.927 |
| 48 | 0.938 | 116 | 1.607 | 184 | 2.277 | 252 | 2.946 |
| 50 | 0.958 | 118 | 1.627 | 186 | 2.297 | 254 | 2.966 |
| 52 | 0.977 | 120 | 1.647 | 188 | 2.316 | 256 | 2.986 |
| 54 | 0.997 | 122 | 1.666 | 190 | 2.336 | 258 | 3.005 |
| 56 | 1.017 | 124 | 1.686 | 192 | 2.356 | 260 | 3.025 |
| 58 | 1.036 | 126 | 1.706 | 194 | 2.375 | 262 | 3.045 |
| 60 | 1.056 | 128 | 1.726 | 196 | 2.395 | 264 | 3.065 |
| 62 | 1.076 | 130 | 1.745 | 198 | 2.415 | 266 | 3.084 |
| 64 | 1.095 | 132 | 1.765 | 200 | 2.434 | 268 | 3.104 |
| 66 | 1.115 | 134 | 1.785 | 202 | 2.454 | 270 | 3.124 |

MAJOR SYSTEM COMPONENTS

General

The 48/50LC single package rooftop units contain the *ComfortLink* electronic control system that monitors all operations of the rooftop. The control system is composed of several main control components and available factory-installed options or field-installed accessories as listed in sections below. See Figs. 11 through 15 for the control and power schematics for 48/50LC.

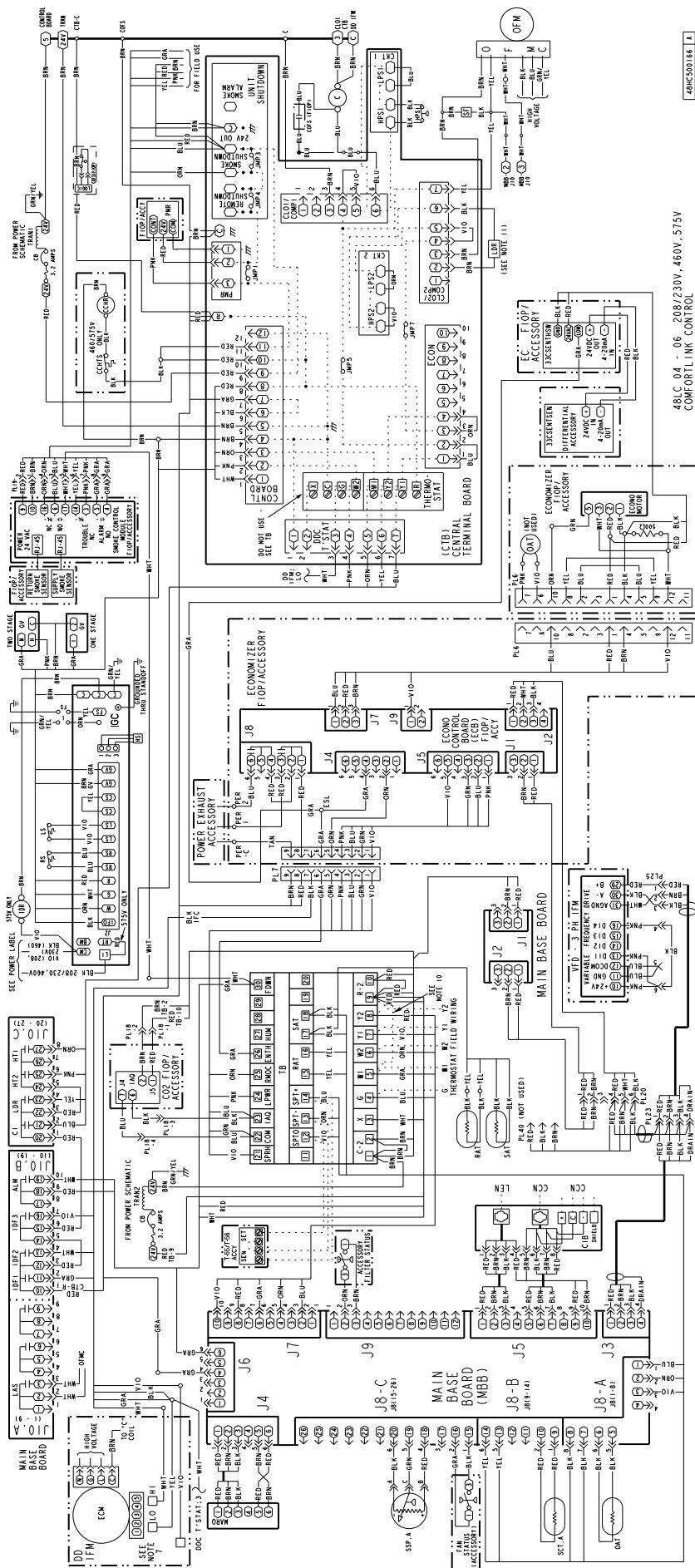


Fig. 11 - 48LC 04-06 *ComfortLink* Control Schematic

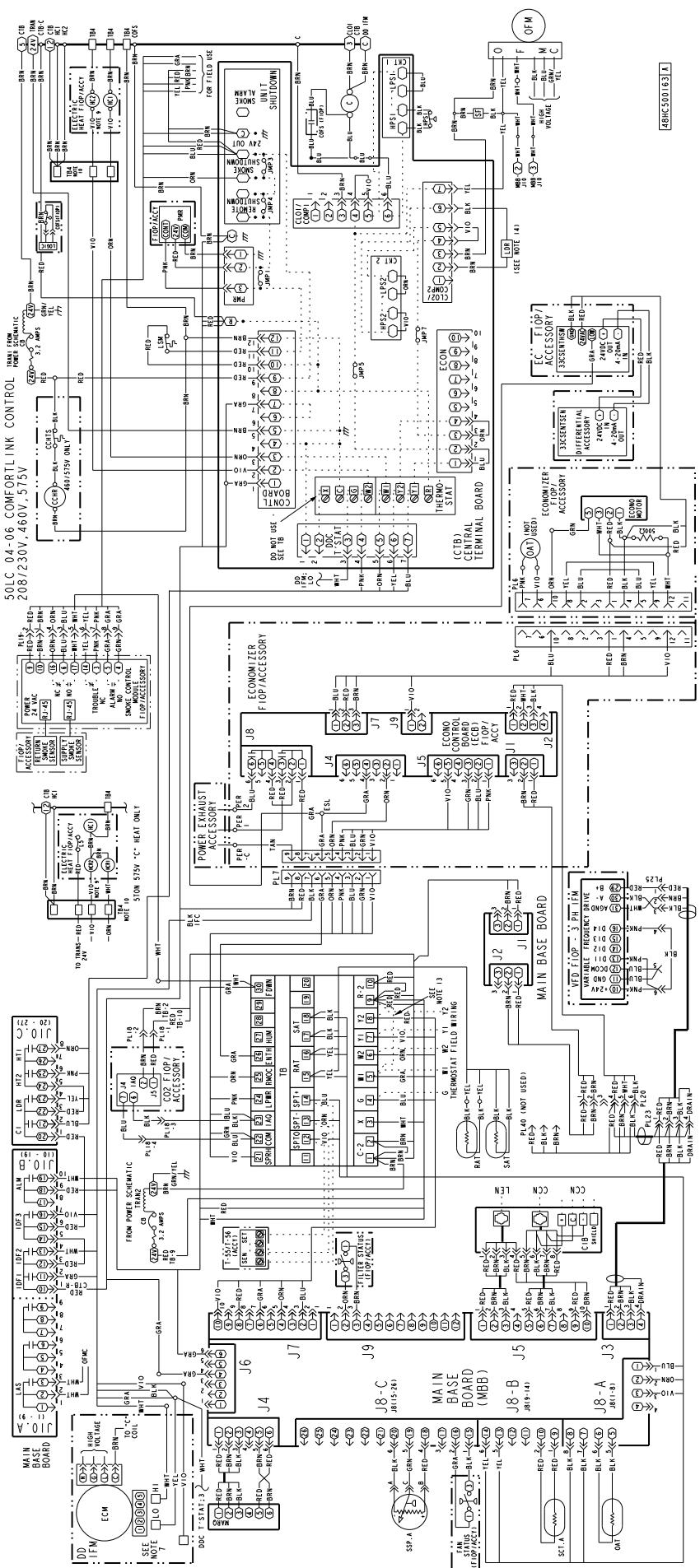


Fig. 12 - 50LC 04-06 *ComfortLink* Control Schematic

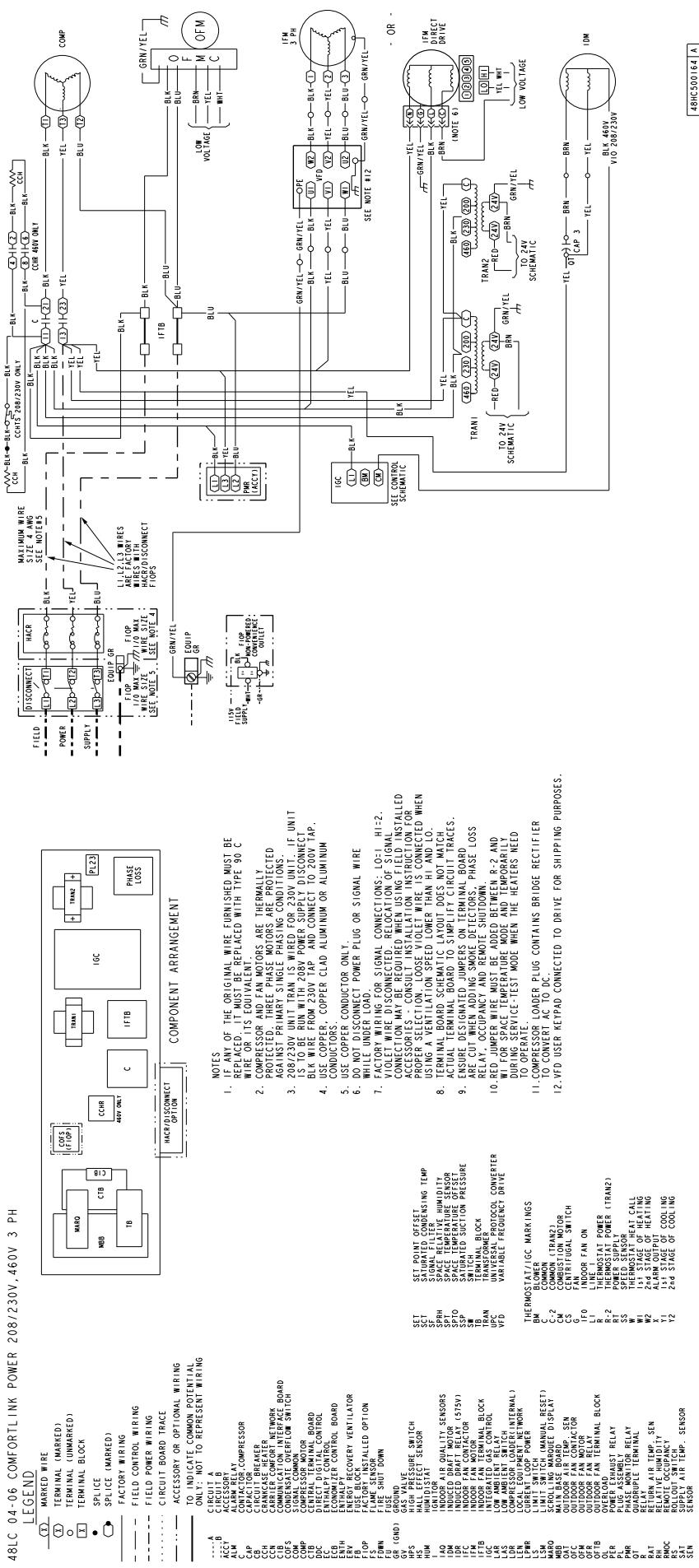


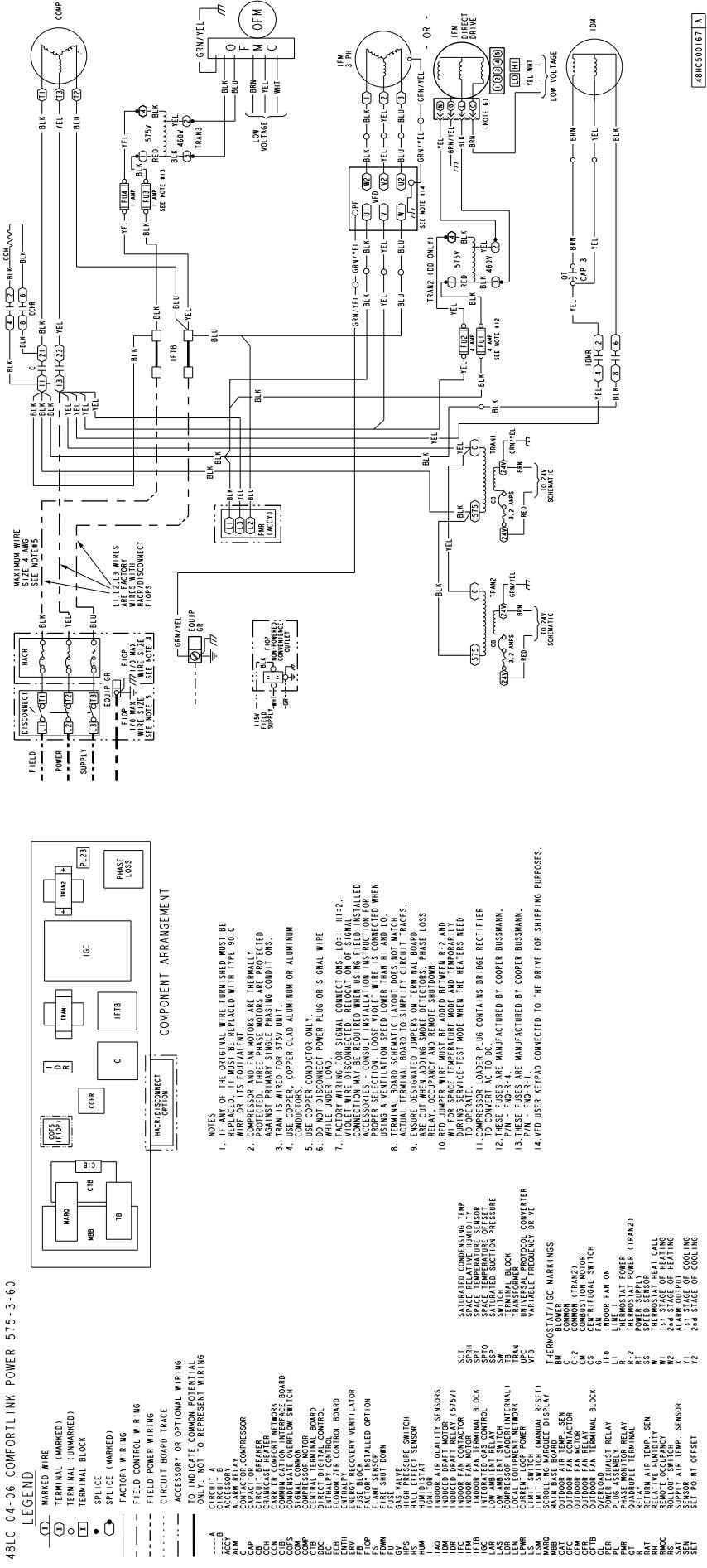
Fig. 13 - 48LC 04-06 ComfortLink Power Schematic - 208/230V, 460V 3 Phase Units

C12222

Fig. 14 - 48LC 04-06 *ComfortLink* Power Schematic -575V 3 Phase Units

48LC 04-06 COMFORTLINK POWER 575-3-60

EGEND



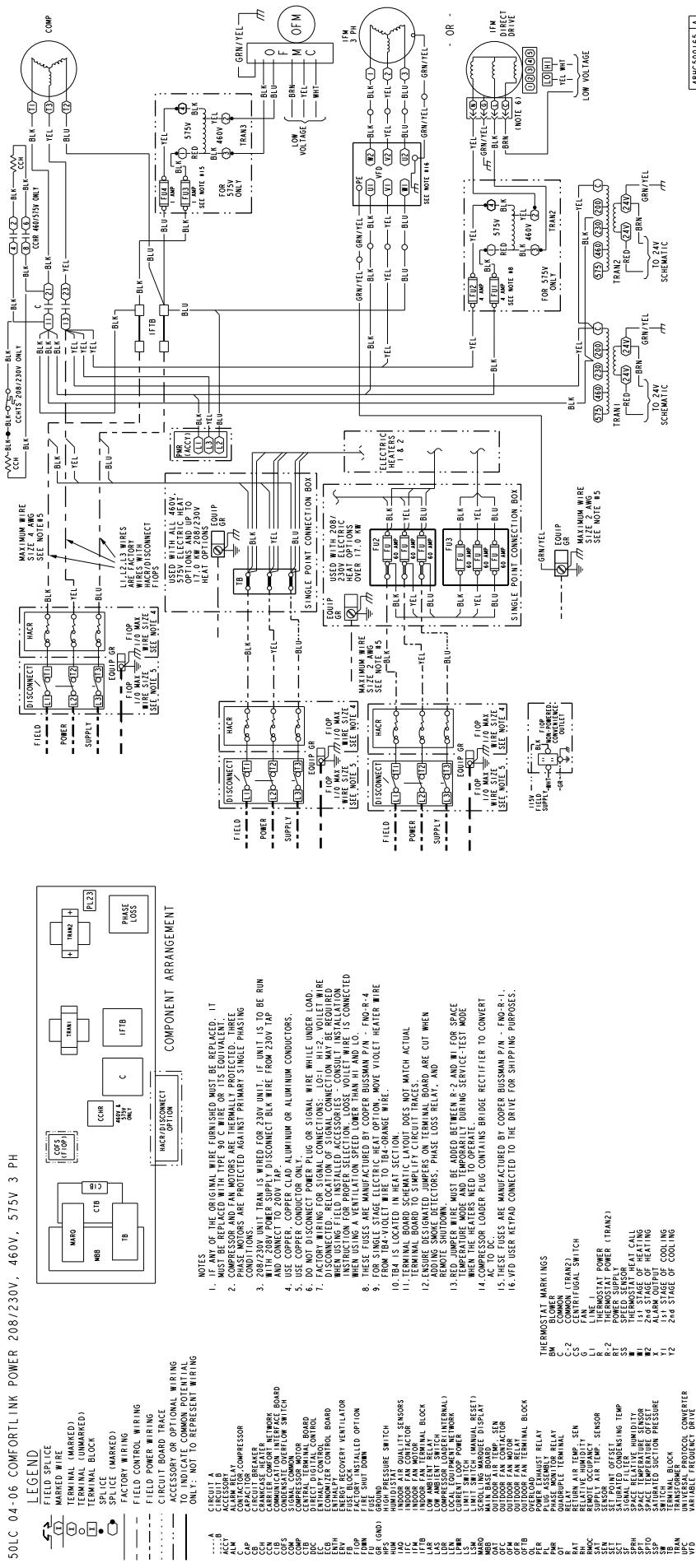


Fig. 15 - 50LC 04-06 *ComfortLink* Power Schematic - 208/230V, 460V, 575V 3 Phase Units

C12224

Main Base Board (MBB)

See Fig. 16 and Table 16. The MBB is the center of the *ComfortLink* control system. It contains the major portion of the operating software and controls the operation of the unit. The MBB continuously monitors input/output channel information received from its inputs and from the Economizer Control Board (ECB). The MBB receives inputs from thermistors and transducers.

The MBB also receives the Current Sensor inputs for compressors and other discrete or digital inputs. The MBB reads space temperature (SPT) from either a T-55, T-56 or T-58 device and space temperature offset (SPTO) from a T-56 device. See Field-Installed Accessories section. The MBB controls 11 relays.

NOTE: The Main Base Board (MBB) has a 3-position instance jumper that is factory set to '1.' **Do not change this setting.**

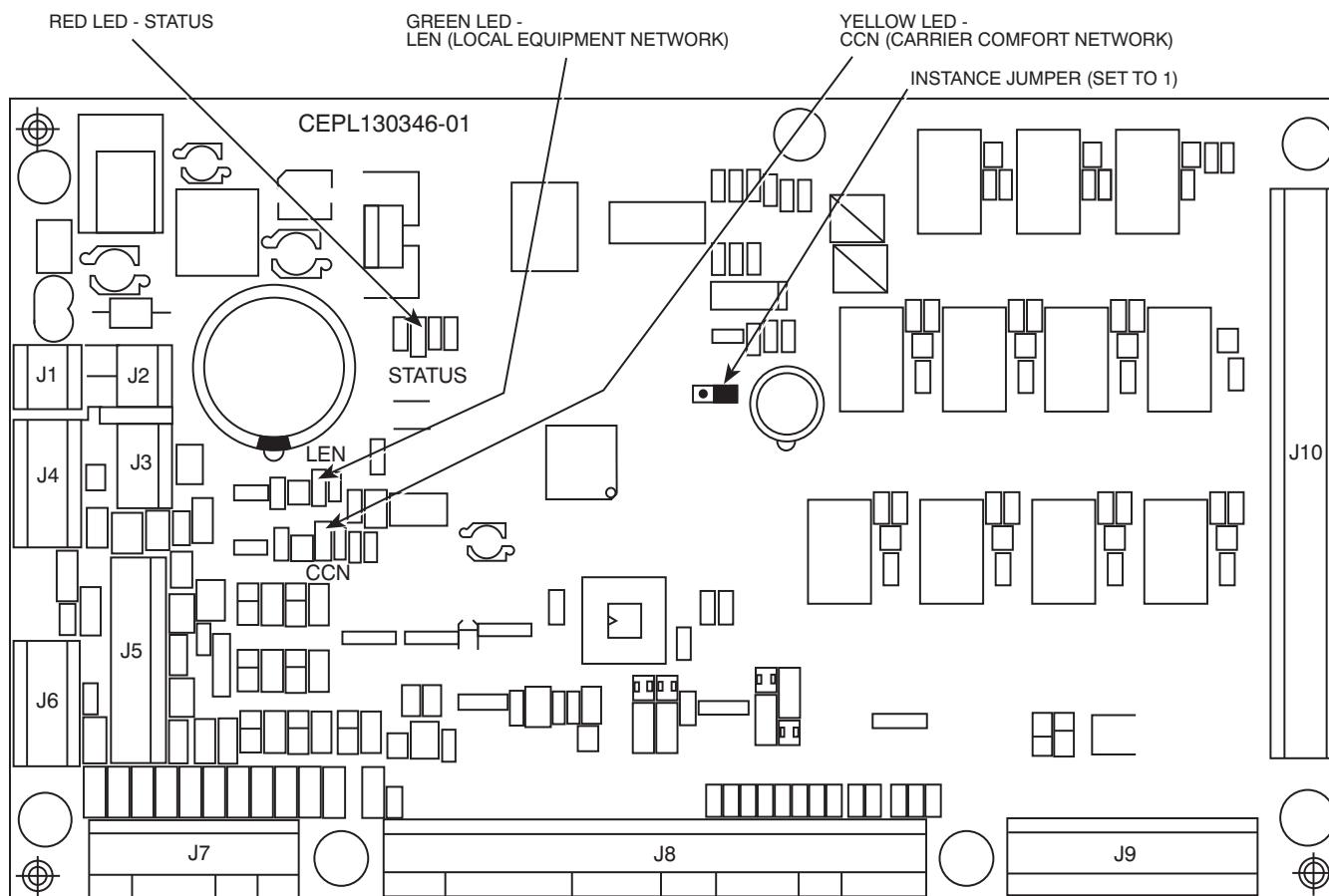


Fig. 16 - Main Base Board (MBB)

Table 16 – Main Base Board (MBB) Connections

| DISPLAY NAME | POINT DESCRIPTION | SENSOR LOCATION | TYPE OF I/O | CONNECTION PIN NUMBER |
|---------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| INPUTS | | | | |
| | Input power from TRAN2 | control box | 24 VAC | J1, 1–3 |
| IGC.F | IGC Fan Request | gas section | switch input | J6, 4 |
| FDWN | Fire shutdown switch | supply/return/space | switch input | J6, 6 |
| G | Thermostat G (Fan) | space | switch input | J7, 2 |
| W2 | Thermostat W2 (2nd Stage Heat) | space | switch input | J7, 4 |
| W1 | Thermostat W1 (1st Stage Heat) | space | switch input | J7, 6 |
| Y2 | Thermostat Y2 (2nd Stage Cool) | space | switch input | J7, 8 |
| Y1 | Thermostat Y1 (1st Stage Cool) | space | switch input | J7, 10 |
| FIL.S | Filter status switch | indoor fan section | switch input | J9, 2–3 |
| HUM | Humidistat switch input | space | switch input | J9, 5–6 |
| | Not Used | | 0–5vdc digital input | J9, 7–9 |
| | Not Used | | 0–5vdc digital input | J9, 10–12 |
| SPT | Space temperature (T55/56) | space | 10k thermistor | J8, 1–2 |
| SPTO | Space temperature offset (T56) | space | 10k thermistor | J8, 2–3 |
| OAT | Outdoor air temperature | outdoor coil support | 10k thermistor | J8, 5–6 |
| SAT | Supply air temperature | indoor fan housing, or supply duct | 10k thermistor | J8, 7–8 |
| SCT.A | Saturated condenser temperature, circuit A | outdoor coil, circuit A | 5k thermistor | J8, 9–10 |
| | Not Used | | 5k thermistor | J8, 11–12 |
| RAT | Return Air Temperature | Return | 10k thermistor | J8, 13–14 |
| FAN.S | Fan status switch | indoor fan section | switch input | J8, 15–16 |
| SSPA | Suction pressure, circuit A | compressor A suction pipe | 0–5 VDC pressure transducer | J8, 18–20 |
| | Not Used | | 0–5 VDC pressure transducer | J8, 21–23 |
| | Not Used | | 0–5 VDC | J8, 24–26 |
| OUTPUTS | | | | |
| L.ODF | Low Ambient Outdoor Fan | | relay | J10, 3 |
| | Not Used | | relay | J10, 6 |
| | Not Used | | relay | J10, 9 |
| IDF.1 | Indoor Fan Speed relay 1 | | relay | J10, 11 |
| IDF.2 | Indoor Fan Speed relay 2 | | relay | J10, 13 |
| IDF.3 | Indoor Fan Speed relay 3 | | relay | J10, 16 |
| ALRM | Alarm relay | | relay | J10, 19 |
| COMPA | Circuit A Compressor | | relay | J10, 21 |
| LDR.A | Circuit A Loader | | relay | J10, 23 |
| HT.1 | Heat Stage 2 relay | | relay | J10, 25 |
| HT.2 | Heat Stage 1 relay | | relay | J10, 27 |
| COMMUNICATION | | | | |
| | Local Equipment Network (LEN) | | communication | J5, 1–3 |
| | Carrier Comfort Network (CCN) | | communication | J5, 5–7 |
| | Network device power | | 24 VAC | J5, 9–10 |
| | Scrolling Marquee Display (LEN) | | communication | J4, 1–3 |
| | Scrolling Marquee Display power | | 24 VAC | J4, 5–6 |
| | Expansion LEN Bus | | communication | J3, 1–3 |
| | Optional ECB power | | 24 VAC | J2, 1–2 |

Economizer Control Board (ECB)

The ECB controls the economizer actuator. (See Fig. 17 and Table 17.) The control signal from the ECB uses either the MFT (Multi-Function Technology) digital communication protocol or a 4 to 20 mA output signal as defined by the configuration **Configuration→ECON→E.CTL**. The ECB has inputs for Indoor Air Quality (IAQ), Outdoor Air Quality (OAQ), enthalpy and RH sensor. It also controls two power exhaust outputs.

By digitally communicating with the ECB, the economizer actuator is able to provide the damper position and diagnostic information to the *ComfortLink* controller. The damper position is displayed at **Outputs→ECON→ECAP**. Diagnostic information is displayed via Alert T414. More information about these alarms is contained in the Alarms and Alerts section.

NOTE: The Economizer Control Board (ECB) has a 4-position DIP switch that is factory set to '0' (ON, towards the center of the board). **Do not change this setting.**

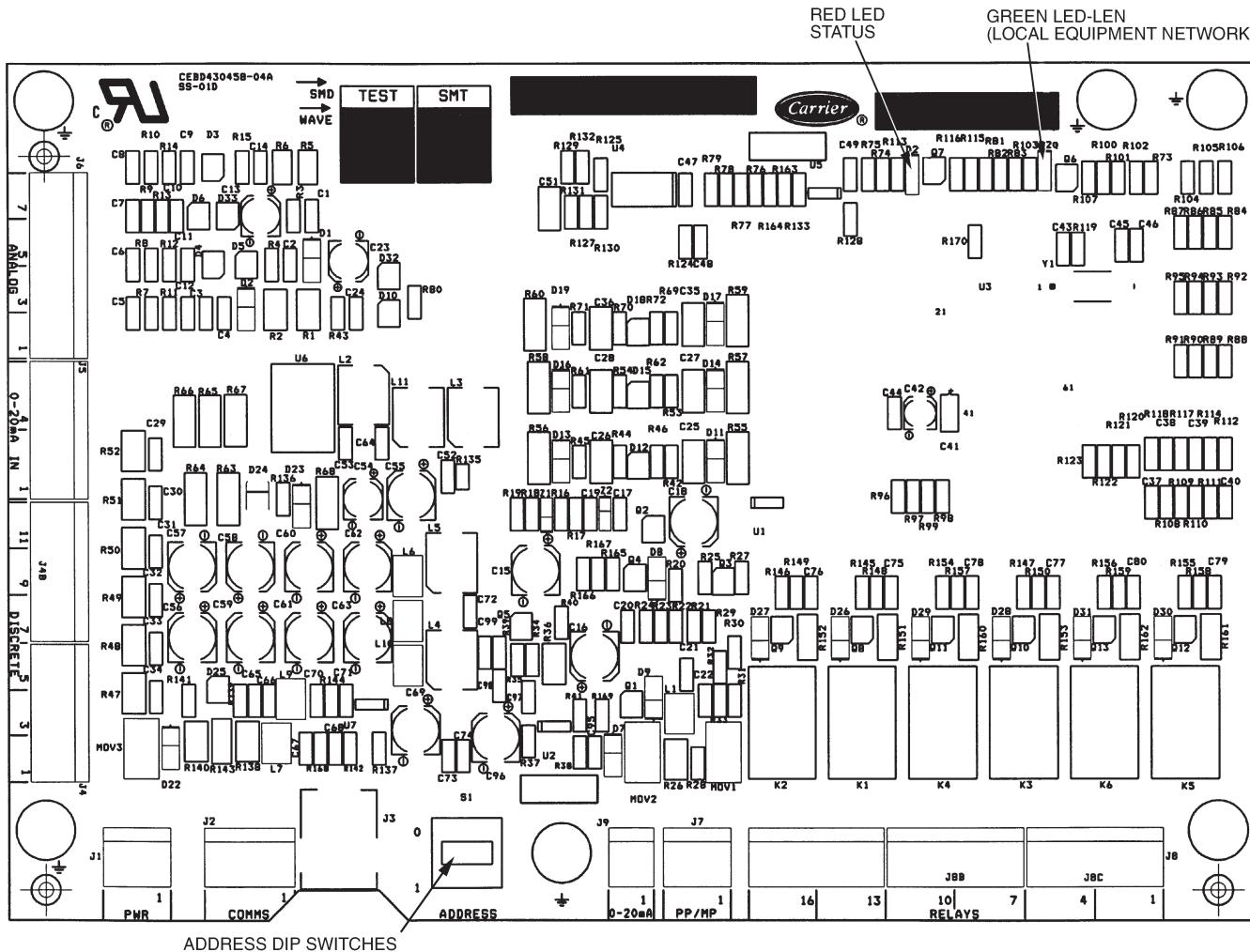
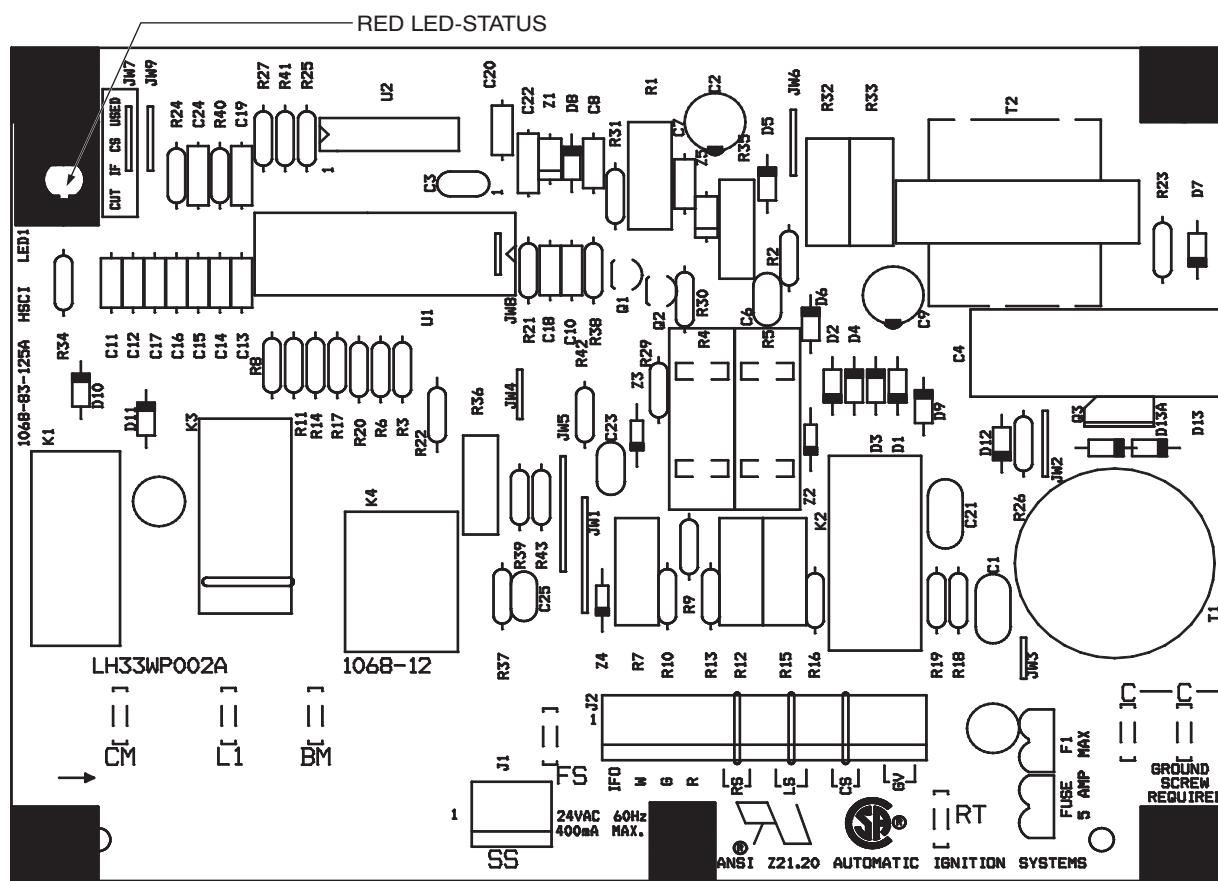


Table 17 – Economizer Control Board (ECB) Connections

| DISPLAY NAME | POINT DESCRIPTION | SENSOR LOCATION | TYPE OF I/O | CONNECTION PIN NUMBER |
|---------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| INPUTS | | | | |
| | Input power from MBB | control box | 24 VAC | J1, 1–2 |
| RM.OC | Remote occupancy switch | field installed | switch input | J4, 2 |
| ENTH or IAQ.S | Outdoor enthalpy switch, or Indoor air quality switch | economizer, or return/space | switch input | J4, 4 |
| IAQ | Indoor air quality sensor | return/space | 0–20 mA | J5, 2 |
| OAQ or SPRH | Outdoor air quality sensor, or Relative humidity sensor | field installed | 0–20 mA | J5, 5 |
| | Sensor Common | | Ground | J5, 3 |
| | Actuator Common | | Ground | J7, 3 |
| OUTPUTS | | | | |
| | Output power to enthalpy switch | | 24 VAC | J4, 3 |
| | Output power for loop power sensors | | 24 VDC | J5, 1 |
| | Output power to economizer actuator | | 24 VAC | J7, 2 |
| PE.1 | Power exhaust 1 relay | | relay | J8, 3 |
| PE.2 | Power exhaust 2 relay | | relay | J8, 6 |
| EC.CP | Commanded Economizer position | | 0–20 mA | J9, 1 |
| COMMUNICATION | | | | |
| | Local Equipment Network (LEN) | | communication | J2, 1–3 |
| | Carrier Comfort Network (CCN) | | communication | J3 |
| EC.CP & EC.AP | Economizer actuator position (digital control) | | MFT communication | J7, 1 |

Integrated Gas Control (IGC) Board

The IGC is provided on gas heat units. (See Fig. 18 and Table 18.) The IGC controls the direct spark ignition system and monitors the rollout switch, limit switch, and induced-draft motor Hall Effect switch.



C07028

Fig. 18 - Integrated Gas Control (IGC) Board

Table 18 – Integrated Gas Control (IGC) Board Connections

| TERMINAL LABEL | POINT DESCRIPTION | SENSOR LOCATION | TYPE OF I/O | CONNECTION PIN NUMBER |
|----------------|---|-------------------|--------------|-----------------------|
| INPUTS | | | | |
| RT, C | Power for IDR on 575v units | control box | 24 VAC | Spade |
| C | Input power common | | | Spade |
| SS | Speed sensor | gas section | analog input | J1, 1-3 |
| FS, T1 | Flame sensor | gas section | switch input | Spade |
| W | Heat stage 1 Call | MBB to CTB to IGC | 24 VAC | J2, 2 |
| G | Indoor Fan Call | CTB to IGC | 24 VAC | J2, 3 |
| R | Input power from TRAN 1 | CTB to IGC | 24 VAC | J2, 4 |
| RS | Rollout switch | gas section | switch input | J2, 5-6 |
| LS | Limit switch | gas section | switch input | J2, 7-8 |
| CS | Centrifugal switch (not used) | | switch input | J2, 9-10 |
| OUTPUTS | | | | |
| L1, CM | Induced draft combustion motor or relay | gas section | line VAC | |
| IFO | Indoor fan request | control box | relay | J2, 1 |
| GV (W1) | Gas valve (heat stage 1) | gas section | relay | J2, 12 |
| GV (W2) | Gas Valve (heat stage 2, from CTB) | gas section | Not on IGC | |

Low Voltage Terminal Board (TB)

The field connection terminal board has 30 terminals oriented in 3 rows of 10 terminals. The front has screw terminals and the back has spade connectors. This board provides connection to the thermostat, space sensor, and most field installed accessories. See Table 19.

Table 19 – Field Connection Terminal Board (TB) Connections (04-14 Size Units)

| TERMINAL LABEL | DISPLAY NAME* | DESCRIPTION | SENSOR LOCATION | TYPE OF I/O | TERMINAL NUMBER |
|----------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| C-2 | | Transformer 2 Common | | 24 VAC common | 1,2 |
| R-2 | | 24 VAC power Transformer 2 | | 24 VAC | 9,10 |
| SPT+ | SPT | Space temperature (T55/56) | space | 10k thermistor | 14 |
| SPT- | SPT | Space temperature (T55/56) | space | 10k thermistor | 13 |
| SPTO | SPTO | Space temperature offset (T56) | space | 10k thermistor | 12 |
| FDWN | FDWN | Fire shutdown switch input | supply/return/space | 24 VAC input | 30 |
| X | ALRM | Alarm output (normally open) | space | 24 VAC output | 3 |
| G | G | Thermostat G (Fan) | space | 24 VAC input | 4 |
| W1 | W1 | Thermostat W1 (1st stage heat) | space | 24 VAC input | 5 |
| W2 | W2 | Thermostat W2 (2nd stage heat) | space | 24 VAC input | 6 |
| Y1 | Y1 | Thermostat Y1 (1st stage cool) | space | 24 VAC input | 7 |
| Y2 | Y2 | Thermostat Y2 (2nd stage cool) | space | 24 VAC input | 8 |
| RAT | RAT | Return Air Temperature Sensor | return section | 10k thermistor | 15,16 |
| SAT | SAT | Supply Air Temperature Sensor | Blower or duct | 10k thermistor | 17,18 |
| HUM | HUM | Humidistat switch input | supply/return/space | switch input | 27 |
| LPWR | | Analog Sensor Loop power (24vdc) | | 24 VDC | 24 |
| COM | | Analog sensor common | | Ground | 22 |
| IAQ | IAQ | Indoor air quality sensor | return/space | 4–20 mA input | 23 |
| SPRH | SPRH or OAQ | Relative humidity sensor or Outdoor air quality sensor | field installed | 4–20 mA input | 21 |
| RMOC | RM.OC | Remote occupancy switch | field installed | 24 VAC input | 25 |
| ENTH | ENTH or IAQ.S | Outdoor enthalpy switch, or Indoor air quality switch | economizer, or return/space | 24 VAC input | 26 |
| | | Not Used | | | 11,19,20,28,29 |

*Point name displayed on the Scrolling Marquee or Navigator.

Communication Interface Board (CIB)

This circuit board provides a field connection point for unit communications. The Local Equipment Network (LEN) RJ-11 connector allows a handheld Navigator to be plugged in to access the unit's menus. The Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) RJ-11 connector or the CCN screw terminals allow building communication connections. See Fig. 19.

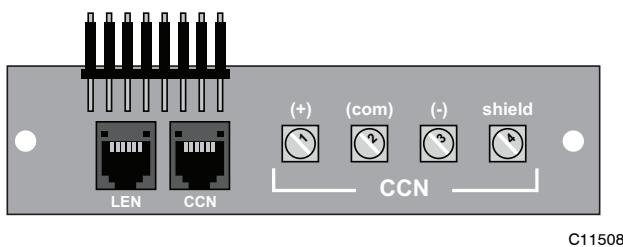


Fig. 19 – Communications Interface Board (CIB)

Central Terminal Board (CTB)

This circuit board is a simple trace board that serves as a junction point between components and the *ComfortLink* system. It is the distribution center for transformer 1's power. The integrated gas controller (IGC), electric heater control, compressor control, and unit shutdown all feed through this trace board. See Fig. 20 and Table 20 for the connections through this board.

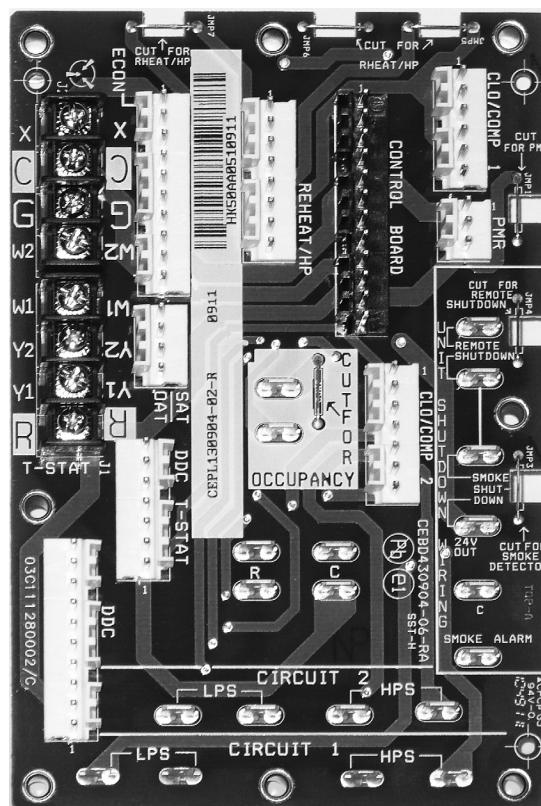


Fig. 20 – Central Terminal Board (CTB)

Table 20 – Central Terminal Board (CTB) Connections

| CONNECTION LA-BEL | PIN NUMBER | POINT DESCRIPTION | 24Vac FROM | 24Vac TO |
|-------------------|-----------------|--|---|------------------|
| DDC T'STAT | 7 | Cool 1 Call | MBB | ECON |
| | 6 | Cool 2 Call | MBB | ECON |
| | 5 | Heat Stage 1 Call | MBB | CONTL BOARD |
| | 4 | Heat Stage 2 Call | MBB | CONTL BOARD |
| | 3 | IGC Fan Input | MBB | CONTL BOARD |
| ECON | 1,2 | Cool 1 Call jumper | DDC T'STAT | CLO1/COMP1 |
| | 3,4 | Cool 2 Call jumper | DDC T'STAT | CLO2/COMP2 |
| CLO1/ COMP1 | 3 | Comp 1 Contactor Common | CTB C | C1 – Coil |
| | 4,5 | Comp 1 jumper | ECON | CIRCUIT 1 LPS |
| | 6 | Comp 1 Contactor Signal | CIRCUIT 1 HPS | C1 – Coil |
| CLO2/ COMP2 | 2 | Loader Common | CTB C | Comp. Loader |
| | 3 | OFMC Common | CTB C | OFMC – BRN |
| | 4,5 | Loader jumper | ECON | CIRCUIT 2 LPS |
| | 6 | Loader Contactor Signal | CIRCUIT 2 HPS | Comp. Loader |
| | 7 | ODF High Speed Signal | ECON | OFMC – YEL |
| CIRCUIT 1 | HPS | Comp 1 High Pressure Switch | CIRCUIT 1 LPS | CLO1/COMP1 |
| | LPS | Comp 1 jumper | CLO1/COMP1 | CIRCUIT 1 HPS |
| CIRCUIT 2 | HPS | Loader jumper | CIRCUIT 2 LPS | CLO2/COMP2 |
| | LPS | Loader jumper | CLO2/COMP2 | CIRCUIT 2 HPS |
| CONTRL BOARD | 2 | Heat Stage 2 Call | DDC T'STAT | Gas Valve or PL3 |
| | 3 | Heat Stage 1 Call | DDC T'STAT | IGC – W or PL3 |
| | 4 | IGC Common/Ground | CTB C | IGC C |
| | 5 | Transformer 1 Common/Ground | TRAN1 Common | CTB C |
| | 6 | IGC Call for Indoor fan | IGC IFO | CONTL BOARD |
| | 7 | IGC Call for Indoor fan/Fan feedback | CONTL BOARD | MBB |
| | 8 | IGC power (T1J9) | CTB R | IGC R |
| | 9 | Transformer 1 Power (T1J1) | TRAN1 24Vac | UNIT SHUTDOWN |
| | 10 | Limit Switch signal (T1J9) | LSM | CTB R |
| | 11 | Limit Switch source (T1J8) | PMR | Fan overload |
| | 1 | Ground | CTB C | PMR Device |
| PMR | 2 | Phase Monitor Source (T1J6) | UNIT SHUTDOWN | PMR Device |
| | 3 | Phase Monitor Normally Closed Signal (T1J7) | PMR Device | CONTL BOARD |
| | REMOTE SHUTDOWN | Remote Disable Switch if installed (T1J4 and T1J5) | SMOKE SHUTDOWN | PMR |
| UNIT SHUTDOWN | SMOKE SHUTDOWN | Normally Closed Smoke Detector Contact (T1J3) | Smoke Detector | REMOTE SHUTDOWN |
| | 24V OUT | Smoke Detector Controller Power (T1J2) | CONTL BOARD | Smoke Detector |
| | C | Smoke Detector Controller Common | CTB C | Smoke Detector |
| | R | Spades | Transformer 1 Power after Safety Chain (T1J9) | CONTL BOARD |
| C | Spades | Ground | CONTL BOARD | |

The References above for T1J1 through T1J9 are to show the path of transformer 1 as it goes through the board and safety devices.

Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)

On units equipped with supply fan VFDs, the indoor fan motor is controlled by a 3-phase VFD. The supply fan VFD is located in the supply fan section behind the access door. These units use ABB VFDs. The VFD varies the frequency of the AC voltage supplied to the indoor fan. This allows the variance in the speed of the fan. The VFD is always powered during normal operation and the fan is stopped by driving the speed to 0. Fig. 21 and Table 21 show the VFD terminals and connections.

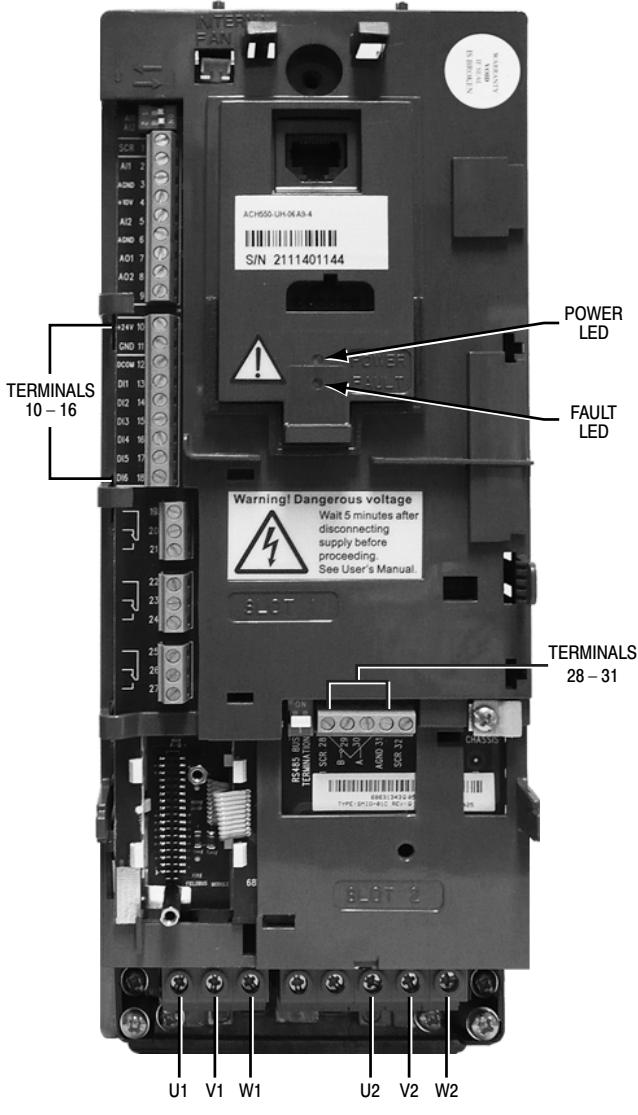


Fig. 21 - Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) Terminals and Connections - unit shown front cover removed

The VFD is factory-configured to match the current and power requirements for each motor selection and all wiring connections are completed by the factory; no field adjustments or connections are necessary. While the basic VFD retains all of its standard capabilities, this application uses only a limited portion of these features to provide discrete output speeds to the motor. Consequently the VFD is not equipped with a keypad. A keypad is available as an accessory (PNO CRDISKIT001A00) for field-installation or expanded service access to VFD parameter and troubleshooting tables. The VFD used has soft start capabilities to slowly ramp up the speeds, eliminating any high inrush of air volume during speed changes.

Table 21 – VFD Connections

| POINT DESCRIPTION | TYPE OF I/O | TERMINAL NUMBER | TERMINAL NAME |
|--|----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| LOW VOLTAGE INPUTS | | | |
| Low Voltage Power (jumped to DI1 & DI4) | 24vdc | 10 | 24v |
| Low Voltage Common (jumped to DCOM) | Ground | 11 | GND |
| Discrete Inputs Common (jumped from GND) | Ground | 12 | DCOM |
| Discrete Input 1 (jumped from 24v) | Switch Input | 13 | DI1 |
| Not Used | Switch Input | 14 | DI2 |
| Not Used | Switch Input | 15 | DI3 |
| Discrete Input 4 (jumped from 24v) | Switch Input | 16 | DI4 |
| Shielded Cable Ground | Shield | 28 | SCR |
| LEN communication | LEN | 29 | B+ |
| LEN communication | LEN | 30 | A- |
| LEN Communication | LEN | 31 | AGND |
| HIGH VOLTAGE | | | |
| Voltage Leg from C-11 | Voltage Input | U1 | MAINS |
| Voltage Leg from C-13 | Voltage Input | V1 | MAINS |
| Voltage Leg from IFTB | Voltage Input | W1 | MAINS |
| Voltage Leg to IFM-3 | Voltage Output | U2 | MOTOR |
| Voltage Leg to IFM-2 | Voltage Output | V2 | MOTOR |
| Voltage Leg to IFM-1 | Voltage Output | W2 | MOTOR |

! CAUTION

EQUIPMENT DAMAGE/PERFORMANCE HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in damage to the unit or in degradation of unit performance.

Do not run the Carrier Assistant through the VFD keypad. This will cause parameters to change value that are not desired on these applications.

The VFDs communicate to the *ComfortLink* MBB over the local equipment network (LEN). The VFD speed is controlled directly by the *ComfortLink* controls over the LEN. The VFD parameters required to allow the VFD to communicate on the LEN are shown in Table 22. These are factory set and would only need to be adjusted if replacing the drive. Table 23 shows VFD parameters that are set by the *ComfortLink* controls, and sent to the VFD over the LEN at power up of the VFD. These are hard-coded to be set as listed. The parameters listed in Table 24 have corresponding *ComfortLink* configurations (*Configuration* → *I.FAN* → *S.VFD*). The factory sets these parameters per motor installed in the unit and these should not be adjusted in the field. These are only provided for drive or motor replacement or future adjustments. These parameters in Table 24 require the drive to be off or 0% to change them. Table 25 lists the status information the VFD sends to the *ComfortLink* controls. This table is updated at every scan the *ComfortLink* controls perform of the LEN. This occurs approximately once every second.

! WARNING

EQUIPMENT DAMAGE HAZARD

Failure to follow this warning could result in equipment damage.

The VFD motor parameters shown in Table 26 should never be changed in the field unless authorized by Carrier Corporation. Damage could occur to the motor or unit if these are set to anything besides what is shown in the table. These are only provided for drive or motor replacement or future adjustments.

Table 22 – VFD Parameters Configured by Factory or VFD Keypad

| Parameter Group | Parameter Title | ABB Parameter | HVAC Default | CARRIER |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| Options | COMM PROT SEL | 9802 | NOT SEL | LEN (6) |
| EFB Protocol | EFB PROTOCOL ID | 5301 | 0000 hex | 0601 hex |
| | EFB STATION ID | 5302 | 0 | 41 |
| | EFB BAUD RATE | 5303 | 9.6 kb/s | 38.4 kb/s |
| | EFB PARITY | 5304 | 8 NONE 1 | 8 NONE 1 |
| | EFB CTRL PROFILE | 5305 | ABB DRV LIM | DCU PROFILE |

Table 23 – VFD Parameters Hard Coded by *ComfortLink*

| Parameter Group | Parameter Title | ABB Parameter | HVAC Default | CARRIER |
|------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Start/Stop/Dir | EXT1 COMMANDS | 1001 | DI1 | COMM (2) |
| Reference Select | REF1 SELECT | 1103 | AI1 | COMM (2) |
| Constant Speeds | CONST SPEED 7 | 1208 | 60 Hz | 0 Hz |
| System Controls | RUN ENABLE | 1601 | NOT SEL | NOT SEL (0) |
| | FAULT RESET SEL | 1604 | KEYPAD | COMM (7) |
| | START ENABLE 1 | 1608 | DI4 | DI4 (4) |
| Start/Stop | START FUNCTION | 2101 | SCALAR FLYSTART | AUTO (0) |
| | STOP FUNCTION | 2102 | COAST | COAST (1) |
| Fault Functions | COMM FAULT FUNC | 3018 | NOT SEL | CONST SP 7 (2) |
| | COMM FAULT TIME | 3019 | 10.0 s | 10.0 s |

Table 24 – VFD Parameters Configurable Through *ComfortLink*

| Parameter Group | Parameter Title | ABB Parameter | HVAC Default | CARRIER | CCN POINT* | Display Menu Item* |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|
| Start-Up Data | MOTOR NOM VOLT | 9905 | 230V,460V,575V | See Table 26 | VFD1NVLT | N.VLT |
| | MOTOR NOM CURR | 9906 | 1.0*In | See Table 26 | VFD1NAMP | N.AMP |
| | MOTOR NOM FREQ | 9907 | 60 Hz | 60 Hz | VFD1NFRQ | N.FRQ |
| | MOTOR NOM SPEED | 9908 | 1750 rpm | See Table 26 | VFD1NRPM | N.RPM |
| | MOTOR NOM POWER | 9909 | 1.0*Pn | See Table 26 | VFD1NPWR | N.PWR |
| Start/Stop/Dir | DIRECTION | 1003 | FORWARD | REQUEST | VFD1MDIR | M.DIR |
| Limits | MAXIMUM CURRENT | 2003 | 1.3*I2n | See Table 26 | VFD1MAXA | MAX.A |
| Accel/Decel | ACCELER TIME 1 | 2202 | 30.0s | 30.0s | VFD1ACCL | ACCL |
| | DECELER TIME 1 | 2203 | 30.0s | 10.0s | VFD1DECL | DECL |
| Motor Control | SWITCHING FREQ | 2606 | 4 kHz | 4 kHz | VFD1SWFQ | SW.FQ |

* The VFD must be running 0% speed to be able to change these through *ComfortLink*.

Table 25 – VFD Standard Parameters Through *ComfortLink*

| Parameter Group | Parameter Title | ABB Parameter | Units | CCN POINT | Display Menu Item |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|
| Operating Data | FB STS WORD 1 | | | VFD1STAT | |
| | SPEED (%) | | % | VFD1_SPD | SPD |
| | SPEED | 0102 | rpm | VFD1RPM | RPM |
| | OUTPUT FREQ | 0103 | Hz | VFD1FREQ | FREQ |
| | CURRENT | 0104 | A | VFD1AMPS | AMPS |
| | TORQUE | 0105 | % | VFD1TORQ | TORQ |
| | POWER | 0106 | kW | VFD1PWR | PWR |
| | DC BUS VOLTAGE | 0107 | V | VFD1VDC | VDC |
| | OUTPUT VOLTAGE | 0109 | V | VFD1VOUT | V.OUT |
| | DRIVE TEMP | 0110 | °C | VFD1TEMP | TEMP |
| | RUN TIME (R) | 0114 | h | VFD1RUNT | RUN.T |
| | KWH COUNTER (R) | 0115 | kWh | VFD1KWH | KWH |
| | DI1 STATUS | 0118 | | VFD1_DI1 | |
| | DI2 STATUS | 0118 | | VFD1_DI2 | |
| | DI3 STATUS | 0118 | | VFD1_DI3 | |
| | DI4 STATUS | 0119 | | VFD1_DI4 | |
| | DI5 STATUS | 0119 | | VFD1_DI5 | |
| | DI6 STATUS | 0119 | | VFD1_DI6 | |
| | AI1 | 0120 | | VFD1_AI1 | |
| | AI2 | 0121 | | VFD1_AI2 | |
| Fault History | LAST FAULT | 401 | | VFD1LFC | LFC |

Table 26 – VFD Motor Default Configurations

| UNIT SIZE (Digits 7 & 8) | UNIT VOLTAGE (Digit 12) | UNIT STATIC OPTION (Digit 10)* | COMFORTLINK CCN POINT (DISPLAY MENU ITEM) | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | | | VFD1NVLT (N.VLT) | VFD1NAMP (N.AMP) | VFD1NFRQ (N.FRQ) | VFD1NRPM (N.RPM) | VFD1NPWR (N.PWR) | VFD1MAXA (MAX.A) |
| 03 | 208/230V (5) | Medium (2) | 230 | 5.8 | 60 | 1725 | 1.7 | 6.7 |
| | | High (3) | 230 | 7.9 | 60 | 1725 | 2.4 | 9.1 |
| | 460v (6) | Medium (2) | 460 | 2.9 | 60 | 1725 | 1.7 | 3.3 |
| | | High (3) | 460 | 4 | 60 | 1725 | 2.4 | 4.6 |
| 04 | 575v (1) | Medium (2) | 575 | 3.1 | 60 | 1725 | 1.7 | 3.6 |
| | | High (3) | 575 | 3.4 | 60 | 1725 | 2.4 | 3.9 |
| | 208/230V (5) | Medium (2) | 230 | 5.8 | 60 | 1725 | 1.7 | 6.7 |
| | | High (3) | 230 | 9.2 | 60 | 1725 | 2.9 | 10.6 |
| 05 | 460v (6) | Medium (2) | 460 | 2.9 | 60 | 1725 | 1.7 | 3.3 |
| | | High (3) | 460 | 4.6 | 60 | 1725 | 2.9 | 5.3 |
| | 575v (1) | Medium (2) | 575 | 3.1 | 60 | 1725 | 1.7 | 3.6 |
| | | High (3) | 575 | 4.2 | 60 | 1725 | 3.7 | 4.8 |
| | 208/230V (5) | Medium (2) | 230 | 7.9 | 60 | 1725 | 2.4 | 9.1 |
| | | High (3) | 230 | 9.2 | 60 | 1725 | 2.9 | 10.6 |
| | 460v (6) | Medium (2) | 460 | 4 | 60 | 1725 | 2.4 | 4.6 |
| | | High (3) | 460 | 4.6 | 60 | 1725 | 2.9 | 5.3 |
| | 575v (1) | Medium (2) | 575 | 3.4 | 60 | 1725 | 2.4 | 3.9 |
| | | High (3) | 575 | 4.2 | 60 | 1725 | 3.7 | 4.8 |

*If Digit 10 is a 0 or 1 there is no VFD so these parameters will default to Medium (2) option

For proper operation, there are three jumper wires that must remain installed and the VFD must be set to the auto mode. The 3 jumpers are shown on the unit schematic and are connected through a plug called PL25. These jumpers set the VFD to start enabled, run enabled, and tie the common bus together. The VFD has 2 LEDs on its front panel to indicate operating status. See below and VFD Troubleshooting section for details on VFD faults and alarms. The VFD faults can be reset with the VFD keypad or through the *ComfortLink* controls (*Alarms*→*R.CUR* = Yes).

The Green LED on steady indicates power is on the VFD, flashing Green indicates an alarm condition detected. Alarms are advisory in nature. These indicate a problem has been detected by the VFD's diagnostics but this problem will not require a shutdown.

The Red LED steady or flashing indicates a fault condition is detected. A fault is a significant internal situation for the VFD or Motor. Faults will typically shutdown the motor.

VFD Diagnostics (with Keypad)

The drive detects error situations and reports them using:

1. Green and red LEDs on the body of the drive (located under the keypad)
2. Status LED on the control panel
3. Control panel display
4. The Fault Word and Alarm Word parameter bits (parameters 0305 to 0309)

The form of the display depends on the severity of the error. The user can specify the severity for many errors by directing the drive to ignore the error situation, report the situation as an alarm, or report the situation as a fault.

Faults (Red LED Lit)

The VFD signals that it has detected a severe error, or fault, by:

1. Enabling the red LED on the drive (LED is either steady or flashing)
2. Setting an appropriate bit in a Fault Word parameter (0305 to 0307)
3. Overriding the control panel display with the display of a fault code
4. Stopping the motor (if it was on)
5. Sets an appropriate bit in Fault Word parameter 0305-0307.

The fault code on the control panel display is temporary. Pressing the MENU, ENTER, UP button or DOWN buttons removes the fault message. The message reappears after a few seconds if the control panel is not touched and the fault is still active.

Alarms (Green LED Flashing)

For less severe errors, called alarms, the diagnostic display is advisory. For these situations, the drive is simply reporting that it had detected something unusual. In these situations, the drive:

1. Flashes the green LED on the drive (does not apply to alarms that arise from control panel operation errors)
2. Sets an appropriate bit in an Alarm Word parameter (0308 or 0309)
3. Overrides the control panel display with the display of an alarm code and/or name

Alarm messages disappear from the control panel display after a few seconds. The message returns periodically as long as the alarm condition exists.

Correcting Faults

The recommended corrective action for faults is shown in the Fault Listing Table 27. The VFD can also be reset to remove the fault. If an external source for a start command is selected and is active, the VFD may start immediately after fault reset.

To reset a fault indicated by a flashing red LED, turn off the power for 5 minutes. To reset a fault indicated by a red LED (not flashing), press RESET from the control panel or turn off the power for 5 minutes. Depending on the value of parameter 1604 (FAULT RESET SELECT), digital input or serial communication could also be used to reset the drive. When the fault has been corrected, the motor can be started.

History

For reference, the last three fault codes are stored into parameters 0401, 0412, 0413. For the most recent fault (identified by parameter 0401), the drive stores additional data (in parameters 0402 through 0411) to aid in troubleshooting a problem. For example, a parameter 0404 stores the motor speed at the time of the fault. To clear the fault history (all of Group 04, Fault History parameters), follow these steps:

1. In the control panel, Parameters mode, select parameter 0401.
2. Press EDIT.
3. Press the UP and DOWN buttons simultaneously.
4. Press SAVE.

Correcting Alarms

To correct alarms, first determine if the Alarm requires any corrective action (action is not always required). Use Table 28 to find and address the root cause of the problem.

If diagnostics troubleshooting has determined that the drive is defective during the warranty period, contact ABB Automation Inc., at 1-800-435-7365, option 4, option 3. A qualified technician will review the problem with the caller and make a

determination regarding how to proceed. This may involve dispatching a designated service station (DSS) representative from an authorized station, dispatching a replacement unit, or advising return for repair.

Table 27 – FAULT CODES

| FAULT CODE | FAULT NAME IN PANEL | DESCRIPTION AND RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| 1 | OVERCURRENT | Output current is excessive. Check for excessive motor load, insufficient acceleration time (parameters 2202 ACCELER TIME 1, default 30 seconds), or faulty motor, motor cables or connections. |
| 2 | DC OVERVOLT | Intermediate circuit DC voltage is excessive. Check for static or transient over voltages in the input power supply, insufficient deceleration time (parameters 2203 DECELER TIME 1, default 30 seconds), or undersized brake chopper (if present). |
| 3 | DEV OVERTEMP | Drive heat sink is overheated. Temperature is at or above 115°C (239°F). Check for fan failure, obstructions in the air flow, dirt or dust coating on the heat sink, excessive ambient temperature, or excessive motor load. |
| 4 | SHORT CIRC | Fault current. Check for short-circuit in the motor cable(s) or motor or supply disturbances. |
| 5 | OVERLOAD | Inverter overload condition. The drive output current exceeds the ratings. |
| 6 | DC OVERVOLT | Intermediate circuit DC voltage is not sufficient. Check for missing phase in the input power supply, blown fuse, or under voltage on main circuit. |
| 7 | AI1 LOSS | Analog input 1 loss. Analog input value is less than AI1 FLT LIMIT (3021). Check source and connection for analog input and parameter settings for AI1 FLT LIMIT (3021) and 3001 AI<MIN FUNCTION. |
| 8 | AI2 LOSS | Analog input 2 loss. Analog input value is less than AI2 FLT LIMIT (3022). Check source and connection for analog input and parameter settings for AI2 FLT LIMIT (3022) and 3001 AI<MIN FUNCTION. |
| 9 | MOT OVERTEMP | Motor is too hot, as estimated by the drive. Check for overloaded motor. Adjust the parameters used for the estimate (3005 through 3009). Check the temperature sensors and Group 35 parameters. |
| 10 | PANEL LOSS | Panel communication is lost and either drive is in local control mode (the control panel displays LOC), or drive is in remote control mode (REM) and is parameterized to accept start/stop, direction or reference from the control panel. To correct check the communication lines and connections. Check parameter 3002 PANEL COMM ERROR, parameters in Group 10: Command Inputs and Group 11: Reference Select (if drive operation is REM). |
| 11 | ID RUN FAIL | The motor ID run was not completed successfully. Check motor connections. |
| 12 | MOTOR STALL | Motor or process stall. Motor is operating in the stall region. Check for excessive load or insufficient motor power. Check parameters 3010 through 3012. |
| 13 | RESERVED | Not used. |
| 14 | EXT FAULT 1 | Digital input defined to report first external fault is active. See parameter 3003 EXTERNAL FAULT 1. |
| 15 | EXT FAULT 2 | Digital input defined to report second external fault is active. See parameter 3004 EXTERNAL FAULT 2. |
| 16 | EARTH FAULT | The load on the input power system is out of balance. Check for faults in the motor or motor cable. Verify that motor cable does not exceed maximum specified length. |
| 17 | UNDERLOAD | Motor load is lower than expected. Check for disconnected load. Check parameters 3013 UNDERLOAD FUNCTION through 3015 UNDERLOAD CURVE. |
| 18 | THERM FAIL | Internal fault. The thermistor measuring the internal temperature of the drive is open or shorted. Contact Carrier. |
| 19 | OPEX LINK | Internal fault. A communication-related problem has been detected between the OMIO and OINT boards. Contact Carrier. |
| 20 | OPEX PWR | Internal fault. Low voltage condition detected on the OINT board. Contact Carrier. |
| 21 | CURR MEAS | Internal fault. Current measurement is out of range. Contact Carrier. |
| 22 | SUPPLY PHASE | Ripple voltage in the DC link is too high. Check for missing main phase or blown fuse. |
| 23 | RESERVED | Not used. |
| 24 | OVERSPEED | Motor speed is greater than 120% of the larger (in magnitude) of 2001 MINIMUM SPEED or 2002 MAXIMUM SPEED parameters. Check parameter settings for 2001 and 2002. Check adequacy of motor braking torque. Check applicability of torque control. Check brake chopper and resistor. |
| 25 | RESERVED | Not used. |
| 26 | DRIVE ID | Internal fault. Configuration block drive ID is not valid. |
| 27 | CONFIG FILE | Internal configuration file has an error. Contact Carrier. |
| 28 | SERIAL 1 ERR | Field bus communication has timed out. Check fault setup (3018 COMM FAULT FUNC and 3019 COMM FAULT TIME). Check communication settings (Group 51 or 53 as appropriate). Check for poor connections and/or noise on line. |
| 29 | EFB CON FILE | Error in reading the configuration file for the field bus adapter. |
| 30 | FORCE TRIP | Fault trip forced by the field bus. See the field bus reference literature. |
| 31 | EFB 1 | Fault code reserved for the EFB protocol application. The meaning is protocol dependent. |
| 32 | EFB 2 | Fault code reserved for the EFB protocol application. The meaning is protocol dependent. |
| 33 | EFB 3 | Fault code reserved for the EFB protocol application. The meaning is protocol dependent. |
| 34 | MOTOR PHASE | Fault in the motor circuit. One of the motor phases is lost. Check for motor fault, motor cable fault, thermal relay fault, or internal fault. |
| 35 | OUTP WIRING | Error in power wiring suspected. Check that input power wired to drive output. Check for ground faults. |

Table 27 — FAULT CODES (cont)

| FAULT CODE | FAULT NAME IN PANEL | DESCRIPTION AND RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION |
|------------|-----------------------|--|
| 101–105 | SYSTEM ERROR | Error internal to the drive. Contact Carrier and report the error number. |
| 201–206 | SYSTEM ERROR | Error internal to the drive. Contact Carrier and report the error number. |
| 1000 | PAR HZRPMS | Parameter values are inconsistent. Check for any of the following: 2001 MINIMUM SPEED > 2002 MAXIMUM SPEED 2007 MINIMUM FREQ > 2008 MAXIMUM FREQ 2001 MINIMUM SPEED / 9908 MOTOR NOM SPEED is outside of the range: –128/+128 2002 MAXIMUM SPEED / 9908 MOTOR NOM SPEED is outside of the range: –128/+128 2007 MINIMUM FREQ / 9907 MOTOR NOM FREQ is outside of the range: –128/+128 2008 MAXIMUM FREQ / 9907 MOTOR NOM FREQ is outside of the range: –128/+128 |
| 1001 | PAR PFA REFNG | Parameter values are inconsistent. Check that 2007 MINIMUM FREQ is negative, when 8123 PFA ENABLE is active. |
| 1002 | PAR PFA IOCNF | Parameter values are inconsistent. The number of programmed PFA relays does not match with Interlock configuration, when 8123 PFA ENABLE is active. Check consistency of RELAY OUTPUT parameters 1401 through 1403, and 1410 through 1412. Check 8117 NR OF AUX MOTORS, 8118 AUTOCHANGE INTERV, and 8120 INTERLOCKS. |
| 1003 | PAR AI SCALE | Parameter values are inconsistent. Check that parameter 1301 AI 1 MIN > 1302 AI 1 MAX and that parameter 1304 AI 2 MIN > 1305 AI 2 MAX. |
| 1004 | PAR AO SCALE | Parameter values are inconsistent. Check that parameter 1504 AO 1 MIN > 1505 AO 1 MAX and that parameter 1510 AO 2 MIN > 1511 AO 2 MAX. |
| 1005 | PAR PCU 2 | Parameter values for power control are inconsistent: Improper motor nominal kVA or motor nominal power. Check the following parameters: $1.1 < (9906 \text{ MOTOR NOM CURR} * 9905 \text{ MOTOR NOM VOLT} * 1.73 / \text{PN}) < 2.6$ Where: PN = $1000 * 9909 \text{ MOTOR NOM POWER}$ (if units are kW) or PN = 746 $* 9909 \text{ MOTOR NOM POWER}$ (if units are HP, e.g., in US) |
| 1006 | PAR EXT RO | Parameter values are inconsistent. Check the extension relay module for connection and 1410 through 1412 RELAY OUTPUTS 4 through 6 have non-zero values. |
| 1007 | PAR FBUS | Parameter values are inconsistent. Check that a parameter is set for field bus control (e.g., 1001 EXT1 COMMANDS = 10 (COMM)), but 9802 COMM PROT SEL = 0. |
| 1008 | PAR PFA MODE | Parameter values are inconsistent. The 9904 MOTOR CTRL MODE must = 3 (SCALAR SPEED) when 8123 PFA ENABLE activated. |
| 1009 | PAR PCU 1 | Parameter values for power control are inconsistent or improper motor nominal frequency or speed. Check for both of the following: $1 < (60 * 9907 \text{ MOTOR NOM FREQ} / 9908 \text{ MOTOR NOM SPEED}) < 16$ $0.8 < 9908 \text{ MOTOR NOM SPEED} / (120 * 9907 \text{ MOTOR NOM FREQ} / \text{Motor poles}) < 0.992$ |
| 1010 | OVERRIDE/PFA CONFLICT | Override mode is enabled and PFA is activated at the same time. This cannot be done because PFA interlocks cannot be observed in the override mode. |

Table 28 – ALARM CODES

| ALARM CODE | ALARM NAME IN PANEL | DESCRIPTION AND RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| 2001 | — | Reserved |
| 2002 | — | Reserved |
| 2003 | — | Reserved |
| 2004 | DIR LOCK | The change in direction being attempted is not allowed. Do not attempt to change the direction of motor rotation, or Change parameter 1003 DIRECTION to allow direction change (if reverse operation is safe). |
| 2005 | I/O COMM | Field bus communication has timed out. Check fault setup (3018 COMM FAULT FUNC and 3019 COMM FAULT TIME). Check communication settings (Group 51 or 53 as appropriate). Check for poor connections and/or noise on line. |
| 2006 | AI1 LOSS | Analog input 1 is lost, or value is less than the minimum setting. Check input source and connections. Check the parameter that sets the minimum (3021) and the parameter that sets the Alarm/Fault operation (3001). |
| 2007 | AI2 LOSS | Analog input 2 is lost, or value is less than the minimum setting. Check input source and connections. Check parameter that sets the minimum (3022) and the parameter that sets the Alarm/Fault operation (3001). |
| 2008 | PANEL LOSS | Panel communication is lost and either the VFD is in local control mode (the control panel displays HAND), or the VFD is in remote control mode (AUTO) and is parameterized to accept start/stop, direction or reference from the control panel. To correct, check the communication lines and connections. Parameter 3002 PANEL LOSS, and parameters in groups 10 COMMAND INPUTS and 11 REFERENCE SELECT (if drive operation is REM). |
| 2009 | — | Reserved |
| 2010 | MOT OVERTEMP | Motor is hot, based on either the VFD estimate or on temperature feedback. This alarm warns that a Motor Overload fault trip may be near. Check for overloaded motor. Adjust the parameters used for the estimate (3005 through 3009). Check the temperature sensors and Group 35 parameters. |
| 2011 | UNDERLOAD | Motor load is lower than expected. This alarm warns that a Motor Underload fault trip may be near. Check that the motor and drive ratings match (motor is NOT undersized for the drive). Check the settings on parameters 3013 to 3015. |
| 2012 | MOTOR STALL | Motor is operating in the stall region. This alarm warns that a Motor Stall fault trip may be near. |

Table 28 — ALARM CODES (cont)

| ALARM CODE | ALARM NAME IN PANEL | DESCRIPTION AND RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTION |
|------------|------------------------|--|
| 2013* | AUTORESET | This alarm warns that the drive is about to perform an automatic fault reset, which may start the motor. To control automatic reset, use parameter group 31 (AUTOMATIC RESET). |
| 2014 | AUTOCHANGE | This alarm warns that the PFA autochange function is active. To control PFA, use parameter group 81 (PFA) and the Pump Alternation macro. |
| 2015 | PFA INTERLOCK | This alarm warns that the PFA interlocks are active, which means that the drive cannot start any motor (when Autochange is used), or a speed regulated motor (when Autochange is not used). |
| 2016 | — | Reserved |
| 2017* | OFF BUTTON | This alarm indicates that the OFF button has been pressed. |
| 2018 | PID SLEEP | This alarm warns that the PID sleep function is active, which means that the motor could accelerate when the PID sleep function ends. To control PID sleep, use parameters 4022 through 4026 or 4122 through 4126. |
| 2019 | ID RUN | The VFD is performing an ID run. |
| 2020 | OVERRIDE | Override mode is activated. |
| 2021 | START ENABLE 1 MISSING | This alarm warns that the Start Enable 1 signal is missing. To control Start Enable 1 function, use parameter 1608. To correct, check the digital input configuration and the communication settings. |
| 2022 | START ENABLE 2 MISSING | This alarm warns that the Start Enable 2 signal is missing. To control Start Enable 2 function, use parameter 1609. To correct, check the digital input configuration and the communication settings. |
| 2023 | EMERGENCY STOP | Emergency stop is activated. |

* This alarm is not indicated by a relay output, even when the relay output is configured to indicate alarm conditions, parameter 1401 RELAY OUTPUT = 5 (ALARM) or 16 (FLT/ALARM).

Scrolling Marquee Display

This device is the keypad interface used to access rooftop information, read sensor values, and test the unit. (See Fig. 22.) The Scrolling Marquee display is a 4-key, 4-character, 16-segment LED (light-emitting diode) display. Eleven mode LEDs are located on the display as well as an Alarm Status LED. See Basic Control Usage section for further details.

Accessory Navigator™ Display

The accessory hand-held Navigator display can be used with 48/50LC units. (See Fig. 23.) The Navigator display operates the same way as the Scrolling Marquee device. The Navigator display plugs into the LEN port on either TB or the ECB board.

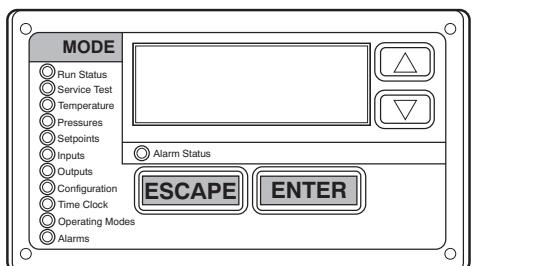


Fig. 22 - Scrolling Marquee



Fig. 23 - Accessory Navigator™ Display

Carrier Comfort Network (CCN)® Interface

The units can be connected to the CCN if desired. The communication bus wiring is a shielded, 3-conductor cable with drain wire and is field supplied and installed. The system elements are connected to the communication bus in a daisy chain arrangement. (See Fig. 24.) The positive pin of each system element communication connector must be wired to the positive pins of the system elements on either side of it. This is also required for the negative and signal ground pins of each system element. Wiring connections for CCN should be made at the CIB. (See Figs. 11 and 12.) Consult the CCN Contractor's Manual for further information.

NOTE: Conductors and drain wire must be 20 AWG (American Wire Gauge) minimum stranded, tinned copper. Individual conductors must be insulated with PVC, PVC/nylon, vinyl, Teflon, or polyethylene. An aluminum/polyester 100% foil shield and an outer jacket of PVC, PVC/nylon, chrome vinyl, or Teflon with a minimum operating temperature range of -20°C to 60°C is required. See Table below for acceptable wiring.

| MANUFACTURER | PART NO. |
|--------------|--------------|
| Alpha | 2413 or 5463 |
| Belden | 8772 |
| Carol | C2528 |
| West Penn | 302 |

It is important when connecting to a CCN communication bus that a color-coding scheme be used for the entire network to simplify the installation. It is recommended that red be used for the signal positive, black for the signal negative and white for the signal ground. Use a similar scheme for cables containing different colored wires.

At each system element, the shields of its communication bus cables must be tied together. The shield screw on CIB can be used to tie the cables together. If the communication bus is entirely within one building, the resulting continuous shield must be connected to a ground at one point only. The shield screw on CIB is not acceptable for grounding. If the communication bus cable exits from one building and enters another, the shields must be connected to grounds at the lightning suppressor in each building where the cable enters or exits the building (one point per building only).

To connect the unit to the network:

1. Turn off power to the control box.
2. Cut the CCN wire and strip the ends of the red (+), white (ground), and black (-) conductors. (Substitute appropriate colors for different colored cables.)
3. Connect the red wire to (+) terminal on CIB, the white wire to COM terminal, and the black wire to the (-) terminal.
4. The RJ14 CCN connector on CIB can also be used, but is only intended for temporary connection (for example, a laptop computer running Carrier network software).
5. Restore power to unit.

IMPORTANT: A shorted CCN bus cable will prevent some routines from running and may prevent the unit from starting. If abnormal conditions occur, unplug the connector. If conditions return to normal, check the CCN connector and cable. Run new cable if necessary. A short in one section of the bus can cause problems with all system elements on the bus.

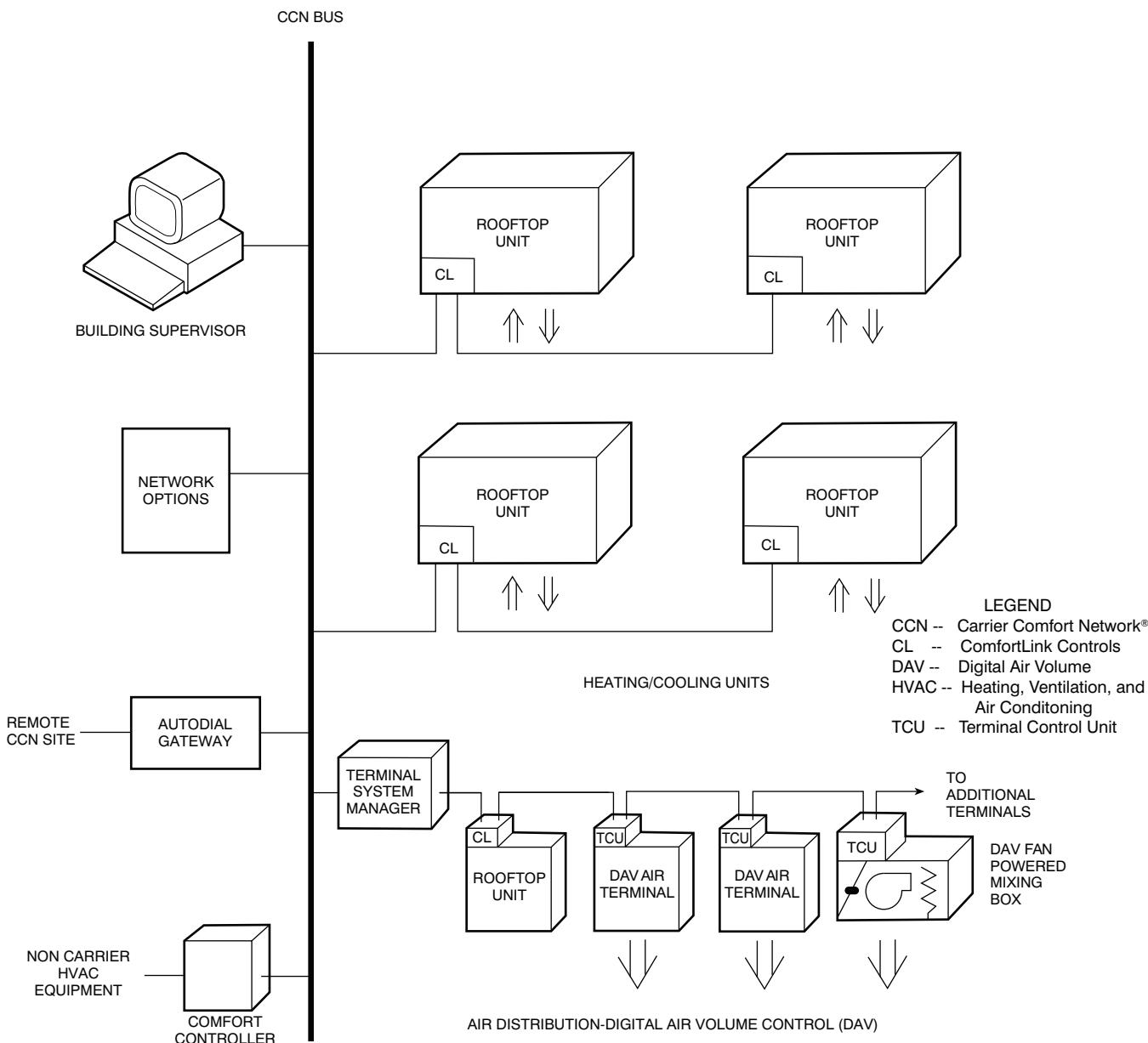


Fig. 24 - CCN System Architecture

C07030

Protective Devices

Compressor Protection

Overcurrent

Each compressor has internal line break motor protection.

Overtemperature

Each compressor has an internal protector to protect it against excessively high discharge gas temperatures.

High-Pressure Switch

If the high-pressure switch trips, the compressor will shut down and the compressor safety alarm should trip. Refer to the Alarm section for compressor safety alarms.

Evaporator Fan Motor Protection

Direct drive ECM motors are protected from locked rotor and over-current through the electronic control module attached to the motor. In the belt drive application, the VFD serves as the motor thermal and over-current protection. Refer to Major Component's section for more detail on the VFD.

! CAUTION

EQUIPMENT DAMAGE HAZARD

Failure to follow this caution may result in damage to the unit.

DO not bypass the VFD while running the motor. Do not change VFD parameter associated with motor characteristics, these are factory programmed for motor protection. Damage to the motor or the VFD can occur.

Condenser-Fan Motor Protection

The ECM motor is protected from locked rotor and over-current protection through the electronic control module attached to the motor.

Saturated Suction Pressure (SSP)

If the SSP for a particular circuit is reading below the alarm set point for an extended period of time, that circuit will be shut down. After 15 minutes, the alarm will automatically reset. If this alarm occurs 3 times consecutively, the circuit will remain locked out until an alarm reset is initiated via CCN or manually via the Scrolling Marquee display (see Alarms and Alerts section for more details).

Condensate Overflow Switch (COFS)

A separate factory installed device can detect a full drain pan. This device consists of a pan sensor to detect the water level and a relay control switch to read the sensor. The control switch is located in the unit control box and will trip out the compressors on overflow detection. Since this device is in series with the compressor contactor and high pressure switch on any given circuit,

ComfortLink does not directly read this. The relay switch is a normally open device that closes when power is applied; this allows the compressor to be energized without problem. If the sensor detects high water levels for 10 seconds straight, it will open the contact breaking the compressor call. The switch will also turn its red LED on. If the water level is low enough for 5 minutes the relay will close again allowing the compressor call. A blinking red LED on the switch indicates that the sensor has been disconnected.

Field-Installed Accessories

Space Temperature Sensor (T-55)

The T-55 space temperature sensor (part no. 33ZCT55SPT) is a field-installed accessory. The sensor is installed on a building interior wall to measure room air temperature. The T-55 sensor also includes an override button on the front cover to permit occupants to override the Unoccupied Schedule (if programmed). The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 when using a T-55 device.

TB -SPT+ Sensor Input

TB -SPT- Sensor Common

Space Temperature Sensor (T-56)

The T-56 space temperature sensor (part no. 33ZCT56SPT) is a field-installed accessory. This sensor includes a sliding scale on the front cover that permits an occupant to adjust the space temperature set point remotely. The T-56 sensor also includes an override button on the front cover to allow occupants to override the unoccupied schedule (if programmed). The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 when using a T-56 device.

TB -SPT+ Sensor Input

TB -SPT- Sensor Common

TB -SPTO Setpoint Offset Input

Space Temperature Sensor (T-58)

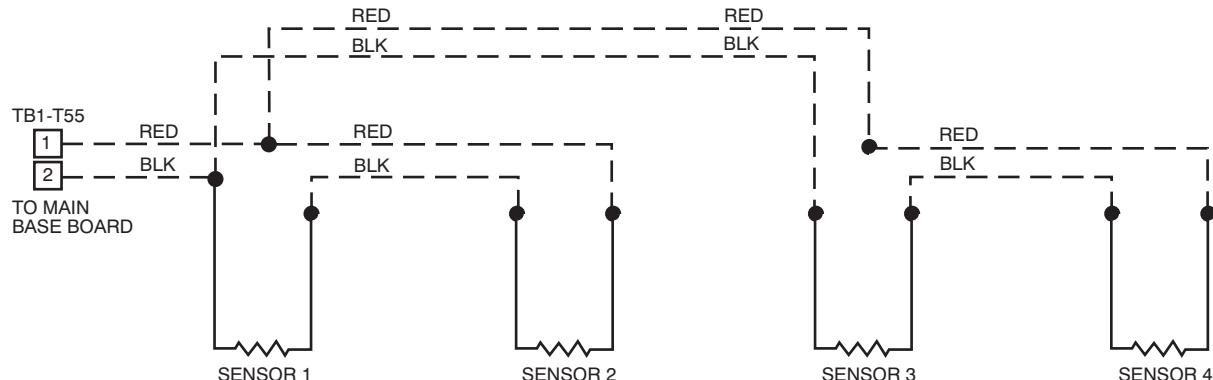
The T-58 space temperature sensor (part no. 33ZCT58SPT) is a field-installed accessory. The T-58 sensor communicates with the *ComfortLink* controller, providing space temperature, heating and cooling set points, and mode operation information. The jumper wire in the installer's packet must be connected between R and W1 when using a T-58 device.

Refer to the T-58 installation instructions for information on installing and configuring the T-58 sensor.

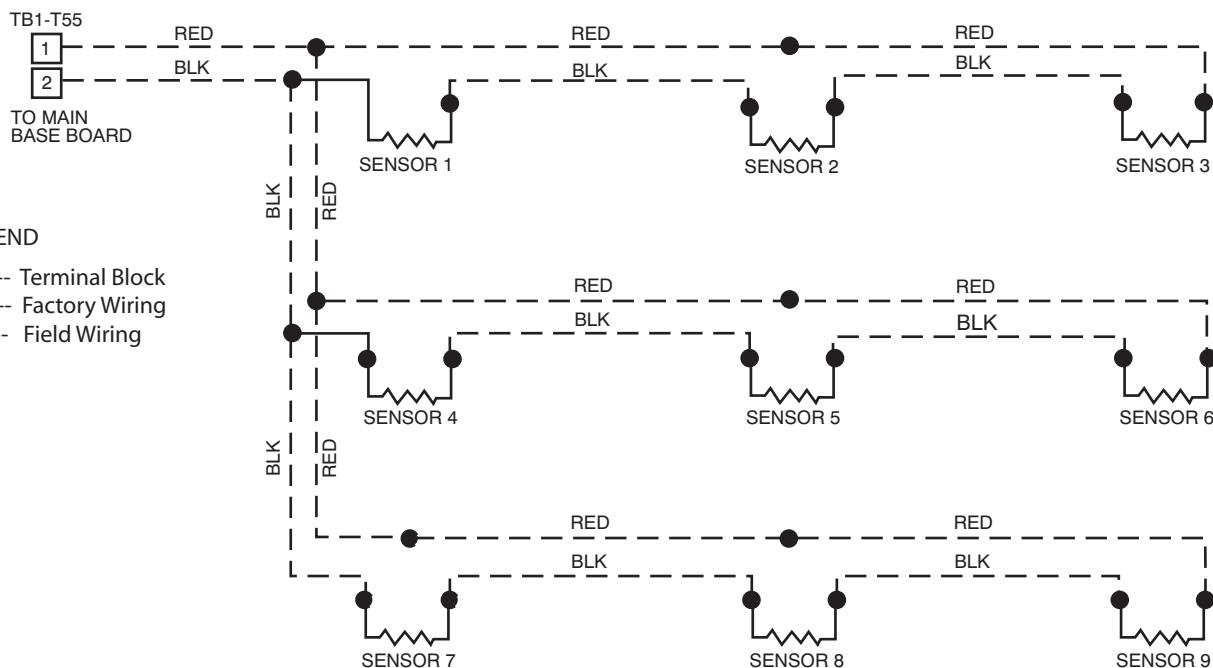
Each T-58 sensor must have a unique address on the CCN. Each T-58 sensor must also be configured with the address of the unit control it is communicating to.

Space Temperature Sensor Averaging

See Fig. 25 for space temperature averaging with T-55 sensors only. If the use of one T-56 sensor is required, refer to Fig. 26.



SPACE TEMPERATURE AVERAGING --4 T-55 SENSOR APPLICATION



SPACE TEMPERATURE AVERAGING --9 T-55 SENSOR APPLICATION

C07032

Fig. 25 - Space Temperature Sensor Averaging

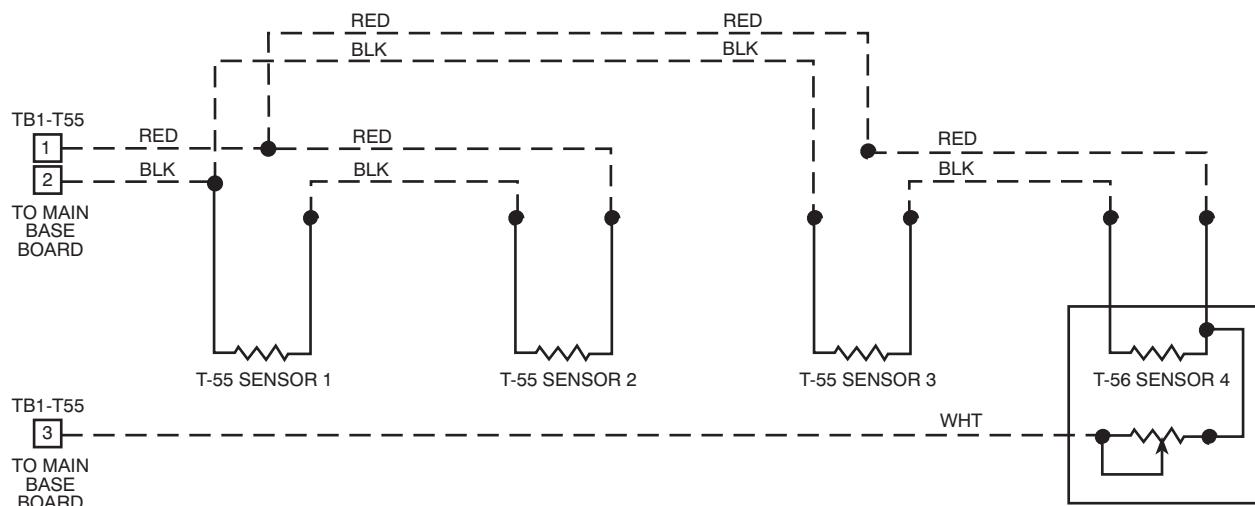


Fig. 26 - Space Temperature Sensor Averaging with 3 T-55 Sensors and One T-56 Sensor

C07033

Carrier Accessory Kits

There are specific accessory kits sold for various field installed accessories. These kits vary based on model, size, voltage, manufacture date, and duct orientation. Some of these kits include Economizer, Power Exhaust, and Electric Heat. Refer to the Controls Quick Set-Up section for configuration and more information on these accessories.

Indoor Air Quality

The indoor air quality (IAQ) sensor (part no. 33ZCSENCO2) is a field-installed accessory which measures CO₂ levels in the air. When installing this sensor, an ECB board must be installed and the unit must be configured for IAQ use by setting **Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**IA.CF** to a value of 1, 2, or 3. See the Indoor Air Quality section for more information.

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| TB or IAQ | 4-20mA Input |
| TB or COM | Sensor Common |
| TB or R-2 | 24vac Output |
| TB or C-2 | Common (GND) |

Outdoor Air Quality

The outdoor air quality (OAQ) sensor is a field-installed accessory that measures CO₂ levels in the air. When installing this sensor, an ECB board must be installed and the unit must be configured for OAQ use by setting **Configuration**→**AIR.Q**→**OA.CF** to a value of 1 or 2. See the Indoor Air Quality section for more information.

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------|
| TB or TB B-SARH | 4-20mA Input |
| TB or TB B-COM | Sensor Common |
| TB or TB B-R-2 | 24vac Output |
| TB or TB B-C-2 | Common (GND) |

Smoke Detectors

The smoke detectors are field-installed accessories. These detectors can detect smoke in either the return air or supply and return air. When installing either detector, the unit must be configured for fire shutdown by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FS.SW** to normally open (1) or normally closed (2).

TB or FDWM ... Discrete Input to Board

Filter Status

The filter status accessory is a field-installed accessory. This accessory detects plugged filters. When installing this accessory, the unit must be configured for filter status by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FL.SW** to normally open (1) or normally closed (2). Normally open (1) is the preferred configuration.

Filter status wires are pre-run in the unit harness and located near the switch installation location. Refer to the Filter Accessory installation instructions for more information.

Fan Status

The fan status accessory is a field-installed accessory. This accessory detects when the indoor fan is blowing air. When installing this accessory, the unit must be configured for fan status by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**FN.SW** to normally open (1) or normally closed (2). Normally open (1) is the preferred configuration.

Fan status wires are pre-run in the unit harness and located near the switch installation location. Refer to the Fan Accessory installation instructions for more information.

Enthalpy Sensors

The enthalpy accessories are field-installed accessories. The first accessory (outdoor air only) determines when the enthalpy is low relative to a fixed reference. Adding the second accessory (return air) compares the enthalpy between the outdoor and return airstreams. In each case, the enthalpy 4 to 20 mA signals are converted to a switch output which is read by the ECB. When installing this accessory, the unit must be configured for enthalpy-based control by setting **Configuration**→**ECON**→**EN.SW** to normally open (1). See Fig. 11 and Fig. 12 for wiring details.

Normal status is an active switch which tells the control that enthalpy is LOW. The actual switch terminal LOW is normally closed. Refer to the Enthalpy Kit installation instructions for more information on the installation.

Return/Supply Air Temperature Sensor

The temperature sensor (part no. 33ZCSENSAT) is a field-installed accessory which may be installed on the common return air duct and/or the common supply air duct near the unit. The duct return air temperature (RAT) may be used to replace the RAT sensor that is inside the unit's return air section. The duct supply air temperature (SAT) may be used to replace the SAT sensor that is internal to the unit. A supply duct SAT measurement is valid for heating mode display while the factory-standard internal SAT is not valid for heating due to its location upstream of the heating section. When installing the supply duct SAT, the unit must be configured by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**SAT.H** to ENBL. A SAT sensor in the supply duct is the preferred configuration for systems with Carrier variable volume and temperature (VVT®) accessory controls.

The field connection terminal board has SAT and RAT terminals. When installing field sensors, use these terminals accordingly to connect into the MBB.

IMPORTANT: When wiring a field SAT sensor, the factory installed on must be disconnected from the back of the terminal board.

Space Humidistat

The Space Humidistat (part no. --HL--38MG-029) is a wall mounted device with an adjustable setpoint to control humidity levels. The humidistat input is provided on the field connection terminal board. The Space Humidity Switch configuration, **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**RH.SW**, identifies the normally open or normally closed status of this input at LOW humidity.

TB or HUM

TB or TR-2

NOTE: The humidistat terminals are only in use when the unit is equipped with the Humidi-MiZer factory option.

Space Humidity Sensor

The space relative humidity sensor (part no. 33ZCENDRH-01 duct mount or 33ZCSENSRH-01 wall mount) is a field-installed accessory. The space relative humidity (RHS) may be selected for use if the outdoor air quality sensor (OAQ) is not used and an economizer board is installed. When installing the relative humidity sensor, the unit must be configured by setting **Configuration**→**UNIT**→**RH.S** to YES.

TB or LPWR

TB or SPRH

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — RUN STATUS

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|--|-----------------|---------------------|
| RUN STATUS | | | | | | |
| VIEW | | | | STATUS DISPLAY (VIEW = Display only) | | |
| HVAC | Auto View of Run Status HVAC Mode Status | 1=Disabled 2=Ventilation 3=Cool 4=Heat | | | HVACMODE | |
| OCC | Currently Occupied | No/Yes | | | OCCUPIED | |
| SAT | Supply Air Temperature | xxx..x | °F | | SAT_DISP | |
| ALRM | Current Alarms & Alerts | xx | | | ALRMALRT | |
| TIME | Time of Day | xx.xx | hh.mm | | TIMECOPY | |
| VERS | Software Version Numbers | | | VERSIONS | | |
| MBB | CESR131505-xx-xx | (xx-xx in table) | | | MODEL_NUMBER_01 | |
| ECB | CESR131249-xx-xx | | | | MODEL_NUMBER_02 | |
| MARQ | CESR131171-xx-xx | | | | MODEL_NUMBER_03 | |
| VFD1 | FW Version – xxxx | | | | VFD1_SW | |
| NAVI | CESR131227-xx-xx | | | | | |
| MODE | | | | MODEDISP | | |
| SYS | Control Modes Current System Mode | 1=Disabled 2=Run Enabled 3: Service Test | | | MODEDISP | |
| HVAC | Current HVAC Mode | 1=Disabled 2=Ventilation 3=Cool 4=Heat | | | SYS_MODE | |
| F.MOD | Indoor Fan Mode | x | | | HVACMODE | |
| HV.DN | Remote HVAC Mode Disable | No/Yes | | | IDF_MODE | |
| EFF.C | Cool Setpoint In Effect | xx.x | °F | | HVACDOWN | |
| EFF.H | Heat Setpoint In Effect | xx.x | °F | | CSP_EFF | |
| OCC | Currently Occupied | No/Yes | | | HSP_EFF | |
| TOVR | Timed Override In Effect | No/Yes | | | OCCUPIED | |
| LINK | Linkage Active | No/Yes | | | MODETOVR | |
| D.LMT | Demand Limit In Effect | No/Yes | | | MODELINK | |
| C.LOC | Compressor OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | MODEDMDL | |
| H.LOC | Heat OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | COMPLOCK | |
| OK.EC | OK to Use Economizer? | No/Yes | | | HEATLOCK | |
| | | | | | ECONCOOL | |
| COOL | Cooling Status | | | COOLDISP | | |
| DMD.C | Cooling Demand | xxx.x | ^F | | COOL_DMD | |
| AVL.C | Available Cooling Stages | x | | | AVLCSTGS | |
| REQ.C | Requested Cooling Stages | x | | | REQCSTGS | |
| MAX.C | Max Allowed Cool Stages | x | | | MAXCSTGS | |
| LMT.C | Max Cool Stage In Effect | x | | | CSTGLIMT | |
| F.SPD | Commanded Fan Speed | xxx | % | | FANSPEED | |
| CMPA | Circuit A Compressor | Off/On | | | COMP_A | |
| TG.A | Timeguard A | xxx | sec | | TIMGD_A | |
| LDR.A | Circuit A Loader | Off/On | | | LOADER | |
| TG.L | Timeguard Loader | xxx | sec | | TIMGD_L | |
| SST.A | Sat. Suction Temp A | xxx.x | °F | | SST_A | |
| SSPA | Suction Pressure A | xxx.x | psig | | SSP_A | |
| SCT.A | Sat. Condenser Temp A | xxx.x | °F | | SCT_A | |
| SCPA | Condenser Pressure A | xxx.x | psig | | SCP_A | |
| HEAT | Heating Status | | | HEATDISP | | |
| DMD.H | Heating Demand | xxx.x | ^F | | HEAT_DMD | |
| AVL.H | Available Heating Stages | x | | | AVLHSTGS | |
| REQ.H | Requested Heating Stages | x | | | REQHSTGS | |
| MAX.H | Max Allowed Heat Stages | x | | | MAXHSTGS | |
| LMT.H | Max Heat Stage In Effect | x | | | HSTGLIMT | |
| F.SPD | Commanded Fan Speed | xxx | % | | FANSPEED | |
| HT.1 | Heat Stage 1 Relay | Off/On | | | HEAT_1 | |
| TG.H1 | Heat Stage 1 Timeguard | xxx | sec | | TIMGD_H1 | |
| HT.2 | Heat Stage 2 Relay | Off/On | | | HEAT_2 | |
| TG.H2 | Heat Stage 2 Timeguard | xxx | sec | | TIMGD_H2 | |
| ECON | Economizer Status | | | ECONDISP | | |
| EC.CP | Econo Commanded Position | xxx | % | | ECONOCMD | |
| EC.AP | Econo Actual Position | xxx | % | | ECONOPOS | |
| EC.MP | Min Position in Effect | xxx | % | | MIN_POS | |
| IAQ.S | IAQ Level (switch) | Low/High | | | IAQIN | |
| IAQ | IAQ Level (sensor) | xxxx | | | IAQ | |
| OAT | Outdoor Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | OA_TEMP | |
| RAT | Return Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | RETURN_T | |
| ENTH | Outdoor Enthalpy Switch | Low/High | | | ENTHALPY | |
| OAQ | OAQ Level (sensor) | xxxx | | | OAQ | |
| PE.1 | Power Exhaust 1 Relay | Off/On | | | PE_1 | |
| PE.2 | Power Exhaust 2 Relay | Off/On | | | PE_2 | |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — RUN STATUS (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS |
|------------------------|--|---|--|-------------------------|---|--|
| S.VFD | SUPPLY FAN VFD VFD1 Status Word 1 VFD1 Actual Speed % VFD1 Actual Motor RPM VFD1 Actual Motor Freq VFD1 Actual Motor Amps VFD1 Actual Motor Torque VFD1 Actual Motor Power VFD1 DC Bus Voltage VFD1 Output Voltage VFD1 Transistor Temp (C) VFD1 Cumulative Run Time VFD1 Cumulative kWh VFD1 Last Fault Code VFD1 DI1 State VFD1 DI2 State VFD1 DI3 State VFD1 DI4 State VFD1 DI5 State VFD1 DI6 State VFD1 AI1 (% of range) VFD1 AI2 (% of range) | NNNNN NNN.n NNNN NNN.n NNN.n NNNN.n NNNN.n NNNN NNNN NNN NNNN NNNN NNNN Open/Close Open/Close Open/Close Open/Close Open/Close Open/Close NNN.n NNN.n | % amps % volts volts hours % | VFD_DATA | VFD1STAT VFD1_SPD VFD1RPM VFD1FREQ VFD1AMPS VFD1TORQ VFD1PWR VFD1VDC VFD1VOUT VFD1TEMP VFD1RUNT VFD1KWH VFD1LFC VFD1_DI1 VFD1_DI2 VFD1_DI3 VFD1_DI4 VFD1_DI5 VFD1_DI6 VFD1_AI1 VFD1_AI2 | |
| HRS | Component Run Hours Compressor A1 Run Hours Comp A1 Loader Run Hours Indoor Fan 1 Run Hours Indoor Fan 2 Run Hours Indoor Fan 3 Run Hours Heat Stage 1 Run Hours Heat Stage 2 Run Hours Power Exhaust1 Run Hours Power Exhaust2 Run Hours Alarm Relay Run Hours Low Amb ODF Run Hours | xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx xxxxx.xx | hours hours hours hours hours hours hours hours hours hours hours hours | STRTHOUR | HR_A1 HR_A1LDR HR_IDF1 HR_IDF2 HR_IDF3 HR_HTR_1 HR_HTR_2 HR_PE_1 HR_PE_2 HR_ALM HR_LAODF | forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible |
| STRT | Component Starts Compressor A1 Starts Comp A1 Loader Starts Indoor Fan 1 Starts Indoor Fan 2 Starts Indoor Fan 3 Starts Heat Stage 1 Starts Heat Stage 2 Starts Power Exhaust 1 Starts Power Exhaust 2 Starts Alarm Relay Starts Low Amb ODF Starts | xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx xxxxxx | | | ST_A1 ST_A1LDR ST_IDF1 ST_IDF2 ST_IDF3 ST_HTR_1 ST_HTR_2 ST_PE_1 ST_PE_2 ST_ALM ST_LAODF | forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible |
| (ALRMDISP) = CCN only) | Active Alarm 1 Code Active Alarm 2 Code Active Alarm 3 Code Active Alarm 4 Code Active Alarm 5 Code Reset All Current Alarms Reset Alarm History | xxx xxx xxx xxx xxx No/Yes No/Yes | | ALRMDISP | ALMCODE1 ALMCODE2 ALMCODE3 ALMCODE4 ALMCODE5 ALRESET ALHISCLR | forcible forcible |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — RUN STATUS (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
| (GENERIC = CCN only) | | | | GENERIC | up to 20 points | |
| (LON_DATA = CCN only) | | | | LON_DATA | | |
| nviSpaceTemp | xxx.x | °F | | | NVI_SPT | Forcible |
| nviSetPoint | xxx.x | °F | | | NVI_SP | forcible |
| nvoSpaceTemp | xxx.x | °F | | | NVO_SPT | |
| nvoUnitStatus.mode | xxxx | | | | NVO_MODE | |
| nvoUnitStatus.heat_out_p | xxx.x | % | | | NVO_HPRI | |
| nvoUnitStatus.heat_out_s | xxx.x | % | | | NVO_HSEC | |
| nvoUnitStatus.cool_out | xxx.x | % | | | NVO_COOL | |
| nvoUnitStatus.econ_out | xxx.x | % | | | NVO_ECON | |
| nvoUnitStatus.fan_out | xxx | % | | | NVO_FAN | |
| nvoUnitStatus.in_alarm | xxx | | | | NVO_ALRM | |
| nviSetPtOffset | xxx.x | ^F | | | NVI_SPTO | forcible |
| nviOutsideTemp | xxx.x | °F | | | NVI_OAT | forcible |
| nviOutsideRH | xxxx.x | % | | | NVI_OARH | forcible |
| nvoEffectSetPt | xxx.x | °F | | | NVO_EFSP | |
| nvoOutsideTemp | xxxx.x | °F | | | NVO_OAT | |
| nvoOutsideRH | xxx.x | % | | | NVO_OARH | |
| nviSpaceRH | xxx.x | % | | | NVI_SPRH | forcible |
| nviCO2 | xxxxx | | | | NVI_CO2 | forcible |
| nvoCO2 | xxxxx | | | | NVO_CO2 | |
| nvoTEMP1 | xxx.x | °F | | | NVO_SAT | |
| nvoTEMP2 | xxx.x | °F | | | NVO_RAT | |
| nviPCT1 | xxx.x | % | | | NVI_RHSP | forcible |
| nvoPCT1 | xxx.x | % | | | NVO_SPRH | |
| nviDISCRETE1 | Off/On | | | | NVI_FSD | forcible |
| nviDISCRETE2 | No/Yes | | | | NVI_OCC | forcible |
| nviDISCRETE3 | Off/On | | | | NVI_IAQD | forcible |
| nvoDISCRETE1 | Off/On | | | | NVO_FSD | |
| nvoDISCRETE2 | No/Yes | | | | NVO_OCC | |
| nvoDISCRETE3 | Off/On | | | | NVO_IAQD | |
| nciCO2Limit | xxxx | | | | NCI_CO2 | forcible |
| nciSetPnts.occupied_cool | xxx.x | °F | | | NCI_OCSP | forcible |
| nciSetPnts.standby_cool | xxx.x | °F | | | NCI_SCSP | forcible |
| nciSetPnts.unoccupd_cool | xxx.x | °F | | | NCI_UCSP | forcible |
| nciSetPnts.occupied_heat | xxx.x | °F | | | NCI_OHSP | forcible |
| nciSetPnts.standby_heat | xxx.x | °F | | | NCI_SHSP | forcible |
| nciSetPnts.unoccupd_heat | xxx.x | °F | | | NCI_UHSP | forcible |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — SERVICE TEST

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT |
|---------------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|-----------------------|-----------|
| SERVICE TEST | | | | | |
| TEST | Field Service Test Mode | Off/On | | (TEST = display only) | |
| INDP | Test Independent Outputs | | | TESTINDP | |
| ECON | Economizer Position Test | 0 to 100 | % | | S_ECONO |
| E.CAL | Calibrate Economizer | Off/On | | | S_ECOCAL |
| PE.1 | Power Exhaust 1 Test | Off/On | | | S_PE_1 |
| PE.2 | Power Exhaust 2 Test | Off/On | | | S_PE_2 |
| ALRM | Alarm Relay Test | Off/On | | | S_ALMOUT |
| FANS | Test Fans | | | TESTFANS | |
| F.SPD | Indoor Fan Speed Test | 0 to 100 | % | | S_FANSPD |
| F.MOD | IDF Fan Mode | 0 to 7 | | | S_IDFMOD |
| IDF1 | Indoor Fan Test 1 | Off/On | | | S_IDF_1 |
| IDF2 | Indoor Fan Test 2 | Off/On | | | S_IDF_2 |
| IDF3 | Indoor Fan Test 3 | Off/On | | | S_IDF_3 |
| COOL | Test Cooling | | | TESTCOOL | |
| CMPA | Cool A Test | Off/On | | | S_COMP_A |
| LDR_A | Cir A Loader Test | Off/On | | | S_LOADER |
| F.SPD | Reduced Cool Fan Speed | 0 to 100 | % | | S_FSPDCL |
| L.ODF | Low Amb ODF Test | Off/On | | | S_LAODF |
| HEAT | Test Heating | | | TESTHEAT | |
| HT.1 | Heat Stage 1 Test | Off/On | | | S_HEAT_1 |
| HT.2 | Heat Stage 2 Test | Off/On | | | S_HEAT_2 |
| F.SPD | Reduced Heat Fan Speed | 0 to 100 | % | | S_FSPDHT |

48/50LC

MODE — TEMPERATURES & PRESSURES

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------|-------------------------|
| TEMPERATURES | | | | STATUS DISPLAY UINPUT | | | |
| AIR.T | Air Temperatures | | | | | | |
| SAT | Supply Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | SAT_DISP | forcible | forcible |
| OAT | Outdoor Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | OA_TEMP | forcible | forcible |
| SPT | Space Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | SPACE_T | forcible | forcible |
| SPTO | Space Temperature Offset | xxx.x | ^F | | SPTO | forcible | forcible |
| RAT | Return Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | RETURN_T | forcible | forcible |
| REF.T | Refrigerant Temperatures | xxx.x | °F | | | | |
| SST.A | Sat. Suction Temp A | xxx.x | °F | | SST_A | | |
| SCT.A | Sat. Condenser Temp A | xxx.x | °F | | SCT_A | | |
| PRESSESURES | | | | | | | |
| SSPA | Suction Pressure A | xxx.x | psig | | SSP_A | | |
| SCPA | Condenser Pressure A | xxx.x | psig | | SCP_A | | |

MODE — SETPOINTS

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT |
|------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| SETPOINTS | | | | | SETPOINT CONFIGURATION | |
| OCSP | Occupied Cool Setpoint | 55 to 80 | °F | 78 | SET_PNT | OCSP |
| UCSP | Unoccupied Cool Setpoint | 65 to 95 | °F | 85 | | UCSP |
| OHSP | Occupied Heat Setpoint | 55 to 80 | °F | 68 | | OHSP |
| UHSP | Unoccupied Heat Setpoint | 40 to 80 | °F | 60 | | UHSP |
| GAP | Heat– Cool Setpoint Gap | 2 to 10 | ^F | 5 | | HCSP_GAP |
| STO.R | SPT Offset Range (+/-) | 0 to 5 | ^F | 5 | | SPTO_RNG |
| RH.SP | Space RH Occupied SP | 30 to 100 | % | 50 | | SPRH_SP |
| RH.UN | Space RH Unoccupied SP | 30 to 100 | % | 80 | | SPRH_USP |
| RH.DB | Space RH Deadband | 2 to 20 | % | 8 | | SPRH_DB |
| RH.HB | Dehum Heat SP Deadband | –5 to 5 | ^F | 2 | | RH_HSPDB |
| LCSP | Low Cool SAT Setpoint | 55 to 75 | °F | 60 | | LCSASP |
| HCSP | High Cool SAT Setpoint | 50 to 70 | °F | 55 | | HCSASP |
| CCSP | Comfort SAT Setpoint | 40 to 70 | °F | 55 | | CFSASP |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — INPUTS

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|---------------|-------------------------|----------------|-------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| INPUTS | | | | | | | |
| STAT | Thermostat Inputs | | | STATUS DISPLAY UINPUT | Y1 Y2 W1 W2 G | forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible | forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible |
| Y1 | Thermostat Y1 Input | Off/On | | | | | |
| Y2 | Thermostat Y2 Input | Off/On | | | | | |
| W1 | Thermostat W1 Input | Off/On | | | | | |
| W2 | Thermostat W2 Input | Off/On | | | | | |
| G | Thermostat G Input | Off/On | | | | | |
| GEN.I | General Inputs | General Inputs | | | FILTSTAT FAN_STAT FIREDOWN ENTHALPY REM_OCC HUM_STAT IDF_FDBK CS_A1 | forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible | forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible forcible |
| FIL.S | Filter Status Switch | Clean/Dirty | | | | | |
| FANS | Fan Status Switch | Off/On | | | | | |
| FDWN | Fire Shutdown Switch | Off/On | | | | | |
| ENTH | Outdoor Enthalpy Switch | Low/High | | | | | |
| RM.OC | Remote Occupancy Switch | Off/On | | | | | |
| HUM | Space Humidity Switch | Low/High | | | IAQIN IAQ OAQ SPRH | forcible forcible forcible forcible | forcible forcible forcible forcible |
| IGC.F | IGC Fan Request | Off/On | | | | | |
| CS.A1 | Current Sensing A1 | Off/On | | | | | |
| AIR.Q | Air Quality Inputs | | | | | | |
| IAQ.S | IAQ Level (switch) | Low/High | | | | | |
| IAQ | IAQ Level (sensor) | xxxx | | | | | |
| OAQ | OAQ Level (sensor) | xxxx | | | SPRH | forcible forcible | forcible forcible |
| SPRH | Space Humidity Sensor | xxx.x | % | | | | |

MODE — OUTPUTS

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|----------------|--------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| OUTPUTS | | | | | | | |
| FANS | Fan Outputs | | | STATUS DISPLAY UOUTPUT | FANSPEED IDF_1 IDF_2 IDF_3 | | |
| F.SPD | Commanded Fan Speed | xxx | % | | | | |
| IDF1 | Indoor Fan Speed Relay 1 | Off/On | | | | | |
| IDF2 | Indoor Fan Speed Relay 2 | Off/On | | | | | |
| IDF3 | Indoor Fan Speed Relay 3 | Off/On | | | | | |
| COOL | Cool Outputs | | | | COMP_A LOADER LA_ODF | | |
| CMPA | Circuit A Compressor | Off/On | | | | | |
| LDR.A | Circuit A Loader | Off/On | | | | | |
| L.ODF | Low Ambient Outdoor Fan | Off/On | | | | | |
| HEAT | Heat Outputs | | | | HEAT_1 HEAT_2 | | |
| HT.1 | Heat Stage 1 Relay | Off/On | | | | | |
| HT.2 | Heat Stage 2 Relay | Off/On | | | | | |
| ECON | Economizer Outputs | | | | ECONOCMD ECONOPOS PE_1 PE_2 ALMOUT | forcible forcible forcible forcible | forcible forcible forcible forcible |
| EC.CP | Econo Commanded Position | 0 to 100 | % | | | | |
| EC.AP | Econo Actual Position | 0 to 100 | % | | | | |
| PE.1 | Power Exhaust 1 Relay | Off/On | | | | | |
| PE.2 | Power Exhaust 2 Relay | Off/On | | | | | |
| ALRM | Alarm Relay | Off/On | | | | | |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES
MODE — CONFIGURATIONS

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | PAGE NO. |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|-------|--------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------|
| CONFIGURATION | | | | | SERVICE CONFIGURATION DISPLAY | | |
| DISP | Display Configuration | | | | | | |
| METR | Metric Display | Off/On | | Off | | DISPUNIT | 12 |
| LANG | Language Selection | 0=English 1=Spanish 2=French 3=Portuguese | | 0 | | LANGUAGE | 12 |
| PROT | Password Enable | Disable/Enable | | Enable | | PASS_EBL | 12 |
| PSWD | Service Password | 0000 to 9999 | | 1111 | | PASSWORD | 12 |
| TEST | Test Display LEDs | Off/On | | Off | (display only, not in table) | DISPTEST | 12 |
| UNIT | Unit Configuration | | | | UNIT | | |
| S.DLY | Startup Delay | 10 to 600 | sec | 30 | | STARTDLY | 12 |
| U.CTL | Unit Control Type | 2=Thermostat 3=Space Sensor | | 2 | | CTL_TYPE | 12 |
| T.CTL | Thermostat Control Type | 0=Adaptive 1=1 Stage Y1 2=2 Stage Y1 3=Digital | | 0 | | STATTYPE | 12 |
| FN.SW | Fan Status Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | FANSTCFG | 12 |
| FL.SW | Filter Status Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | FILSTCFG | 12 |
| FS.SW | Fire Shutdown Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0: no FIOP 1: FIOP | | SHTDNCFG | 12 |
| RM.SW | Remote Occupancy Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | REMOCCFG | 12 |
| SAT.T | SAT Settling Time | 10 to 900 | sec | 240 | | SAT_SET | 12 |
| RAT.S | RAT Sensor Installed | No/Yes | | Yes | | RAT_SENS | 12 |
| RH.S | RH Sensor on OAQ Input | No/Yes | | No | | RH_OAQ | 12 |
| RH.SW | Space Humidity Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | HUMSTCFG | 12 |
| TCS.C | Temp Cmp Strt Cool Factr | 0 to 60 | mins | 0 | | TCSTCOOL | 13 |
| TCS.H | Temp Cmp Strt Heat Factr | 0 to 60 | mins | 0 | | TCSTHEAT | 13 |
| I.FAN | INDOOR FAN CONFIG | | | | AFAN_CFG | | |
| FTYP | Indoor Fan Type | 1=LEN VFD 2=ECM | | 1 2: Direct Drive Fan | | FAN_TYPE | 14 |
| NSPD | Number of Speeds | 2 or 3 | | 0 | | NUM_SPDS | 14 |
| SMT.F | Smart Fan Control | No/Yes | | Yes No (Direct Drive Fan) | | SMARTFAN | 15 |
| OC.FN | Fan On When Occupied | No/Yes | | Yes | | OCC_FAN | 15 |
| IDFF | Shut Down on IDF Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | FATALFAN | 15 |
| FS.MX | Supply Fan Maximum Speed | 80 to 100 | | 100 | | SPEEDMAX | 15 |
| F.SP1 | Supply Fan Speed 1 | 0 to 100 | | 70 (04) 57 (05 & 06) | | SPEED1 | 15 |
| F.SP2 | Supply Fan Speed 2 | 0 to 100 | | 87 (04) 71 (05) 69 (06) | | SPEED2 | 15 |
| F.SP3 | Supply Fan Speed 3 | 0 to 100 | | 92 (04) 84 (05 & 06) | | SPEED3 | 15 |
| FS.VN | Fan Speed – Ventilation | 0 to 100 | % | 50 | | FSPDVENT | 15 |
| S.VFD | SUPPLY FAN VFD CONFIG | | | | | | 15 |
| N.VLT | VFD1 Nominal Motor Volts | 0 to 999 | volts | 230 460 575 | | VFD1NVLT | 57 |
| N.AMP | VFD1 Nominal Motor Amps | 0 to 999 | amps | See VFD Motor Parameters (Table 26) | | VFD1NAMP | 57 |
| N.FRQ | VFD1 Nominal Motor Freq | 10 to 500 | | 60 | | VFD1NFRQ | 57 |
| N.RPM | VFD1 Nominal Motor RPM | 50 to 30000 | | 1725 | | VFD1NRPM | 57 |
| N.PWR | VFD1 Nominal Motor HPwr | 0 to 500 | | See VFD Motor Parameters (Table 26) | | VFD1NPWR | 57 |
| MAX.A | VFD1 Maximum Amps | 0 to 999 | amps | See VFD Motor Parameters (Table 26) | | VFD1MAXA | 57 |
| M.DIR | VFD1 Motor Direction | 0=FORWARD 1=REVERSE | | 0 | | VFD1MDIR | 57 |
| ACCL | VFD1 Acceleration Time | 0 to 1800 | secs | 30 | | VFD1ACCL | 57 |
| DECL | VFD1 Deceleration Time | 0 to 1800 | secs | 10 | | VFD1DECL | 57 |
| SW.FQ | VFD1 Switching Frequency | 0 to 3 | | 1 | | VFD1SWFQ | 57 |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | PAGE NO. |
|-------------|---------------------------|--|-------|---|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| COOL | Cooling Configuration | | | | COOL_CFG | | |
| N.STG | Number of Stages | 1 to 2 | | 2 | | NUM_STAG | 11 |
| MRTC | Compressor Min On Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 180 | | MIN_ON | 16 |
| MOT.C | Compressor Min Off Time | 300 to 999 | sec | 300 | | MIN_OFF | 16 |
| RST.C | Runtime to Reset Strikes | 120 to 999 | sec | 300 | | MIN_ON_S | 26 |
| C.DEC | Cool Stage Decrease Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 300 | | STAGEDEC | 16 |
| C.INC | Cool Stage Increase Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 450 | | STAGEINC | 16 |
| FOD.C | Fan-off Delay, Mech Cool | 0 to 600 | sec | 75 | | COOL_FOD | 15 |
| FTT | Fan Transition Time | 60 to 600 | sec | 75 | | FANTRANT | 17 |
| ALM.N | Alert Each Strike | No/Yes | sec | 480 | | ALM_NOW | 27 |
| CA.LO | Circuit A Lockout Temp | 0 to 100F | °F | 0 | | OATLCMPA | 16 |
| LA.SP | Low Ambient ODF Setpoint | 0 to 80 | °F | 40 | | LAODF_SP | 17 |
| D.CMP | Diagnose Comp Safety | No/Yes | | Yes | | DIAGCOMP | 27 |
| MX.SA | Max Suction Change CirA | 0 to 100 | | 4 | | MAXDSSPA | 27 |
| CS.A1 | Current Sensing A1 | | | Disable | | A1_SENSE | 28 |
| DHUM | Dehum Control Type | 0=No Control 1=Max Dehum 2=Max Comfort | | 0 | | DEHUMCTL | 17 |
| SAT | Supply Air Temperature | | | | SAT_CFG | | |
| SA.PD | SAT Cool Demand (+) Level | 0.5 to 10 | ^F | 1 | | SAT_POS | |
| SA.ND | SAT Cool Demand (-) Level | -10 to -0.5 | ^F | -1 | | SAT_NEG | |
| SAT.U | Minimum SAT Upper Level | 35.0 to 65.0 | °F | 52 | | SATMIN_H | 16 |
| SAT.L | Minimum SAT Lower Level | 35.0 to 65.0 | °F | 40 | | SATMIN_L | 16 |
| SPT | Space Temperature | | | | SPT_CFG | | |
| CL.PD | SPT Cool Demand (+) Level | 0.5 to 5 | ^F | 1 | | DEM_POS | |
| CL.ND | SPT Cool Demand (-) Level | -5 to -0.5 | ^F | -1 | | DEM_NEG | |
| C.LAG | Cool Thermal Lag Factor | 0 to 5 | | 1 | | COOL_LAG | |
| SST | Low Suction Control | | | | SST_CFG | | |
| SST.O | Suction OK Temperature | 10 to 50 | °F | 18 | | SSTOK | 29 |
| SST.1 | Low Suction – Level 1 | 10 to 50 | °F | 20 | | SSTLEV1 | 28 |
| SST.2 | Low Suction – Level 2 | 5 to 50 | °F | 15 | | SSTLEV2 | 28 |
| SST.3 | Low Suction – Level 3 | 0 to 50 | °F | 10 | | SSTLEV3 | 28 |
| CK.DL | Delay On Low SST Check | 0 to 300 | sec | 0 | | SSTCKDLY | |
| FLSU | Fan Low Suction Temp | 28 to 50 | °F | 32 | | FANLOSUC | 17 |
| HEAT | Heating Configuration | | | | HEAT_CFG | | |
| HT.TY | Type of Heat Installed | 0=No Heat 1=Gas 2=Electric | | 0 (50 series with no electric heat) 1 (48 series) 2 (50 series with electric heat) | | HEATTYPE | 18 |
| N.HTR | Number of Heat Stages | 1 to 2 | | 2 (all except below) 1 (48 series Low Nox or single phase unit) 1 (50 series with low or medium heat) 1 (50 series 04–05 with high heat) | | NUM_HEAT | 19 |
| MRT.H | Heat Minimum On Time | 60 to 999 | sec | 120 | | HMIN_ON | 19 |
| MOT.H | Heat Minimum Off Time | 60 to 999 | sec | 120 | | HMIN_OFF | 19 |
| H.DEC | Heat Stage Decrease Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 300 | | HSTAGDEC | 19 |
| H.INC | Heat Stage Increase Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 450 | | HSTAGINC | 19 |
| FOD.E | Fan-off Delay, Elect Heat | 10 to 600 | sec | 30 | | ELEC_FOD | 15 |
| FOD.G | Fan-off Delay, Gas Heat | 45 to 600 | sec | 45 | | GAS_FOD | 15 |
| HTLO | Heating Lockout Temp | 40 to 125 | °F | 75 | | OATLHEAT | 18 |
| SAT | SAT Heat Mode Sensing | Disable/Enable | | Disable | | SAT_HEAT | 18 |
| SAM.L | Maximum SAT Lower Level | 85 to 200 | °F | 140 | | SATMAX_L | 18 |
| SAM.U | Maximum SAT Upper Level | 85 to 200 | °F | 160 | | SATMAX_H | 18 |
| SPT | Space Temperature | | | | SPT_CFG | | |
| HT.PD | SPT Heat Demand (+) Level | 0.5 to 5 | ^F | 1 | | HDEM_POS | |
| HT.ND | SPT Heat Demand (-) Level | -5 to -0.5 | ^F | -1 | | HDEM_NEG | |
| H.LAG | Heat Thermal Lag Factor | 0 to 5 | | 1 | | HEAT_LAG | |
| ECON | Economizer Configuration | | | | ECON_CFG | | |
| EC.EN | Economizer Installed | No/Yes | | No: no FIOP Yes: FIOP | | ECONO | 19 |
| E.CTL | Economizer Control Type | 1=Dig/Position 2=Dig/Command 3=Analog Ctrl | | 1 | | ECON_CTL | 21 |
| MP25 | Econ Min at 25% Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 0 | | MINP_25 | 22 |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | PAGE NO. |
|--------------------|---------------------------|--|-------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------|
| ECON (cont) | Economizer Configuration | | | | ECON_CFG | | |
| MP50 | Econ Min at 50% Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 0 | | MINP_50 | 22 |
| MP75 | Econ Min at 75% Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 0 | | MINP_75 | 22 |
| MPMX | Econ Min at Max Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 30 | | MINP_MAX | 22 |
| MPLO | Econ Min at Low Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 40 | | MINP_LOW | 21 |
| MPVT | Econ Min at Vent Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 50 | | MINPVENT | 21 |
| EC.MX | Econo Cool Max Position | 0 to 100 | % | 100 | | ECONOMAX | |
| M.ANG | Min Actuator Ctrl Angle | 75 to 90 | | 88 | | MINANGLE | 21 |
| EH.LO | Econo Cool Hi Temp Limit | 40 to 100 | °F | 65 | | OATLECLH | 22 |
| EL.LO | Econo Cool Lo Temp Limit | -30 to 50 | °F | 0 | | OATLECLL | 22 |
| DF.DB | Diff Dry Bulb Control | 0=Disable 1=RAT - 0°F 2=RAT - 2°F 3=RAT - 4°F 4=RAT - 6°F | | 0=Disable | | DIFFBULB | 22 |
| UEFC | Unoccupied Free Cooling | 0=Disabled 1=Unoccplied 2=PreOccupancy | | 2 | | UEFC_CFG | 22 |
| FC.TM | Free Cool PreOcc Time | 1 to 9999 | mins | 120 | | UEFCTIME | 22 |
| FC.LO | Free Cool Low Temp Limit | -30 to 70 | °F | 50 | | OATLUEFC | 22 |
| PE.EN | Power Exhaust Installed | No/Yes | | No | | PE_ENABL | 23 |
| PE.1 | PE Stage1 Econo Position | 0 to 100 | % | 40 | | PE1_POS | 23 |
| PE.2 | PE Stage2 Econo Position | 0 to 100 | % | 75 | | PE2_POS | 23 |
| PE1C | Power Exhaust Stage1 CFM | 0 to 15000 | CFM | 800 | | PE1_CFM | |
| PE2C | Power Exhaust Stage2 CFM | 0 to 15000 | CFM | 0 | | PE2_CFM | |
| IDF.C | Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM | 500 to 15000 | CFM | 1200 (04) 1600 (05) 2000 (06) | | IDF_CFM | 7 |
| EN.SW | Enthalpy Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0: no FIOP 1: FIOP | | ENTHLCFG | 9 |
| E.TRV | Economizer Travel Time | 5 to 300 | secs | 150 | | ECONOTRV | |
| E.MXB | Bottom Stage Max Econo | 0 to 100 | % | 50 | | ECONMAXB | 22 |
| LOG.F | Log Title 24 Faults | No/Yes | | | | T24LOGFL | 20 |
| EC.MD | T24 Econ Move Detect | 1 to 10 | | | | T24ECMDB | 20 |
| EC.ST | T24 Econ Move SAT Test | 10 to 20 | | | | T24ECSTS | 20 |
| S.CHG | T24 Econ Move SAT Change | 0 to 5 | | | | T24SATMD | 20 |
| E.SOD | T24 Econ RAT—OAT Diff | 5 to 20 | | | | T24RATDF | 20 |
| E.CHG | T24 Heat/Cool End Delay | 0 to 60 | | | | T24CHDLY | 20 |
| ET.MN | T24 Test Minimum Pos. | 0 to 50 | | | | T24TSTMN | 20 |
| ET.MX | T24 Test Maximum Pos. | 50 to 100 | | | | T24TSTMX | 20 |
| AIR.Q | Air Quality Config. | | | | IAQ_CFG | | |
| IA.CF | IAQ Analog Input Config | 0=No IAQ 1=DCV 2=Override IAQ 3=Ctrl Min Pos | | 0: no FIOP 1: FIOP | | IAQANCFG | 9 |
| IA.FN | IAQ Analog Fan Config | 0=Never 1=Occupied 2=Always | | 0 | | IAQANFAN | 24 |
| II.CF | IAQ Switch Input Config | 0=No IAQ 1=DCV N/O 2=DCV N/C 3=Override N/O 4=Override N/C | | 0 | | IAQINCFG | 23 |
| II.FN | IAQ Switch Fan Config | 0=Never 1=Occupied 2=Always | | 0 | | IAQINFAN | 24 |
| AQ.MN | Econo Min IAQ Position | 0 to 100 | % | 10 | | IAQMINP | 23 |
| OVR.P | IAQ Override Position | 0 to 100 | % | 100 | | IAQOVP | 24 |
| OA.CF | OAQ Analog Input Config | 0=No OAQ 1=DCV 2=Lockout OAQ | | 0 | | OAQANCFG | 24 |
| OAQ.L | OAQ Lockout Limit | 0 to 5000 | | 600 | | OAQLOCK | 22 |
| AQD.L | AQ Differential Low | 0 to 5000 | | 100 | | DAQ_LOW | 23 |
| AQD.H | AQ Differential High | 0 to 5000 | | 700 | | DAQ_HIGH | 23 |
| DF.ON | Fan On AQ Differential | 0 to 5000 | | 600 | | DAQFNON | 24 |
| DF.OF | Fan Off AQ Differential | 0 to 5000 | | 200 | | DAQFNOFF | 24 |
| I.4M | IAQ Sensor Value at 4mA | 0 to 5000 | | 0 | | IAQ_4MA | 23 |
| I.20M | IAQ Sensor Value at 20mA | 0 to 5000 | | 2000 | | IAQ_20MA | 23 |
| O.4M | OAQ Sensor Value at 4mA | 0 to 5000 | | 0 | | OAQ_4MA | 24 |
| O.20M | OAQ Sensor Value at 20mA | 0 to 5000 | | 2000 | | OAQ_20MA | 24 |
| H.4M | RH Sensor Value at 4mA | 0 to 50 | % | 0 | | RH_4MA | 17 |
| H.20M | RH Sensor Value at 20mA | 60 to 100 | % | 100 | | RH_20MA | 17 |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | PAGE NO. |
|----------------------|--|--|-------|---------|--------------------------------------|--|----------|
| ALM.O | Alarm Relay Config. | | | | ALM_CFG | | |
| A.SPC | SPT/SPRH Sensor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SPACE_AL | |
| A.SRT | SAT/RAT Sensor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SATRATAL | |
| A.OAT | OAT Thermistor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | OAT_AL | |
| A.CS | Current Sensor Failure | No/Yes | | No | | CS_AL | |
| A.CMP | Compressor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | COMP_AL | |
| A.CKT | Refrig Circuit Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | CKT_AL | |
| A.SSP | SSP Transducer Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SSP_AL | |
| A.SCT | SCT Thermistor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SCT_AL | |
| A.FAN | Indoor Fan Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | FAN_AL | |
| A.FIL | Dirty Filter | No/Yes | | Yes | | FILT_AL | |
| A.TST | Thermostat Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | TSTAT_AL | |
| A.ECO | Economizer Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | ECON_AL | |
| PID | PID Configurations | | | | PID_CFG | | |
| EC.P | Economizer PID – kP | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 2.5 | | ECONO_P | |
| EC.I | Economizer PID – ki | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 0.12 | | ECONO_I | |
| EC.D | Economizer PID – kD | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 1 | | ECONO_D | |
| EC.DT | Economizer PID – rate | 10.00 to 180.00 | secs | 15 | | ECONO_DT | |
| EC.DB | Economizer PID Deadband | 0 to 25 | % | 3 | | ECONBAND | |
| LK.P | Linkage Staging PID – kP | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 10 | | LINK_P | |
| LK.I | Linkage Staging PID – ki | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 5 | | LINK_I | |
| LK.D | Linkage Staging PID – kD | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 5 | | LINK_D | |
| LK.DT | Linkage Staging PID – rate | 10.00 to 180.00 | secs | 30 | | LINK_DT | |
| (GENERIC = CCN only) | POINT 01 Definition POINT 02 Definition POINT 03 Definition POINT 04 Definition POINT 05 Definition POINT 06 Definition POINT 07 Definition POINT 08 Definition POINT 09 Definition POINT 10 Definition POINT 11 Definition POINT 12 Definition POINT 13 Definition POINT 14 Definition POINT 15 Definition POINT 16 Definition POINT 17 Definition POINT 18 Definition POINT 19 Definition POINT 20 Definition | | | | GENERICs | | |
| | | | | | | Point_01 Point_02 Point_03 Point_04 Point_05 Point_06 Point_07 Point_08 Point_09 Point_10 Point_11 Point_12 Point_13 Point_14 Point_15 Point_16 Point_17 Point_18 Point_19 Point_20 | |
| TRIM | Sensor Calibration | | | | (CCN TRIM – see Maintenance Display) | | |
| SPT.C | Space Temp Calibration | -30 to 130 | °F | | | | 39 |
| SPT.T | Space Temp Trim | -30 to 30 | ^F | 0 | | | 39 |
| SAT.C | Supply Air Temp Calib. | -30 to 130 | °F | | | | 39 |
| SAT.T | Supply Air Temp Trim | -30 to 30 | ^F | 0 | | | 12 |
| RAT.C | Return Air Temp Calib. | -30 to 130 | °F | | | | 39 |
| RAT.T | Return Air Temp Trim | -30 to 30 | ^F | 0 | | | 39 |
| CCN | CCN Configuration | | | | CCN CONFIGURATION | | |
| CCN.A | CCN Element Number | 1 to 239 | | 1 | 48_50_LC | CCNADD | 25 |
| CCN.B | CCN Bus Number | 0 to 239 | | 0 | | CCNBUS | 25 |
| BAUD | CCN Baud Rate | 1=2400 2=4800 3=9600 4=19200 5=38400 | | 3 | | CCNBAUDD | 25 |
| BROD | CCN Broadcast Config. | | | | BRODEFs | | |
| B.TIM | CCN Time/Date Broadcast | No/Yes | | No | | CCNBC | 25 |
| B.OAT | CCN OAT Broadcast | No/Yes | | No | | OATBC | 25 |
| B.GS | Global Schedule Broadcast | No/Yes | | No | | GSBC | 25 |
| B.ACK | CCN Broadcast Ack'er | No/Yes | | No | | CCNBACK | 25 |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | PAGE NO. |
|--------------|--------------------------|---|-------|---------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| SCH.O | CCN Schedule Overrides | | | | SCHEDOVR | SCHEDNUM | 25 |
| SCH.N | Schedule Number | 0 = Always Occupied 1–64 = Local Schedule 65–99 = Global Schedule | | 0 | | | |
| HOL.G | Accept Global Holidays | No/Yes | | No | | | |
| OV.TL | Override Time Limit | 0 to 4 | hours | 4 | | | |
| OV.EX | Timed Override Hours | 0 to 4 | hours | – | | | |
| OV.SP | SPT Override Enabled | No/Yes | | Yes | | | |
| LDSH | CCN LOADSHED CONFIG. | | | | LOADSHED | | 26 |
| S.GRP | Loadshed Group Number | 0 to 16 | | 0 | | | |
| R.MXC | Redline Max Cool Stages | 0 to 3 | | 2 | | | |
| S.MXC | Loadshed Max Cool Stages | 0 to 3 | | 2 | | | |
| R.MXH | Redline Max Heat Stages | 0 to 2 | | 2 | | | |
| S.MXH | Loadshed Max Heat Stages | 0 to 2 | | 2 | | | |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — TIME CLOCK

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub—TABLE | CCN POINT |
|----------------------------|---|---|-------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
| TIME CLOCK | | | | | | |
| TIME | Time of Day | | | | CONFIGURATION | |
| TIME | Hour and Minute | xx.xx | hh.mm | | TIME | |
| DATE | Current Date | | | | | |
| MNTH | Month of Year | January, February, ..., December | | | | MOY |
| DOM | Day of Month | 1 to 31 | | | | DOM |
| YEAR | Year | xxxx | | | | YOC DISP |
| DAY | Day of Week | Monday, Tuesday, ..., Sunday | | | | DOW DISP |
| DST | Daylight Savings Config. | | | | BRODEFS (continued) | |
| STR.M | Start Month | January, February, ..., December | | 3 | | STARTM |
| STR.W | Start Week | 1 to 5 | | 2 | | STARTW |
| STR.D | Start Day | 1 to 7 | | 7 | | STARTD |
| M.ADD | Minutes to Add | 0 to 90 | | 60 | | MINADD |
| STPM | Stop Month | January, February, ..., December | | 11 | | STOPM |
| STPW | Stop Week | 1 to 5 | | 1 | | STOPW |
| STPD | Stop Day | 1 to 7 | | 7 | | STOPD |
| M.SUB | Minutes to Subtract | 0 to 90 | | 60 | | MINSUB |
| SCH.L | Occupancy Schedule | | | | (SCH.L = Display only) | |
| PER.x | Occupancy Period x | | | | | PERxOCC |
| OCC.x | Occupied From | 00.00 to 23.59 | hh.mm | 00.00 | | PERxUNC |
| UNC.x | Occupied To | 00.00 to 23.60 | hh.mm | 00.00 | | PERxMON |
| MON.x | Monday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxTUE |
| TUE.x | Tuesday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxWED |
| WED.x | Wednesday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxTHU |
| THU.x | Thursday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxFRI |
| FRI.x | Friday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxSAT |
| SAT.x | Saturday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxSUN |
| SUN.x | Sunday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | PERxHOL |
| HOL.x | Holiday in Period | Yes/No | | No | | |
| (repeat up to x=8 Periods) | | | | | | |
| (OCCFECS = CCN only) | Timed Override Hours Period x DOW (MTWTFSSH) Occupied From Occupied To | x xxxxxxxx 00.00 to 24.00 00.00 to 24.00 | hours hh.mm hh.mm | 00000000 00.00 00.00 | OCCDEFCS | OVR-EXT DOWx OCCTODx UNOCTODx (repeat up to x=8 Periods) |
| HOL.L | Holiday Schedule | | | | | |
| HOL.x | Holiday x | | | | | HOLMONxx |
| MON.x | Holiday Start Month | 1 to 12 = January to December | | 0 | | |
| DAY.x | Holiday Start Day | 1 to 31 | | 0 | | HOLIDAYxx |
| LEN.x | Holiday Duration (days) | 1 to 99 | | 0 | | HOLLENxx (repeat up to xx=30 Holidays) |

CCN ONLY TABLES

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub—TABLE | CCN POINT |
|-----------------------|--|--|------------|--|-------------------------|--|
| (ALARMDEF = CCN only) | Alarm Routing Control Equipment Priority Comm Failure Retry Time Re-Alarm Time Alarm System Name | 00000000 to 11111111 0 to 7 1 to 240 1 to 255 up to 8 alphanum | min min | 11000000 5 10 180 48_50_LC | ALARMDEF | ALRM_CNT EQP_TYPE RETRY_TM RE-ALARM ALRM_NAM |
| (CTRLRID = CCN only) | Device Name: Description: Location: Software Part Number: Model Number: Serial Number: Reference Number: | 48_50_LC text string text string CESR131505-XX-XX | | | CTRL-ID | |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — OPERATING MODES

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| OPERATING MODES | | | | | | | |
| MODE | Control Modes | | | MAINTENANCE DISPLAY MODES | SYS_MODE_TEXT1 | | |
| SYS | Unit operation disabled | | | | SYS_MODE_TEXT2 (table only) | | |
| | Unit operation enabled | | | | SYS_MODE_TEXT3 (table only) | | |
| | Service test enabled | | | | HVACMODE_TEXT_1 | | |
| HVAC | HVAC Operation Disabled | | | | HVACMODE_TEXT_2 (table only) | | |
| | Ventilation (fan-only) | | | | HVACMODE_TEXT_3 (table only) | | |
| | Cooling | | | | | | |
| | Free Cooling | | | | | | |
| | Unoccupied Free Cooling | | | | | | |
| | Dehumidification | | | | | | |
| | Dehum Cooling | | | | | | |
| | Heating | | | | | | |
| F.MOD | Indoor Fan Mode | x | | | IDF_MODE | | |
| F.OVR | Fan Override in Effect | No/Yes | | | FAN_OVR | | |
| HV.DN | Remote HVAC Mode Disable | No/Yes | | | HVACDOWN | | |
| EFF.C | Cool Setpoint In Effect | xx.x | °F | | CSP_EFF | | |
| EFF.H | Heat Setpoint In Effect | xx.x | °F | | HSP_EFF | | |
| OCC | Currently Occupied | No/Yes | | | OCCUPIED | | |
| T.OVR | Timed Override in Effect | No/Yes | | | MODETOVR | | |
| LINK | Linkage Active | No/Yes | | | MODELINK | | |
| D.LMT | Demand Limit In Effect | No/Yes | | | MODEDMDL | | |
| C.LOC | Compressor OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | COMPLOCK | | |
| H.LOC | Heat OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | HEATLOCK | | |
| OK.EC | OK to Use Economizer? | No/Yes | | | ECONCOOL | | |
| COOL | Cool Mode Diagnostic | | | COOLDIAG | | | |
| COOL | In Cooling Mode? | No/Yes | | | IN_COOL | | |
| OK.CL | OK to Select Cool Mode? | No/Yes | | | OKTOCOOL | | |
| MS.TG | Mode Select Timeguard | xxx | secs | | COOLMSTG | | |
| OK.EC | OK to Use Economizer? | No/Yes | | | ECONCOOL | | |
| OK.MC | OK to Use Compressors? | No/Yes | | | MECHCOOL | | |
| C.LOC | Compressor OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | COMPLOCK | | |
| CA.LO | Circuit A Lockout Temp | xxx | °F | | OATLCMPA | | |
| F.MOD | Indoor Fan Mode | x | | | IDF_MODE | | |
| F.SPD | Commanded Fan Speed | NNN | % | | FANSPEED | | |
| AVL.C | Available Cooling Stages | x | | | AVLCSTGS | | |
| REQ.C | Requested Cooling Stages | x | | | REQCSTGS | | |
| LMT.C | Max Cool Stage In Effect | x | | | CSTGLIMT | | |
| ACT.C | Actual Cooling Stages | x | | | ACTCSTGS | | |
| CMPA | Circuit A Compressor(s) | Off/On | | | COMP_A | | |
| LDR.A | Circuit A Loader | Off/On | | | LOADER | | |
| L.ODF | Low Ambient Outdoor Fan | Off/On | | | LA_ODF | | |
| ST.A | Circuit A Strikes | x | | | ASTRIKES | | |
| ST.L | Cir A Loader Strikes | x | | | LSTRIKES | | |
| HPS.A | Ckt A Hi Pres Sw Check | No/Yes | | | INHPSCKA | | |
| LSST | Fan Low Suction State | No/Yes | | | LOW_SST | | |
| LS.CT | Low SST Count | xxx | | | LO_SSTCT | | |
| FLLO | Full Load Lockout | No/Yes | | | FL_LKOUT | | |
| FLSU | Fan Low Suction Temp | 10 to 50 | °F | | FANLOSUC | | |
| SAT | Supply Air Temperature | | | SAT | | | |
| SAT | Supply Air Temperature | xxxx.x | °F | | SAT_DISP | | |
| SA.DM | Supply Air Temp Demand | xxxx.x | ^F | | SAT_DMD | | |
| SA.PD | SAT Cool Demand (+) Level | xx.x | ^F | | SAT_POS | | |
| SA.ND | SAT Cool Demand (-) Level | xx.x | ^F | | SAT_NEG | | |
| SAT.U | Minimum SAT Upper Level | xx.x | °F | | SATMIN_H | | |
| SAT.L | Minimum SAT Lower Level | xx.x | °F | | SATMIN_L | | |
| SA.TR | Supply Air d/dt (F/min) | xxxx.x | | | SATTREND | | |
| SA.DR | SAT Delta Reference Temp | xxxx.x | °F | | SAT_REF | | |
| SPT | Space Temperature | | | | SPACE_T | | |
| SPT | Space Temperature | xxx.x | °F | SPT | | forcible | forcible |
| DMD.C | Cooling Demand | xxx.x | ^F | | COOL_DMD | | |
| TRD.C | Cool Demand d/dt (F/min) | xxx.x | | | CLDTREND | | |
| CL.PD | SPT Cool Demand (+) Level | xx.x | ^F | | DEM_POS | | |
| CL.ND | SPT Cool Demand (-) Level | xx.x | ^F | | DEM_NEG | | |
| C.LAG | Cool Thermal Lag Factor | x.x | | | COOL_LAG | | |
| DHUM | Dehumidification | | | | | | |
| HUM | Space Humidity Switch | Low/High | | | HUM_STAT | | |
| SPRH | Space Humidity Sensor | xxx.x | % | | SPRH | | |
| AVL.R | Available Dehum Stages | x | | | AVLRSTGS | | |
| REQ.R | Requested Dehum Stages | x | | | REQRSTGS | | |
| ACT.R | Actual Dehum Stages | x | | | ACTRSTGS | | |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — OPERATING MODES (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| HEAT | | | | HEATDIAG | | | |
| HEAT | Heat Mode Diagnostic | | | | IN_HEAT | | |
| OK.HT | In Heating Mode? | No/Yes | | | OKTOHEAT | | |
| MS.TG | OK to Select Heat Mode? | No/Yes | | | HEATMSTG | | |
| H.LOC | Mode Select Timeguard | xxx | secs | | HEATLOCK | | |
| HT.LO | Heat OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | OATLHEAT | | |
| IGC.F | Heating Lockout Temp | xxx | °F | | IDF_FDBK | | |
| F.MOD | IGC Fan Request | Off/On | | | IDF_MODE | | |
| F.SPD | Indoor Fan Mode | x | | | FANSPEED | | |
| AVL.H | Commanded Fan Speed | xxx | % | | AVLHSTGS | | |
| REQ.H | Available Heating Stages | x | | | REQHSTGS | | |
| LMT.H | Requested Heating Stages | x | | | HSTGLIMT | | |
| ACT.H | Max Heat Stage In Effect | x | | | ACTHSTGS | | |
| HT.1 | Actual Heating Stages | x | | | HEAT_1 | | |
| HT.2 | Heat Stage 1 Relay | Off/On | | | HEAT_2 | | |
| SAT | Heat Stage 2 Relay | Off/On | | | | | |
| SAT.H | Supply Air Temperature | | | | SAT_HEAT | | |
| SAT | SAT Heat Mode Sensing | Disable/Enable | | | SAT_DISP | | |
| SAM.L | Supply Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | SATMAX_L | | |
| SAM.U | Maximum SAT Lower Level | xxx.x | °F | | SATMAX_H | | |
| SPT | Maximum SAT Upper Level | xxx.x | °F | | SPACE_T | | |
| SPT | Space Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | HEAT_DMD | forcible | forcible |
| DMD.H | Heating Demand | xxx.x | ^F | | HTDTREND | | |
| TRD.H | Heat Demand d/dt (F/min) | xxx.x | | | HDEM_POS | | |
| HT.PD | SPT Heat Demand (+) Level | xx.x | ^F | | HDEM_NEG | | |
| HTND | SPT Heat Demand (-) Level | xx.x | ^F | | | | |
| H.LAG | Heat Thermal Lag Factor | x.x | | | HEAT_LAG | | |
| ECON | ECONOMIZER DIAGNOSTIC | | | ECONDIAG | | | |
| EC.EN | Economizer Installed | No/Yes | | | ECONO | | |
| OK.EC | OK to Use Economizer? | No/Yes | | | ECONCOOL | | |
| OCC | Currently Occupied | No/Yes | | | OCCUPIED | forcible | forcible |
| F.MOD | Indoor Fan Mode | x | | | IDF_MODE | | |
| F.SPD | Commanded Fan Speed | xxx | % | | FANSPEED | | |
| COOL | In Cooling Mode? | No/Yes | | | IN_COOL | | |
| OAT | Outdoor Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | OA_TEMP | forcible | forcible |
| RAT | Return Air Temperature | xxx.x | °F | | RETURN_T | forcible | forcible |
| E.LOC | Econo Cool OAT Lockout | No/Yes | | | ECONLOCK | | |
| D.LOC | Econo Diff Ddbulb Lockout | No/Yes | | | DFDBLOCK | | |
| EH.LO | Econo Cool Hi Temp Limit | xxx | °F | | OATLECLH | | |
| EL.LO | Econo Cool Lo Temp Limit | xxx | °F | | OATLECLL | | |
| FC.LO | Free Cool Low Temp Limit | xxx | °F | | OATLUEFC | | |
| EN.LO | Econo Cool Enth Lockout | No/Yes | | | ENTHLOCK | | |
| EC.MX | Econo Cool Max Position | xxx | % | | ECONOMAX | | |
| AQ.DV | IAQ DCV Mode | No/Yes | | | IN_IAQDV | | |
| AQ.MN | Econo Min IAQ Position | xxx | % | | IAQMINP | | |
| AQ.OV | IAQ Override Mode | No/Yes | | | IN_IAQOV | | |
| OVR.P | IAQ Override Position | xxx | % | | IAQOVPOS | | |
| AQ.LO | OAQ Lockout Mode | No/Yes | | | IN_OAQLO | | |
| OAQ.L | OAQ Lockout Limit | xxxx | | | OAQLOCK | | |
| L.POV | Lo Refrig Press Override | No/Yes | | | IN_LPOV | | |
| EC.CP | Econo Commanded Position | xxx | % | | ECONOCMD | forcible | forcible |
| EC.AP | Econo Actual Position | xxx | % | | ECONOPOS | forcible | forcible |
| EC.MP | Min Position in Effect | xxx | % | | MIN_POS | forcible | forcible |
| C.ANG | Actuator Control Angle | xx.x | | | CTLANGLE | | |
| E.CAL | Economizer Calibrating | No/Yes | | | ECOINCAL | | |
| DMD.L | DEMAND LIMITING | | | DMDL | | | |
| D.LMT | Demand Limit In Effect | No/Yes | | | MODEDMDL | | |
| LMT.C | Max Cool Stage In Effect | x | | | CSTGLIMT | | |
| LMT.H | Max Heat Stage In Effect | x | | | HSTGLIMT | | |
| REDL | Redline Activated | No/Yes | | | MODEREDL | | |
| SHED | Loadshed Activated | No/Yes | | | MODESHED | | |
| MAX.C | Max Allowed Cool Stages | x | | | MAXCSTGS | | |
| MAX.H | Max Allowed Heat Stages | x | | | MAXHSTGS | | |
| (Display TRIM – see Configuration) | Sensor Calibration | | | TRIM | | | |
| | Space Temp Calibration | -30 to 130 | °F | | SPT_CAL | forcible | |
| | Space Temp Trim | -30 to 30 | ^F | | SPT_OFF | forcible | |
| | Supply Air Temp Calib. | -30 to 130 | °F | | SAT_CAL | forcible | |
| | Supply Air Temp Trim | -30 to 30 | ^F | | SAT_OFF | forcible | |
| | Return Air Temp Calib. | -30 to 130 | °F | | RAT_CAL | forcible | |
| | Return Air Temp Trim | -30 to 30 | ^F | | RAT_OFF | forcible | |

APPENDIX — LOCAL DISPLAY AND CCN TABLES

MODE — OPERATING MODES (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|-------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| (LINKDATA = CCN only) | CCN – Linkage Supervisory Element # Supervisory Bus Supervisory Block Number Average Occup. Heat Stp. Average Occup. Cool Stp. Average Unocc. Heat Stp. Average Unocc. Cool Stp. Average Zone Temperature Average Occup. Zone Temp Linkage System Occupied? Next Occupied Day Next Occupied Time Next Unoccupied Day Next Unoccupied Time Last Unoccupied Day Last Unoccupied Time | xxx xxx xxx xxxx.x xxxx.x xxxx.x xxxx.x xxxx.x xxxx.x No/Yes "Mon", "Tue", ..., "Sun" xx:xx "Mon", "Tue", ..., "Sun" xx:xx "Mon", "Tue", ..., "Sun" xx:xx | °F °F °F °F °F °F °F °F 3-char text hh:mm 3-char text hh:mm 3-char text hh:mm | LINKDATA | SUPE-ADR SUPE-BUS BLOCKNUM AOHS AOCS AUHS AUCS AZT AOZT LOCC LNEXTODC LNEXTOCC LNEXTUOD LNEXTUNC LLASTUOD LLASTUNC | | |
| (OCCDEFM = CCN only) | Occupancy Supervisory Current Mode (1=Occup) Current Occup Period # Time – Override in Effect Time – Override Duration Current Occupied Time Current Unoccupied Time Next Occupied Day Next Occupied Time Next Unoccupied Day Next Unoccupied Time Previous Unoccupied Day Previous Unoccupied Time | 0,1 0 to 8 No/Yes 0 to 4 xx.xx xx.xx xx.xx xx.xx xx.xx xx.xx xx.xx xx.xx | hours hh:mm hh:mm | OCCDEFM | MODE PER_NO OVERLAST OVR_HRS STRTIME ENDTIME NXTODDAY NXTOCTIM NXTUNDAY NXTUNTIM PRVUNDAY PRVUNTIM | forcible forcible forcible | |

48/50LC

MODE — ALARMS

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | CCN WRITE STATUS | DISPLAY WRITE STATUS |
|---|---|------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------------------|
| ALARMS R.CUR R.HIS CURR alarm# (repeat up to 25 alarms) | Reset All Current Alarms Reset Alarm History Currently Active Alarms text string | Yes/No Yes/No | No No | MAINTENANCE DISPLAY ALARMS | ALRESET ALHISCLR ALARM01C – ALARM25C | forcible forcible | forcible forcible |
| HIST alarm# (repeat up to 20 Alarms) | Alarm History alarm#-mm/dd/yy-hh.mm-text string | | | ALARM HISTORY | | | |

CONTROL SET POINT AND CONFIGURATION LOG

MODEL NO.: _____

SOFTWARE VERSIONS

SERIAL NO.: _____

MBB: CESR131505--__

DATE: _____

ECB: CESR131249--__

TECHNICIAN: _____

MARQ: CESR131171--__

INDICATE UNIT SETTINGS BELOW

CONTROL TYPE: Thermostat/T55 Space Temp./T-56 Space Temp./T-58 Space Temp.

| | | | |
|-----------|---------|-----------------|-------------------|
| SET POINT | Cooling | Occupied: _____ | Unoccupied: _____ |
| | Heating | Occupied: _____ | Unoccupied: _____ |

MODE — CONFIGURATION

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | ENTRY |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| CONFIGURATION | | | | | | | |
| DISP | Display Configuration | | | | SERVICE CONFIGURATION DISPLAY | DISPUNIT LANGUAGE | |
| METR | Metric Display | Off/On | | Off | | | |
| LANG | Language Selection | 0=English 1=Spanish 2=French 3=Portuguese | | 0 | | | |
| PROT | Password Enable | Disable/Enable | | Enable | (display only, not in table) | PASS_EBL PASSWORD DISPTEST | |
| PSWD | Service Password | 0000 to 9999 | | 1111 | | | |
| TEST | Test Display LEDs | Off/On | | Off | | | |
| UNIT | Unit Configuration | | | | UNIT | | |
| S.DLY | Startup Delay | 10 to 600 | sec | 30 | | STARTDLY | |
| U.CTL | Unit Control Type | 2=Thermostat 3=Space Sensor | | 2 | | | |
| T.CTL | Thermostat Control Type | 0=Adaptive 1=1 Stage Y1 2=2 Stage Y1 3=Digital | | 0 | | STATTYPE | |
| FN.SW | Fan Status Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | FANSTCFG | |
| FL.SW | Filter Status Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | FILSTCFG | |
| FS.SW | Fire Shutdown Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0: no FIOP 1: FIOP | | SHTDNCFG | |
| RM.SW | Remote Occupancy Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | sec | 0 | | REMOC- CFG | |
| SAT.T | SAT Settling Time | 10 to 900 | | 240 | | | |
| RAT.S | RAT Sensor Installed | No/Yes | | Yes | | SAT_SET | |
| RH.S | RH Sensor on OAQ Input | No/Yes | | No | | RAT_SENS | |
| RH.SW | Space Humidity Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0 | | RH_OAQ | |
| TCS.C | Temp Cmp Strt Cool Factr | 0 to 60 | mins | 0 | | HUMSTCFG | |
| TCS.H | Temp Cmp Strt Heat Factr | 0 to 60 | mins | 0 | | TCSTCOOL | |
| | | | | | | TCSTHEAT | |

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | ENTRY |
|--------------|---------------------------|--|-------|---|-------------------------|--------------|-------|
| I.FAN | INDOOR FAN CONFIG | | | | AFAN_CFG | | |
| FTYP | Indoor Fan Type | 1=LEN VFD 2=ECM | | 1 2: Direct Drive Fan | | FAN_TYPE | |
| NSPD | Number of Speeds | 2 or 3 | | 0 | | NUM_SPDS | |
| SMT.F | Smart Fan Control | No/Yes | | Yes No (Direct Drive Fan) | | SMARTFAN | |
| OC.FN | Fan On When Occupied | No/Yes | | Yes | | OCC_FAN | |
| IDFF | Shut Down on IDF Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | FATALFAN | |
| FS.MX | Supply Fan Maximum Speed | 80 to 100 | | 100 | | SPEEDMAX | |
| F.SP1 | Supply Fan Speed 1 | 0 to 100 | | 70 (04) 57 (05 & 06) | | SPEED1 | |
| F.SP2 | Supply Fan Speed 2 | 0 to 100 | | 87 (04) 71 (05) 69 (06) | | SPEED2 | |
| F.SP3 | Supply Fan Speed 3 | 0 to 100 | | 92 (04) 84 (05 & 06) | | SPEED3 | |
| FS.VN | Fan Speed – Ventilation | 0 to 100 | % | 50 | | FSPDVENT | |
| S.VFD | SUPPLY FAN VFD CONFIG | | | | | | |
| N.VLT | VFD1 Nominal Motor Volts | 0 to 999 | volts | 230 460 575 | | VFD1NVLT | |
| N.AMP | VFD1 Nominal Motor Amps | 0 to 999 | amps | See VFD Motor Parameters (Table 26) | | VFD1NAMP | |
| N.FRQ | VFD1 Nominal Motor Freq | 10 to 500 | | 60 | | VFD1NFRQ | |
| N.RPM | VFD1 Nominal Motor RPM | 50 to 30000 | | 1725 | | VFD1NRPM | |
| N.PWR | VFD1 Nominal Motor HPwr | 0 to 500 | | See VFD Motor Parameters (Table 26) | | VFD1NPWR | |
| MAX.A | VFD1 Maximum Amps | 0 to 999 | amps | See VFD Motor Parameters (Table 26) | | VFD1MAXA | |
| M.DIR | VFD1 Motor Direction | 0=FORWARD 1=REVERSE | | 0 | | VFD1MDIR | |
| ACCL | VFD1 Acceleration Time | 0 to 1800 | secs | 30 | | VFD1ACCL | |
| DECL | VFD1 Deceleration Time | 0 to 1800 | secs | 10 | | VFD1DECL | |
| SW.FQ | VFD1 Switching Frequency | 0 to 3 | | 1 | | VFD1SWFQ | |
| COOL | Cooling Configuration | | | | COOL_CFG | | |
| N.STG | Number of Stages | 1 to 2 | | 2 | | NUM_STAG | |
| MRTC | Compressor Min On Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 180 | | MIN_ON | |
| MOT.C | Compressor Min Off Time | 300 to 999 | sec | 300 | | MIN_OFF | |
| RST.C | Runtime to Reset Strikes | 120 to 999 | sec | 300 | | MIN_ON_S | |
| C.DEC | Cool Stage Decrease Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 300 | | STAGEDEC | |
| C.INC | Cool Stage Increase Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 450 | | STAGEINC | |
| FOD.C | Fan-off Delay, Mech Cool | 0 to 600 | sec | 75 | | COOL_FOD | |
| FTT | Fan Transition Time | 60 to 600 | sec | 480 | | FANTRANT | |
| ALM.N | Alert Each Strike | No/Yes | | Yes | | ALM_NOW | |
| CA.LO | Circuit A Lockout Temp | 0 to 100F | °F | 0 | | OATLCMPA | |
| LA.SP | Low Ambient ODF Setpoint | 0 to 80 | °F | 40 | | LAODF_SP | |
| D.CMP | Diagnose Comp Safety | No/Yes | | Yes | | DIAGCOMP | |
| MX.SA | Max Suction Change CirA | 0 to 100 | PSIG | 4 | | MAXDSSPA | |
| CSA1 | Current Sensing A1 | Disable/Enable | | Disable | | A1_SENSE | |
| DHUM | Dehum Control Type | 0=No Control 1=Max Dehum 2=Max Comfort | | 0 | | DEHUMCTL | |
| SAT | Supply Air Temperature | | | | | | |
| SA.PD | SAT Cool Demand (+) Level | 0.5 to 10 | ^ F | 1 | | SAT_POS | |
| SA.ND | SAT Cool Demand (-) Level | -10 to -0.5 | ^ F | -1 | | SAT_NEG | |
| SAT.U | Minimum SAT Upper Level | 35.0 to 65.0 | °F | 52 | | SATMIN_H | |
| SAT.L | Minimum SAT Lower Level | 35.0 to 65.0 | °F | 40 | | SATMIN_L | |
| SPT | Space Temperature | | | | | | |
| CL.PD | SPT Cool Demand (+) Level | 0.5 to 5 | ^ F | 1 | | DEM_POS | |
| CL.ND | SPT Cool Demand (-) Level | -5 to -0.5 | ^ F | -1 | | DEM_NEG | |
| C.LAG | Cool Thermal Lag Factor | 0 to 5 | | 1 | | COOL_LAG | |
| SST | Low Suction Control | | | | | | |
| SST.O | Suction OK Temperature | 10 to 50 | °F | 18 | | SSTOK | |
| SST.1 | Low Suction – Level 1 | 10 to 50 | °F | 20 | | SSTLEV1 | |
| SST.2 | Low Suction – Level 2 | 5 to 50 | °F | 15 | | SSTLEV2 | |
| SST.3 | Low Suction – Level 3 | 0 to 50 | °F | 10 | | SSTLEV3 | |
| CK.DL | Delay On Low SST Check | 0 to 300 | sec | 0 | | SSTCKDLY | |
| FLSU | Fan Low Suction Temp | 28 to 50 | °F | 32 | | FANLOSUC | |

48/50LC

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | ENTRY |
|-------------|---|---|-------|---|-------------------------|---------------|-------|
| HEAT | | | | | HEAT_CFG | | |
| HT.TY | Heating Configuration Type of Heat Installed | 0=No Heat 1=Gas 2=Electric | | 0 (50 series with no electric heat) 1 (48 series) 2 (50 series with electric heat) | | HEATTYPE | |
| N.HTR | Number of Heat Stages | 1 to 2 | | 2 (all except below) 1 (48 series Low Nox or single phase unit) 1 (50 series with low or medium heat) 1 (50 series 04–05 with high heat) | | NUM_HEAT | |
| MRT.H | Heat Minimum On Time | 60 to 999 | sec | 120 | | HMIN_ON | |
| MOT.H | Heat Minimum Off Time | 60 to 999 | sec | 120 | | HMIN_OFF | |
| H.DEC | Heat Stage Decrease Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 300 | | HSTAGDEC | |
| H.INC | Heat Stage Increase Time | 120 to 999 | sec | 450 | | HSTAGINC | |
| FOD.E | Fan–off Delay, Elect Heat | 10 to 600 | sec | 30 | | ELEC_FOD | |
| FOD.G | Fan–off Delay, Gas Heat | 45 to 600 | sec | 45 | | GAS_FOD | |
| HT.LO | Heating Lockout Temp | 40 to 125 | °F | 75 | | OATLHEAT | |
| SAT | | | | | | | |
| SAT.H | SAT Heat Mode Sensing | Disable/Enable | | Disable | | SAT_HEAT | |
| SAM.L | Maximum SAT Lower Level | 85 to 200 | °F | 140 | | SATMAX_L | |
| SAM.U | Maximum SAT Upper Level | 85 to 200 | °F | 160 | | SATMAX_H | |
| SPT | Space Temperature | | | | | | |
| HT.PD | SPT Heat Demand (+) Level | 0.5 to 5 | ^F | 1 | | HDEM_POS | |
| HT.ND | SPT Heat Demand (–) Level | –5 to –0.5 | ^F | –1 | | HDEM_NEG | |
| H.LAG | Heat Thermal Lag Factor | 0 to 5 | | 1 | | HEAT_LAG | |
| ECON | | | | | ECON_CFG | | |
| EC.EN | Economizer Installed | No/Yes | | No: no FIOP Yes: FIOP | | ECONO | |
| E.CTL | Economizer Control Type | 1=Dig/Position 2=Dig/Command 3=Analog Ctrl | | 1 | | ECON_CTL | |
| MP.25 | Econ Min at 25% Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 0 | | MINP_25 | |
| MP.50 | Econ Min at 50% Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 0 | | MINP_50 | |
| MP.75 | Econ Min at 75% Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 0 | | MINP_75 | |
| MPMX | Econ Min at Max Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 30 | | MINP_MAX | |
| MPLO | Econ Min at Low Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 40 | | MINP_LOW | |
| MPVT | Econ Min at Vent Fanspeed | 0 to 100 | % | 50 | | MINPVENT | |
| EC.MX | Econo Cool Max Position | 0 to 100 | % | 100 | | ECONO- MAX | |
| M.ANG | Min Actuator Ctrl Angle | 75 to 90 | | 88 | | MINANGLE | |
| EH.LO | Econo Cool Hi Temp Limit | 40 to 100 | °F | 65 | | OATLECLH | |
| EL.LO | Econo Cool Lo Temp Limit | –30 to 50 | °F | 0 | | OATLECLL | |
| DF.DB | Diff Dry Bulb Control | 0=Disable 1=RAT – 0°F 2=RAT – 2°F 3=RAT – 4°F 4=RAT – 6°F | | 0=Disable | | DIFFBULB | |
| UEFC | Unoccupied Free Cooling | 0=Disabled 1=Unoccped 2=PreOccupancy | | 2 | | UEFC_CFG | |
| FC.TM | Free Cool PreOcc Time | 1 to 9999 | mins | 120 | | UEFCTIME | |
| FC.LO | Free Cool Low Temp Limit | –30 to 70 | °F | 50 | | OATLUEFC | |
| PE.EN | Power Exhaust Installed | No/Yes | | No | | PE_ENABL | |
| PE.1 | PE Stage1 Econo Position | 0 to 100 | % | 40 | | PE1_POS | |
| PE.2 | PE Stage2 Econo Position | 0 to 100 | % | 75 | | PE2_POS | |
| PE1C | Power Exhaust Stage1 CFM | 0 to 15000 | CFM | 800 | | PE1_CFM | |
| PE2C | Power Exhaust Stage2 CFM | 0 to 15000 | CFM | 0 | | PE2_CFM | |
| IDF.C | Indoor Fan Max Speed CFM | 500 to 15000 | CFM | 1200 (04) 1600 (05) 2000 (06) | | IDF_CFM | |
| EN.SW | Enthalpy Switch | 0=No Switch 1=Normal Open 2=Normal Closed | | 0: no FIOP 1: FIOP | | ENTHLCFG | |
| E.TRV | Economizer Travel Time | 5 to 300 | secs | 150 | | ECONOTRV | |
| E.MXB | Bottom Stage Max Econo | 0 to 100 | % | 50 | | ECONMAXB | |
| LOG.F | Log Title 24 Faults | No/Yes | | | | T24LOGFL | |
| EC.MD | T24 Econ Move Detect | 1 to 10 | | | | T24ECMDB | |
| EC.ST | T24 Econ Move SAT Test | 10 to 20 | | | | T24ECSTS | |
| S.CHG | T24 Econ Move SAT Change | 0 to 5 | | | | T24SATMD | |
| E.SOD | T24 Econ RAT–OAT Diff | 5 to 20 | | | | T24RATDF | |
| E.CHD | T24 Heat/Cool End Delay | 0 to 60 | | | | T24CHDLY | |
| ET.MN | T24 Test Minimum Pos. | 0 to 50 | | | | T24TSTMN | |
| ET.MX | T24 Test Maximum Pos. | 50 to 100 | | | | T24TSTMX | |

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-Table | CCN POINT | ENTRY |
|----------------------|--|--|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------|-------|
| AIR.Q | | | | | | | |
| IA.CF | Air Quality Config. IAQ Analog Input Config | 0=No IAQ 1=DCV 2=Override IAQ 3=Ctrl Min Pos | | 0: no FIOP 1: FIOP | IAQ_CFG | IAQANCFG | |
| IA.FN | IAQ Analog Fan Config | 0=Never 1=Occupied 2=Always | | 0 | | IAQANFAN | |
| II.CF | IAQ Switch Input Config | 0=No IAQ 1=DCV N/O 2=DCV N/C 3=Override N/O 4=Override N/C | | 0 | | IAQINCFG | |
| II.FN | IAQ Switch Fan Config | 0=Never 1=Occupied 2=Always | | 0 | | IAQINFAN | |
| AQ.MN | Econo Min IAQ Position | 0 to 100 | % | 10 | | IAQMNP | |
| OVR.P | IAQ Override Position | 0 to 100 | % | 100 | | IAQOVPOS | |
| OA.CF | OAQ Analog Input Config | 0=No OAQ 1=DCV 2=Lockout OAQ | | 0 | | OAQANCFG | |
| OAQ.L | OAQ Lockout Limit | 0 to 5000 | | 600 | | OAQLOCK | |
| AQD.L | AQ Differential Low | 0 to 5000 | | 100 | | DAQ_LOW | |
| AQD.H | AQ Differential High | 0 to 5000 | | 700 | | DAQ_HIGH | |
| DF.ON | Fan On AQ Differential | 0 to 5000 | | 600 | | DAQFNON | |
| DF.OF | Fan Off AQ Differential | 0 to 5000 | | 200 | | DAQFNOFF | |
| I.4M | IAQ Sensor Value at 4mA | 0 to 5000 | | 0 | | IAQ_4MA | |
| I.20M | IAQ Sensor Value at 20mA | 0 to 5000 | | 2000 | | IAQ_20MA | |
| O.4M | OAQ Sensor Value at 4mA | 0 to 5000 | | 0 | | OAQ_4MA | |
| O.20M | OAQ Sensor Value at 20mA | 0 to 5000 | | 2000 | | OAQ_20MA | |
| H.4M | RH Sensor Value at 4mA | 0 to 50 | % | 0 | | RH_4MA | |
| H.20M | RH Sensor Value at 20mA | 60 to 100 | % | 100 | | RH_20MA | |
| ALM.O | | | | | | | |
| A.SPC | Alarm Relay Config. | | | | ALM_CFG | | |
| A.SPC | SPT/SPRH Sensor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SPACE_AL | |
| A.SRT | SAT/RAT Sensor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SATRAL | |
| A.OAT | OAT Thermistor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | OAT_AL | |
| A.CS | Current Sensor Failure | No/Yes | | No | | CS_AL | |
| A.CMP | Compressor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | COMP_AL | |
| A.CKT | Refrig Circuit Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | CKT_AL | |
| A.SSP | SSP Transducer Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SSP_AL | |
| A.SCT | SCT Thermistor Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | SCT_AL | |
| A.FAN | Indoor Fan Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | FAN_AL | |
| A.FIL | Dirty Filter | No/Yes | | Yes | | FILT_AL | |
| A.TST | Thermostat Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | TSTAT_AL | |
| A.ECO | Economizer Failure | No/Yes | | Yes | | ECON_AL | |
| PID | | | | | PID_CFG | | |
| EC.P | PID Configurations | | | | | | |
| EC.P | Economizer PID – kP | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 2.5 | | ECONO_P | |
| EC.I | Economizer PID – ki | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 0.12 | | ECONO_I | |
| EC.D | Economizer PID – kD | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 1 | | ECONO_D | |
| EC.DT | Economizer PID – rate | 10.00 to 180.00 | secs | 15 | | ECONO_DT | |
| EC.DB | Economizer PID Deadband | 0 to 25 | % | 3 | | ECONBAND | |
| LK.P | Linkage Staging PID – kP | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 10 | | LINK_P | |
| LK.I | Linkage Staging PID – ki | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 5 | | LINK_I | |
| LK.D | Linkage Staging PID – kD | 0.00 to 99.90 | | 5 | | LINK_D | |
| LK.DT | Linkage Staging PID – rate | 10.00 to 180.00 | secs | 30 | | LINK_DT | |
| (GENERIC = CCN only) | POINT 01 Definition POINT 02 Definition POINT 03 Definition POINT 04 Definition POINT 05 Definition POINT 06 Definition POINT 07 Definition POINT 08 Definition POINT 09 Definition POINT 10 Definition POINT 11 Definition POINT 12 Definition POINT 13 Definition POINT 14 Definition POINT 15 Definition POINT 16 Definition POINT 17 Definition POINT 18 Definition POINT 19 Definition POINT 20 Definition | | | | GENERICs | | |
| | | | | | | Point_01 | |
| | | | | | | Point_02 | |
| | | | | | | Point_03 | |
| | | | | | | Point_04 | |
| | | | | | | Point_05 | |
| | | | | | | Point_06 | |
| | | | | | | Point_07 | |
| | | | | | | Point_08 | |
| | | | | | | Point_09 | |
| | | | | | | Point_10 | |
| | | | | | | Point_11 | |
| | | | | | | Point_12 | |
| | | | | | | Point_13 | |
| | | | | | | Point_14 | |
| | | | | | | Point_15 | |
| | | | | | | Point_16 | |
| | | | | | | Point_17 | |
| | | | | | | Point_18 | |
| | | | | | | Point_19 | |
| | | | | | | Point_20 | |

MODE — CONFIGURATION (cont)

| ITEM | EXPANSION | RANGE | UNITS | DEFAULT | CCN TABLE/ Sub-TABLE | CCN POINT | ENTRY |
|--------------|---------------------------|---|-------|---------|--------------------------------------|---------------|-------|
| TRIM | Sensor Calibration | | | | (CCN TRIM – see Maintenance Display) | | |
| SPT.C | Space Temp Calibration | –30 to 130 | °F | | | | |
| SPT.T | Space Temp Trim | –30 to 30 | ^F | 0 | | | |
| SAT.C | Supply Air Temp Calib. | –30 to 130 | °F | | | | |
| SAT.T | Supply Air Temp Trim | –30 to 30 | ^F | 0 | | | |
| RAT.C | Return Air Temp Calib. | –30 to 130 | °F | | | | |
| RAT.T | Return Air Temp Trim | –30 to 30 | ^F | 0 | | | |
| CCN | CCN Configuration | | | | CCN CONFIGURA-TION | | |
| CCN.A | CCN Element Number | 1 to 239 | | 1 | 48_50_LC | CCNADD | |
| CCN.B | CCN Bus Number | 0 to 239 | | 0 | | CCNBUS | |
| BAUD | CCN Baud Rate | 1=2400 2=4800 3=9600 4=19200 5=38400 | | 3 | | CCNBAUDD | |
| BROD | CCN Broadcast Config. | | | | | | |
| B.TIM | CCN Time/Date Broadcast | No/Yes | | No | BRODEFS | CCNBC | |
| B.OAT | CCN OAT Broadcast | No/Yes | | No | | OATBC | |
| B.GS | Global Schedule Broadcast | No/Yes | | No | | GSBC | |
| B.ACK | CCN Broadcast Ack'er | No/Yes | | No | | CCNBACK | |
| SCH.O | CCN Schedule Overrides | | | | SCHEDOVR | | |
| SCH.N | Schedule Number | 0 = Always Occupied 1–64 = Local Schedule 65–99 = Global Schedule | | 0 | | SCHED- NUM | |
| HOL.G | Accept Global Holidays | No/Yes | | No | | HOLIDAY | |
| OV.TL | Override Time Limit | 0 to 4 | hours | 4 | | OTL | |
| OV.EX | Timed Override Hours | 0 to 4 | hours | – | | OVR_EXT | |
| OV.SP | SPT Override Enabled | No/Yes | | Yes | | TIMEOVER | |
| LDSH | CCN LOADSHED CONFIG. | | | | LOADSHED | | |
| S.GRP | Loadshed Group Number | 0 to 16 | | 0 | | SHED_NUM | |
| R.MXC | Redline Max Cool Stages | 0 to 3 | | 2 | | MAXCREDL | |
| S.MXC | Loadshed Max Cool Stages | 0 to 3 | | 2 | | MAXCSHED | |
| R.MXH | Redline Max Heat Stages | 0 to 2 | | 2 | | MAXHREDL | |
| S.MXH | Loadshed Max Heat Stages | 0 to 2 | | 2 | | MAXHSHED | |

UNIT START-UP CHECKLIST

MODEL NO.: _____

SERIAL NO: _____

DATE: _____

TECHNICIAN: _____

I. PRE-START-UP:

- VERIFY THAT ALL PACKAGING MATERIALS HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM UNIT
- VERIFY INSTALLATION OF OUTDOOR AIR HOOD
- VERIFY INSTALLATION OF FLUE EXHAUST AND INLET HOOD (48LC ONLY)
- VERIFY THAT CONDENSATE CONNECTION IS INSTALLED PER INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS
- VERIFY THAT ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AND TERMINALS ARE TIGHT
- VERIFY GAS PRESSURE TO UNIT GAS VALVE IS WITHIN SPECIFIED RANGE (48LC ONLY)
- CHECK GAS PIPING FOR LEAKS (48LC ONLY)
- CHECK THAT INDOOR-AIR FILTERS ARE CLEAN AND IN PLACE
- CHECK THAT OUTDOOR AIR INLET SCREENS ARE IN PLACE
- VERIFY THAT UNIT IS LEVEL
- CHECK FAN WHEELS AND PROPELLER FOR LOCATION IN HOUSING/ORIFICE AND VERIFY SETSCREW IS TIGHT
- VERIFY THAT FAN SHEAVES ARE ALIGNED AND BELTS ARE PROPERLY TENSIONED
- VERIFY THAT SCROLL COMPRESSORS ARE ROTATING IN THE CORRECT DIRECTION
- VERIFY INSTALLATION OF THERMOSTAT/SPACE SENSOR
- VERIFY CONFIGURATION VALUES FOR ELECTRONIC CONTROLS (REFER TO CONTROL SET UP CHECKLIST)
- VERIFY THAT CRANKCASE HEATERS HAVE BEEN ENERGIZED FOR AT LEAST 24 HOURS

48/50LC

II. START-UP

ELECTRICAL

| SUPPLY VOLTAGE | L1-L2 | L2-L3 | L3-L1 |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
| COMPRESSOR AMPS | — UNLOADED | L1 | L2 |
| | — WITH LOADER | L1 | L2 |
| ELECTRIC HEAT AMPS (IF EQUIPPED) | | L1 | L2 |
| SUPPLY FAN AMPS AT MAX SPEED | | L1 | L2 |
| | | | L3 |
| | | | L3 |

TEMPERATURES

| | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| OUTDOOR-AIR TEMPERATURE | _____ | F DB (Dry Bulb) | _____ | F WB (Wet Bulb) |
| RETURN-AIR TEMPERATURE | _____ | F DB | _____ | F WB |
| COOLING SUPPLY AIR | _____ | F DB | _____ | F WB |
| GAS HEAT SUPPLY AIR (48LC) | _____ | F | _____ | F |
| ELECTRIC HEAT SUPPLY AIR (50LC) | _____ | F | _____ | F |

PRESURES

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|--------|--------|----------------------|
| GAS INLET PRESSURE | _____ | IN. WG | | |
| GAS MANIFOLD PRESSURE | STAGE NO. 1 | _____ | IN. WG | STAGE NO. 2 |
| REFRIGERANT SUCTION | CIRCUIT A | _____ | PSIG | CIRCUIT A Superheat |
| REFRIGERANT DISCHARGE | CIRCUIT A | _____ | PSIG | CIRCUIT A Subcooling |

- VERIFY REFRIGERANT CHARGE USING CHARGING CHARTS

GENERAL

- ECONOMIZER MINIMUM VENT AND CHANGEOVER SETTINGS TO JOB REQUIREMENTS

